



Product Guide

Functional Hardware | Storage & Organization



For well over a century, we have built our reputation on exceptional quality, innovation, and American-made craftsmanship. Our functional hardware isn't just built to last – it's built with pride, with much of it manufactured right here in the USA.



**KV proudly stands as your trusted partner for quality, innovation
& *American-Made Performance.***

Contents

Drawer Slides 2

Door Slides & Hinge Kits 50

Hinge Systems. 56

Lifting Systems 69

Drawer Box Systems 72

Shelving 76

Specialty Hardware 105

Closet Hardware 115

Waste & Recycling 133

Pull-Out Systems 145

Lazy Susans 155

Sink Front Trays 163

Specialty Storage 168

Garage Organization 172

Index. 193

Knap & Vogt Limited Warranty 195

Return Policy 196

Knap & Vogt's names and logos and all related trademarks, including series numbers (e.g., 85 and 185 Series), trademarks and other intellectual property are the property of Knap & Vogt Manufacturing Company and cannot be used without its express prior written permission.



Drawer Slides

How to Choose a Drawer Slide	3
Drawer Slides Quick Reference Guide	4
Ball-Bearing Slides: Suggested Product Application Matrix	5
Roller Bearing Slides: Suggested Product Application Matrix	6
Undermount Drawer Slide Size Guide	6

Light-Duty Drawer Slides 7

1175 3/4 Extension Center Under Drawer Slide	8
1300 3/4 Extension Drawer Slides	9
1805 Epoxy-Coated Drawer Slide	10
8350 3/4 Extension Drawer Slides	11
4400 Low Profile Full Extension Drawer Slide	12
4450 Low Profile Full Extension Soft-Close Drawer Slide	13

Medium-Duty Drawer Slides 14

8400 Series Drawer Slides	15
8400 Full Extension Box or File Drawer Slide	16
8405 Over Travel Box or File Drawer Slide	17
8407 Full Extension Box or File Drawer Slide with Shelf Tabs	18
8414 Full Extension Hold-Out Precision Drawer Slide	19
8417, 8419, 8400RV Self-Closing Drawer Slides	20
8420 Metal Cabinet Drawer Slide	21
8450FM, 8455FM Soft-Close Drawer Slide	22
KV GSlide® GS4200, GS4205 Drawer Slide	23
KV GSlide® GS4260 Push-Open Drawer Slide	24
KV GSlide® GS4270 Soft-Close Drawer Slide	25
KV Tru-Trac® TT100 Full Extension Ball-Bearing Drawer Slide	26
KV DuriSlide™ 4500 Ball-Bearing Drawer Slide	27

Undermount Drawer Slides 28

KV GSlide® GS2070 Full Extension Undermount Drawer Slide	29
Smart Slide Full Fit Power 900 Series Undermount	30

Heavy-Duty Drawer Slides 31

6500, 6505 Box or File Drawer Slide	32
8500, 8505 Heavy-Duty File or Lateral Drawer Slides	33
8520, 8525 Extra Heavy-Duty File or Lateral Drawer Slides	34
8600, 8605 Heavy-Duty Drawer Slide	35
8650FM, 8655FM Heavy-Duty Soft-Close Drawer Slide	36
8810, 8815 Heavy-Duty Drawer Slide	37
8820 Heavy-Duty Metal Cabinet Drawer Slide	38
8850FM Heavy-Duty Soft-Close Drawer Slide	39
8900 Extra Heavy-Duty Full Extension Drawer Slide	40
8908 Extra Heavy-Duty Full Extension Locking Drawer Slides	41

Specialty Drawer Slides 42

6300 Corrosion Resistant Finish Drawer Slide	43
6400 Stainless Steel Drawer Slide	44
8000 Over Travel Undermount Pantry Drawer Slide	45

Overhead Door and Desk Slides 46

8150, 8157 3/4 Extension Variable Height Keyboard Slide	47
8250 3/4 Extension Variable Height Pencil or Center Drawer Slide	48
8050 Hinged Door Slide	49

How to Choose a Drawer Slide

Each drawer slide model has unique performance characteristics that are determined by the intended application for which it is designed. There are many different slides available for a variety of applications. Therefore, choose the slide that best fits your application.

Length: Slide length is a key characteristic. The choice of slide length depends on the length of the material for the application in use. The most common application is with drawers. Example: kitchen cabinets have a standard of 24" depth. Common kitchen cabinet drawers have a length of 22" so a 21" drawer slide is generally used.

Travel: The maximum extension compared to the closed length. Most slides are either 3/4 or full travel. Special extension lengths are available with modified travel.

- A 3/4 travel slide extends to approximately 75% of the slide's length.
- A full travel slide extends so that the drawer's back wall is even with the front of the cabinet - approximately equal to the slide's length.
- An over travel slide extends beyond the front of the cabinet frame by 1-2".

Width: Drawer width affects the synchronization of the drawer slides. In applications with wide drawers (24" <), the user has more leverage which can cause racking of the drawer*. Excessive racking can degrade performance and shorten the slide's life. For wider drawer applications we recommend slides designed for the width of the drawer.

Action: The type of mechanism used to carry the load affects slide performance, motion, noise, and the "fit and feel." KV slides feature rollers, ball-bearings, friction fits, or any combination in achieving movement. In general, superior action requires more rollers or ball-bearings to support and distribute large loads.

Size: In addition to a slide's load rating, the physical size of the drawer and its usage is a consideration. Drawers having unusual width, depth, or height require careful consideration to determine which slide best suits the application.

Operating Clearance: Drawer slides operate within a specified clearance (the space between the drawer and the case). The clearance must be strictly held within the specified tolerances. When the clearance is too wide or too narrow, the slide will experience additional forces and stresses that will reduce its expected performance and life.

Case Goods Construction and Materials: Slides perform better when mounted in rigidly constructed furniture. Construction with soft or thin materials often results in flexing. This causes the drawer to rack from side to side, placing considerable stress on the slides. Do not use drawer slides to provide structure for the application.

Application Factors

Location of Pull: The location of the drawer handle affects slide performance. Center pull positions are recommended because they permit an even pull force for both slides. Side or edge pulls rely on the user to put even force on the drawer when opening. However, the pull force can quickly be out of sync due to a person having more strength in one hand (dominant hand). The result is more force on one slide than the other. This may cause the drawer to rack. The additional side force may hinder performance and does shorten the slide's life.

Installation: Most slide designs require installation in a single position. Carefully study the application before installing the slides in different or abnormal positions.

Orientation: Slides should not be installed in an orientation other than for their intended usage. For example, a slide designed for Side-mounting may lose 75 percent or more of its load carrying capacity if mounted flat underneath a drawer.

Location: Drawer construction, pull position, and type of load are all key considerations to determine the best location to fasten the slides.

Balance: Most slides are designed for use in pairs. For example, suspending a load from just one side (cantilevered load) causes excessive stress and may result in premature slide failure.

Fastening: For best performance, slides require proper fastening. Use the recommended fasteners in sufficient quantity to properly secure the slide. Too few fasteners can cause the slide to pull loose and cause damage. Abnormal fastening methods should be carefully evaluated. Methods such as gluing, riveting, or welding may have unanticipated effects on the installation and operation of the slide.

Load Factors

Alignment: Properly aligned slides run in a synchronized manner maintaining a simultaneous rate of extension upon opening and closing. Therefore, when the slides are aligned, racking does not occur and the smoother the drawer will operate.

Load Ratings: KV designates drawer slides in "Pound Class" categories and uses dynamic (rather than static) loading to determine load ratings. The "Pound Class" categories are used within the slide industry as general guidelines for drawer slide selection. These categories are not the same as actual load ratings. Load ratings vary based on slide length, application, and case goods construction. The categories provide a reference point in selecting which slide may fit a particular application. The Pound Class designations are not intended as a substitute for actual product testing. Proper slide selection may be significantly different from the Pound Class designation, depending on the application or other use factors. Representative testing of the selected drawer slide in the fully configured application is the only way to assure proper performance, durability, and safety.

Static Loads: A load is at rest - no motion. Static load capacity is higher than dynamic load capacity.

Dynamic Loads: A load in motion. Slides must withstand more forces when in motion than when still. Dynamic loads are the limiting factor affecting the life and performance of any slide.

Other factors affecting performance are:

- An even or uneven load distribution
- The number of cycles
- The speed or frequency of cycles
- The length of the cycle stroke
- The percent of travel
- The stopping force and distance

Abnormal Loads/Vibration: Shipping, abusive loads, and impact loads—even in short duration—put large stresses on the slide and can cause immediate or premature failure. Excessive or continuous vibrations can also reduce slide performance and life.

Corrosion: Excessive humidity, salts, or other chemical agents can corrode the finish and attack metal or plastic components. The effects may be immediate, or they may develop over time.

Lubrication: Knap & Vogt lubricates slides at the factory. However, contaminants such as dirt, filings, sawdust, paints, etc. can rapidly break down the effectiveness of the factory-applied lubricant.

Temperature: Extreme high or low temperatures can cause lubricants viscosity to change. Extreme temperatures caused by equipment such as finishing ovens can deteriorate a slide's plastic and rubber components.

Finishing: Over-spray from stains, paints, varnishes, or other finishing agents may degrade the quality of a slide's "fit and feel." These types of chemical agents can also attack plastic, rubber, and metal slide components. It's important to properly mask or otherwise protect installed slides before finishing furniture and cabinetry.

Proper slide choice and installation are keys to long and problem-free operation. KV strongly recommends that manufacturers test representative samples of the complete application. Appropriate industry standards should be followed to assure proper performance, durability, and safety.

**Drawer Racking: situation that occurs when uneven pull force is applied to the drawer slides which prevents the synchronized extension of the slides. The result is the drawer advancing with an uneven, side-to-side motion.*

Drawer Slides Quick Reference Guide

			Slide Type			Extension			Disconnect Type					Open/Close Features							
Part Number	Mounting System	Load Class	Roller Bearing	Ball-Bearing	Undermount	3/4 Extension	Full Extension	1" Over Travel	No Disconnect	Friction Release	Lever Release	Lift Out	Quick Disconnect (QD RAIL)	Hold In Anti-Rebound	Hold-Out / Open	Lock-In	Lock Open	Self-Close	Push-to-Open	Soft-Close	Shelf Tabs
Light-Duty Slides																					
1175	Under	50	•			•					•	•									
1300	Side	75	•			•					•				•						
1805	Side	75	•			•						•		•	•		•	•			
8350	Side	75		•		•					•			•							
4400	Side	65		•			•				•			•							
4450	Side	65		•			•				•									•	
Medium-Duty Slides																					
900 Series	Under	75			•		•				•			•						•	
8400	Side	100		•			•				•			•							
8405	Side	90		•				•			•			•							
8407	Side	100		•			•				•			•							•
8414	Side	100		•			•				•			•	•						
8417	Side	100		•			•				•			•				•			
8419	Side	90		•				•			•			•				•			
8400RV	Side	100		•			•				•			•							
8450FM	Side	100		•			•				•			•						•	
8455FM	Side	90		•				•			•			•						•	
GS2070	Under	75			•		•				•			•						•	
GS4200	Side	100		•			•				•			•							
GS4205	Side	90		•				•			•			•							
GS4260	Side	100		•			•				•								•		
GS4270	Side	100		•			•				•									•	
TT100	Side	100		•			•				•			•							
DUR4500	Side	100		•			•				•			•							
Heavy-Duty Slides																					
6500	Side	125		•			•				•			•							
6505	Side	125		•				•			•			•							
8500	Side	150		•			•						•	•							
8505	Side	150		•				•					•	•							
8520	Side	175		•			•						•	•							
8525	Side	175		•				•					•	•							
8600	Side	150		•			•				•			•							
8605	Side	140		•				•			•			•							
8650FM	Side	150		•			•				•			•						•	
8655FM	Side	140		•				•			•			•						•	
8810	Side	200		•			•				•			•							
8815	Side	200		•				•			•			•							
8820	Side	200		•			•				•			•							
8850FM	Side	200		•			•				•									•	
8900	Side	150-500		•			•		•					•							
8908	Side	150-500		•			•		•							•	•				
Specialty Slides																					
6300	Side	100		•			•				•			•							
6400	Side	100		•			•				•			•							
8000	Under	130		•				•				•		•							
8150	Under	75		•		•					•			•	•						
8157	Under	75		•		•					•			•	•						
8250	Under	75		•		•					•			•							

Ball-Bearing Slides: Suggested Product Application Matrix

	Recommended Applications																						Available Stock Sizes																						
Part Number	Kitchen Cabinets	Bathroom Vanities	Desk & Credenza Box Drawers	Cabinetry	Mill Work	Lateral Files	Keyboard & Tray Units	Store Fixtures	Institutional Furniture	Fine Cabinetry	Wet/Corrosive Environments	Kitchen Pantries	Up & Over Hinge Doors	Entertainment Centers	Storage Cabinetry	Heavy-Duty Storage	Desk Trays	Pull-out Work Surfaces	Work Stations, Tool Storage	RV Vehicles, Mobile Carts	Automotive	Undermount Applications	Metal Cabinets and Drawers	8"	10"	12"	13"	14"	15"	16"	18"	20"	22"	24"	26"	28"	30"	32"	34"	36"	40"	42"	48"	60"	Special Order Only
4400	•	•	•	•																				•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•											
4450	•	•	•	•																				•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•											
6300											•													•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•										
6400											•													•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•										
6500			•					•	•																•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
6505			•					•	•																•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
8000												•													•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
8050EZ													•												•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•										
8070EZ														•	•										•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•										
8071EZ														•											•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•										
8072EZ														•											•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•										
8080EZ														•	•										•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•										
8081EZ														•	•										•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•										
8082EZ														•	•										•	•				•	•	•	•	•											
8091									•					•		•										•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
8092									•					•		•										•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								
8150							•																					•		•	•	•	•	•	•										
8157							•																					•		•	•	•	•	•											
8250																	•								•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•											
8350			•	•	•																					•	•			•	•	•	•	•											
8400			•	•	•																			•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
8405			•	•	•																				•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
8407			•	•	•																				•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
8414																		•							•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•											
8417	•			•					•																	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•										
8419	•			•					•																		•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•									
8420																							•						•	•	•	•	•	•	•										
8400RV																				•					•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
8450FM			•	•	•																•					•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
8455FM			•	•	•																						•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•								
8500			•	•	•																					•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
8505			•	•	•																					•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								
8520			•			•																								•	•	•	•	•											
8525			•			•																								•	•	•	•												
8600			•	•	•			•	•						•	•				•						•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
8605								•	•						•	•				•						•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
8650FM			•					•	•						•	•				•									•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
8655FM			•					•	•						•	•				•									•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
8810			•	•				•								•									•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
8815			•	•				•								•										•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
8820																							•											•											
8850FM			•	•				•								•										•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•										
8900																•			•	•					•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
8908																•			•	•	•					•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
GS4200			•	•	•																				•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•										
GS4205			•	•	•																				•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•										
GS4260	•		•					•																	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•										
GS4270			•	•	•																					•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
TT100			•	•	•																				•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•										
DUR4500			•	•	•																				•																				

Roller Bearing Slides: Suggested Product Application Matrix

	Recommended Applications									Available Stock Sizes																										
	Kitchen Cabinets	Bathroom Vanities	Architectural Woodwork	Residential Furniture	Institutional Furniture	Office Furniture	Store Fixtures	Work Benches	Fine Cabinetry	Special Order Only	12"	14"	16"	18"	20"	22"	22-5/8"	24"	26"	28"	300mm	350mm	400mm	450mm	500mm	550mm	600mm	650mm								
Part Number																																				
1175	•	•													•	•	•																			
1300	•	•	•				•				•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•							•									
1805	•	•	•	•																	•	•	•	•	•	•										

Undermount Drawer Slide Size Guide

	Available Stock Sizes												
Part Number	9"	10"	12"	14"	15"	16"	18"	20"	21"	22"	24"	27"	30"
GS2070	•		•		•		•		•				
900 Series	•		•		•		•		•				



Light-Duty Drawer Slides

1175 3/4 Extension Center Under Drawer Slide	8
1300 3/4 Extension Drawer Slides	9
1805 Epoxy-Coated Drawer Slide	10
8350 3/4 Extension Drawer Slides	11
4400 Low Profile Full Extension Drawer Slide	12
4450 Low Profile Full Extension Soft-Close Drawer Slide	13

			Type	Extension	Disconnect Type				Open/Close Features				V-Notch Special Order						
Mounting Style	Load Class	Roller Bearing	Ball-Bearing	3/4 Extension	Full Extension	1" Over Travel	No Disconnect	Friction Release	Lever Release	Lift Out	Quick Disconnect	Hold In Anti-Rebound	Hold Out / Open	Lock Open	Self-Close	Push-to-Open	Soft-Close	Shelf Tabs	
		•	•	•						•									
		•	•	•					•				•						
		•	•	•						•	•		•	•					
		•	•	•					•				•						
		•	•	•					•				•						
		•	•	•					•				•						

1175 3/4 Extension Center Under Drawer Slide



Features

- Mounts with staples or screws
- Drawers lift out for easy removal
- Recommended maximum drawer width 18"

Mounting: Under-drawer
Action: Rollers
Load Rating: 50 lb. class
Height: 1" [25.4mm]
Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Configurations

Poly (P)	1 slide per bag with screws; 10 slides per carton
1175 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Poly (P)
22-5/8"	1175P ZC 22-5/8

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#6 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	200106-5	Zinc (ZC)	1000

1300 3/4 Extension Drawer Slides

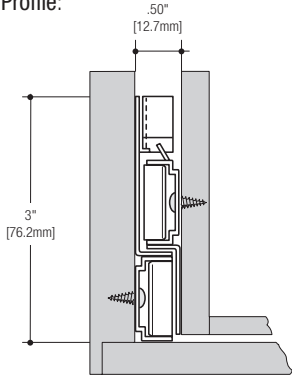


Features

- Positive stop lever
- Stay close design
- Recommended maximum drawer width 18"
- 3/4 extension slide

Mounting: Side
Action: Ball-bearing rollers
Load Rating: 75 lb. class
Height: 3" [76.2mm]
Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side
Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Profile:



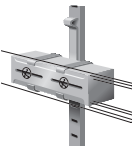
1300

Configurations

Bulk (B)	10 pairs per carton without screws	
Poly (P)	1 pair per bag with screws; 10 pairs per carton	
1300 Zinc (ZC) Finish		
Size	Bulk (B)	Poly (P)
12"	—	1300P ZC 12
14"	1300B ZC 14	1300P ZC 14
16"	1300B ZC 16	1300P ZC 16
18"	1300B ZC 18	1300P ZC 18
20"	1300B ZC 20	1300P ZC 20
22"	1300B ZC 22	1300P ZC 22
24"	1300B ZC 24	1300P ZC 24
26"	—	1300P ZC 26
28"	—	1300P ZC 28

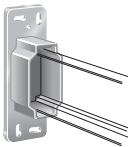
Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	8500-93	Zinc (ZC)	1000

Mounting Brackets



1303
Vertically Adjustable
Side-Mounting Bracket

Product	Pack
1303	100 per carton



1123 PLAS
Plastic Rear-Mounting
Bracket

Product	Pack
1123 PLAS	500 per carton

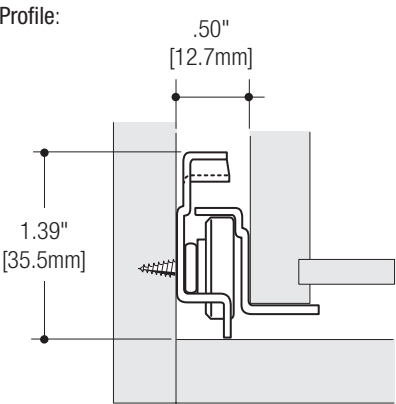
1805 Epoxy-Coated Drawer Slide



Features

- 32mm mounting hole pattern
- Lift out disconnect
- Self-close design
- Recommended maximum drawer width 18"

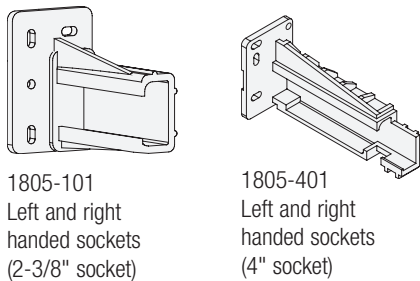
Mounting: Side
Action: Rollers
Load Rating: 75 lb. class
Height: 1.39" [35.5mm]
Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side
Finish: White (WH)



Configurations

Hefty (H)	1 pair per bag with screws; 20 pairs per carton		
Quantity (Q)	100 pairs per carton without screws; multiple cartons		
Taped Pair (T)	1 pair taped together without screws; 20 pairs per carton		
1805 White (WH) Finish			
Size	Hefty (H)	Quantity (Q)	Taped Pair (T)
300mm	1805H WH 300	1805Q WH 300	1805T WH 300
350mm	1805H WH 350	1805Q WH 350	1805T WH 350
400mm	1805H WH 400	1805Q WH 400	1805T WH 400
450mm	1805H WH 450	1805Q WH 450	1805T WH 450
500mm	1805H WH 500	1805Q WH 500	1805T WH 500
550mm	1805H WH 550	1805Q WH 550	1805T WH 550
600mm	—	—	1805T WH 600

Mounting Brackets



Product	Pack	Handed
1805-101P	10 pairs per carton	Left/Right
1805-101L BP	50 each per carton	Left
1805-101R BP	50 each per carton	Right
1805-401L BP**	500 each per carton	Left
1805-401R BP**	500 each per carton	Right



8350 3/4 Extension Drawer Slides



Features

- 32mm mounting hole pattern
- Lever disconnect permits easy drawer removal
- Non-handed design
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"
- 3/4 extension drawer slide

Mounting: Side

Action: Ball-bearing movement

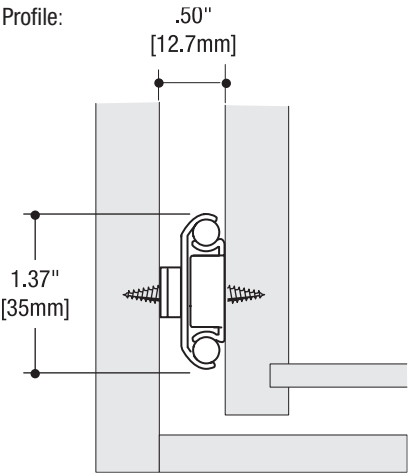
Load Rating: 75 lb. class

Height: 1.37" [35mm]

Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)

Profile:



Configurations



Bulk (B)	10 pairs per carton without screws
8350 Anochrome (ANO) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
12"	8350B 12
14"	8350B 14
16"	8350B 16
18"	8350B 18
20"	8350B 20
22"	8350B 22

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	8500-93	Zinc (ZC)	1000

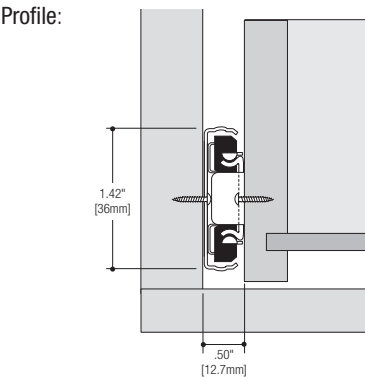
4400 Low Profile Full Extension Drawer Slide



Features

- Lever release
- Hold-in detent
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"

Mounting: Side
Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings
Load Rating: 65 lb. class
Height: 1.42" [36mm]
Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side
Finish: Zinc (ZC)



Configurations



Bulk (B)	10 pairs per carton without screws
4400 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
10" (250mm)	4400B 10
12" (300mm)	4400B 12
14" (350mm)	4400B 14
16" (400mm)	4400B 16
18" (450mm)	4400B 18
20" (500mm)	4400B 20
22" (550mm)	4400B 22

Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Recommended Fasteners
#6 x 1/2" Truss Head Screws

Mounting Brackets



4101B
Rear Mounting Bracket



4104B
Front Face Frame Bracket

- Non-handed snap-on design

Product	Pack
4101B	20 per carton
4104B	20 per carton

4450 Low Profile Full Extension Soft-Close Drawer Slide

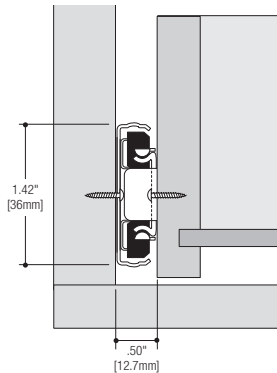


Features

- Lever release
- Soft-close module
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"

Mounting: Side
Action: Soft-close
Load Rating: 65 lb. class
Height: 1.42" [36mm]
Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side
Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Profile:



Configurations



Bulk (B)	10 pairs per carton without screws
4450 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
10" (250mm)	4450B 10
12" (300mm)	4450B 12
14" (350mm)	4450B 14
16" (400mm)	4450B 16
18" (450mm)	4450B 18
20" (500mm)	4450B 20
22" (550mm)	4450B 22

Recommended Fasteners
#6 x 1/2" Truss Head Screws

Less than Full Extension: 10" = 7.8" Extension

Mounting Brackets



4101B
Rear Mounting Bracket



4104B
Front Face Frame Bracket

- Non-handed snap-on design

Product	Pack
4101B	20 per carton
4104B	20 per carton

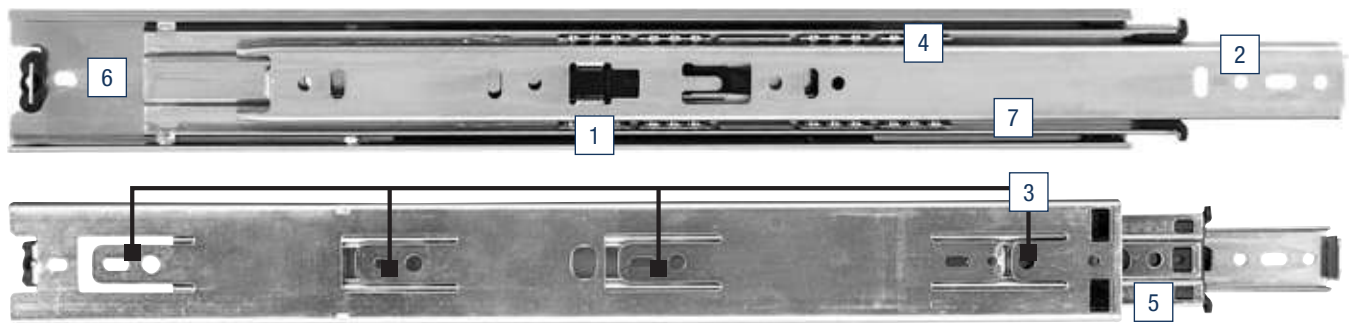


Medium-Duty Drawer Slides

8400 Series Drawer Slides	15
8400 Full Extension Box or File Drawer Slide	16
8405 Over Travel Box or File Drawer Slide	17
8407 Full Extension Box or File Drawer Slide with Shelf Tabs	18
8414 Full Extension Hold-Out Precision Drawer Slide	19
8417, 8419, 8400RV Self-Closing Drawer Slides	20
8420 Metal Cabinet Drawer Slide	21
8450FM, 8455FM Soft-Close Drawer Slide	22
KV GSlide® GS4200, GS4205 Drawer Slide	23
KV GSlide® GS4260 Push-Open Drawer Slide	24
KV GSlide® GS4270 Soft-Close Drawer Slide	25
KV Tru-Trac® TT100 Full Extension Ball-Bearing Drawer Slide	26
KV DuriSlide™ 4500 Ball-Bearing Drawer Slide	27

			Type	Extension	Disconnect Type				Open/Close Features										
	Mounting Style	Load Class	Roller Bearing	Ball-Bearing	3/4 Extension	Full Extension	1" Over Travel	No Disconnect	Friction Release	Lever Release	Lift Out	Quick Disconnect	Hold In Anti-Rebound	Hold-Out / Open	Lock Open	Self-Close	Push-to-Open	Soft-Close	Shelf Tabs
8400	Side	100		•		•				•			•						
8405	Side	100		•			•			•			•						
8407	Side	100		•		•				•			•						•
8414	Side	100		•		•				•			•	•					
8417	Side	100		•		•				•			•			•			
8419	Side	90		•			•			•			•			•			
8420	Side	100		•		•				•			•						
8400RV	Side	100		•		•				•			•			•			
8450FM	Side	100		•		•				•			•					•	
8455FM	Side	90		•			•			•			•			•		•	
GS4200	Side	100		•		•				•			•						
GS4205	Side	90		•		•				•			•						
GS4260	Side	100		•		•				•						•			
GS4270	Side	100		•		•				•								•	
TT100	Side	100		•		•				•			•						
DUR4500	Side	100		•		•				•			•						

8400 Series Drawer Slides



1. Push-in button for drawer disconnect is ergonomically designed for easy drawer removal.
2. Traditional and 32mm hole pattern supports industry standards for safely fastening slide in place.
3. Reversed flex tabs allow improved slide performance with side clearance tolerance adjustments.
4. Rolled ball-bearing raceway allows lateral loads to be carried by ball-bearings and not transferred to bushings sliding on metal.
5. Mounting hole is provided for face frame applications to eliminate the need for a separate bracket.
6. Access holes allow for drawer adjustments at full extension without removing drawer.
7. Lacquer finish provides superior corrosion resistance.

Self-Close Series Drawer Slides



Self-close slides use spring technology to close a drawer.

Models and Descriptions:

8417: Self-closing full extension

8419: Self-closing over travel drawer slide

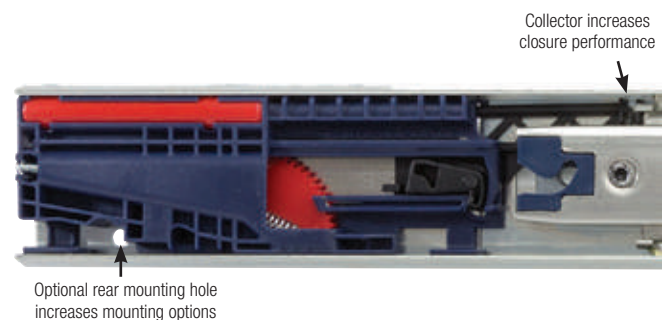
8400RV: Heavy-duty self-closing full extension drawer slide

Features and Benefits:

- Self-close feature assist with the closing of a drawer and is fully integrated into the slide
- RV version has stronger springs to ensure closure in mobile applications

8450FM Soft-Close Drawer Slide

The KV8450FM series incorporates state-of-the-art soft-close technology. The fully integrated soft-close module brings drawer box to a smooth, quiet and secure closure.



8450FM Series Features and Benefits

- Patented KV design incorporates dampening cylinder with balanced spring technology
- Soft-close module is fully integrated into an KV8400 style slide with same side clearance allowing cabinet makers to migrate directly to KV8450FM series products with no set up changes
- Exceeds KCMA, BHMA and BIFMA standards of performance: over 50,000 cycles including the soft-close module

8400 Full Extension Box or File Drawer Slide



Features

- 32mm hole pattern with direct access mounting
- Lever disconnect for easy drawer removal
- Non-handed design
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"

Mounting: Side

Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings

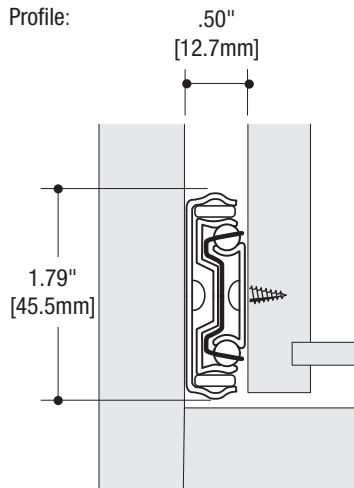
Load Rating: 100 lb. class

Height: 1.79" [45.5mm]

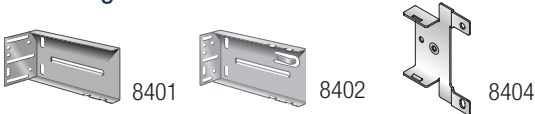
Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side

Finish: Anochrome (ANO), Ebony Black (EB), White (WH)

Profile:



Mounting Brackets



Product	Front or Rear	Finish	Pack
8401	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	20 brackets/carton
8402	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	20 brackets/carton
8402BBL	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	400 brackets/carton
8404**	Front	Zinc (ZC)	20 brackets/carton
8404B**	Front	Zinc (ZC)	100 brackets/carton
8404BBL**	Front	Zinc (ZC)	400 brackets/carton
8404B KIT**	Both	Zinc (ZC)	2 [8403] + 2 [8404] + screws

**



Configurations



Bulk (B)	10 pairs per carton without screws		
Poly (P)	1 pair per bag with screws; 10 pairs per carton		
Quantity (Q)	50 pairs without screws; multiple cartons		
8400 Anochrome (ANO) Finish			
Size	Bulk (B)	Poly (P)	Quantity (Q)
8"	8400B 8	8400P 8	—
10"	8400B 10	8400P 10	8400Q 10
12"	8400B 12	8400P 12	8400Q 12
14"	8400B 14	8400P 14	8400Q 14
16"	8400B 16	8400P 16	8400Q 16
18"	8400B 18	8400P 18	8400Q 18
20"	8400B 20	8400P 20	8400Q 20
22"	8400B 22	8400P 22	8400Q 22
24"	8400B 24	8400P 24	8400Q 24
26"	8400B 26	8400P 26	—
28"	8400B 28	8400P 28	—
8400 Ebony Black (EB) Finish			
Size	Bulk (B)	Poly (P)	Quantity (Q)
12"	8400B EB 12	—	—
14"	8400B EB 14	—	—
16"	8400B EB 16	—	—
18"	8400B EB 18	—	—
20"	8400B EB 20	—	—
22"	8400B EB 22	—	—
8400 White (WH) Finish			
Size	Bulk (B)	Poly (P)	Quantity (Q)
14"	8400B WH 14	—	—
16"	8400B WH 16	—	—
18"	8400B WH 18	—	—
20"	8400B WH 20	—	—
22"	8400B WH 22	—	—

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	8500-93	Zinc (ZC)	1000
	8500-93 EB	Ebony Black (EB)	1000

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

8405 Over Travel Box or File Drawer Slide



Features

- 1" over travel for full access to drawer contents
- Lever disconnect for easy drawer removal
- Non-handed design
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"

Mounting: Side

Action: Telescopic action on ball-bearings

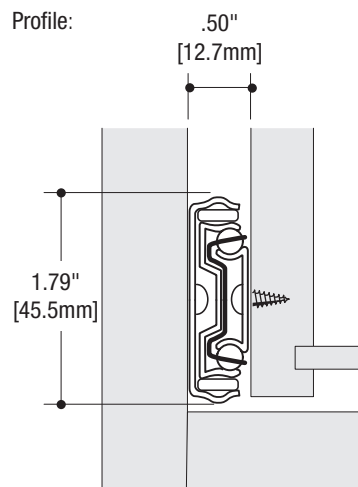
Load Rating: 100 lb. class

Height: 1.79" [45.5mm]

Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side

Finish: Anochrome (ANO), Ebony Black (EB)

Profile:



Configurations



Bulk (B)	10 pairs per carton without screws
Poly (P)	1 pair per bag with screws; 10 pairs per carton
Quantity (Q)	50 pairs without screws; multiple cartons

8405 Anochrome (ANO) Finish			
Size	Bulk (B)	Poly (P)	Quantity (Q)
10"	8405B 10	8405P 10	
12"	8405B 12	8405P 12	8405Q 12
14"	8405B 14	8405P 14	8405Q 14
16"	8405B 16	8405P 16	8405Q 16
18"	8405B 18	8405P 18	8405Q 18
20"	8405B 20	8405P 20	8405Q 20
22"	8405B 22	8405P 22	8405Q 22
24"	8405B 24	8405P 24	–
26"	8405B 26	8405P 26	–
28"	8405B 28	8405P 28	–

8405 Ebony Black (EB) Finish			
Size	Bulk (B)	Poly (P)	Quantity (Q)
10"	8405B EB 10	–	–
12"	8405B EB 12	–	–
14"	8405B EB 14	–	–
16"	8405B EB 16	–	–
18"	8405B EB 18	–	–
20"	8405B EB 20	–	–
22"	8405B EB 22	–	–
24"	8405B EB 24	–	–

– Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	8500-93	Zinc (ZC)	1000

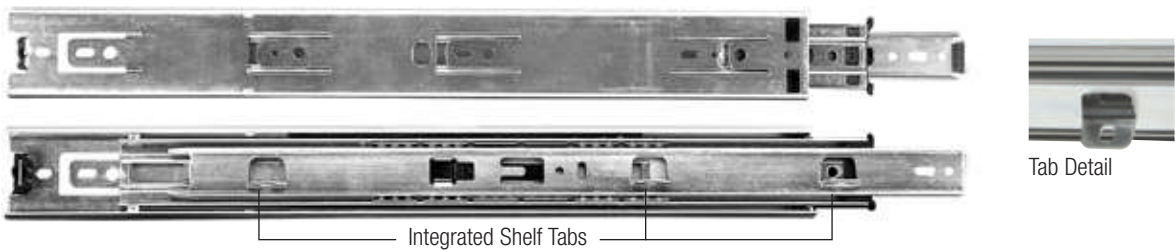
Mounting Brackets



Product	Front or Rear	Finish	Pack
8401	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	20 brackets/carton
8402	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	20 brackets/carton
8402BBL	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	400 brackets/carton
8404**	Front	Zinc (ZC)	20 brackets/carton
8404B**	Front	Zinc (ZC)	100 brackets/carton
8404BBL**	Front	Zinc (ZC)	400 brackets/carton
8404B KIT**	Both	Zinc (ZC)	2 [8403] + 2 [8404] + screws



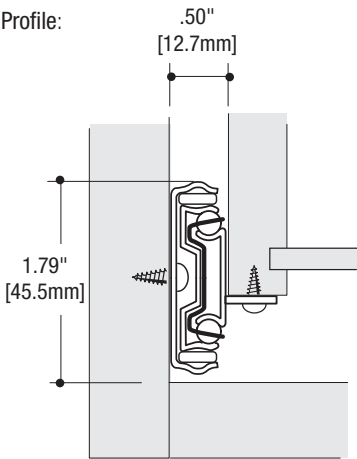
8407 Full Extension Box or File Drawer Slide with Shelf Tabs



Features

- 32mm hole pattern with direct access mounting
- Lever disconnect for easy drawer removal
- Integrated shelf tabs
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"

Mounting: Side
Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings
Load Rating: 100 lb. class
Height: 1.79" [45.5mm]
Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)



Configurations



Bulk (B)	10 pairs per carton without screws
Poly (P)	1 pair per bag with screws; 10 pairs per carton
8407 Anochrome (ANO) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
10"	8407B 10
12"	8407B 12
14"	8407B 14
16"	8407B 16
18"	8407B 18
20"	8407B 20
22"	8407B 22
24"	8407B 24
26"	8407B 26

☐ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	8500-93	Zinc (ZC)	1000

Mounting Brackets



Product	Front or Rear	Finish	Pack
8401	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	20 brackets/carton
8402	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	20 brackets/carton
8402BBL	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	400 brackets/carton
8404**	Front	Zinc (ZC)	20 brackets/carton
8404B**	Front	Zinc (ZC)	100 brackets/carton
8404BBL**	Front	Zinc (ZC)	400 brackets/carton
8404B KIT**	Both	Zinc (ZC)	2 [8403] + 2 [8404] + screws



8414 Full Extension Hold-Out Precision Drawer Slide



Features

- 32mm hole pattern with direct access mounting
- Lever disconnect for easy drawer removal
- Hold-out feature holds slide in place when drawer is open
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"

Mounting: Side

Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings

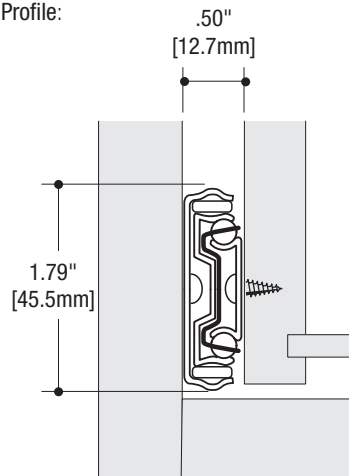
Load Rating: 100 lb. class

Height: 1.79" [45.5mm]

Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)

Profile:



Configurations

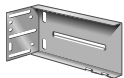


Bulk (B)	10 pairs per carton without screws	
Poly (P)	1 pair per bag with screws; 10 pairs per carton	
8414 Anochrome (ANO) Finish		
Size	Bulk (B)	Poly (P)
10"	8414B 10	—
12"	8414B 12	8414P 12
14"	8414B 14	8414P 14
16"	8414B 16	8414P 16
18"	8414B 18	8414P 18
20"	8414B 20	8414P 20
22"	8414B 22	8414P 22
24"	8414B 24	8414P 24

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	8500-93	Zinc (ZC)	1000

Mounting Brackets



8401



8402



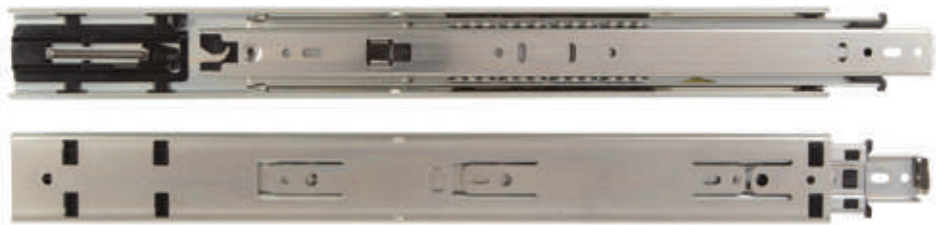
8404

Product	Front or Rear	Finish	Pack
8401	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	20 brackets/carton
8402	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	20 brackets/carton
8402BBL	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	400 brackets/carton
8404**	Front	Zinc (ZC)	20 brackets/carton
8404B**	Front	Zinc (ZC)	100 brackets/carton
8404BBL**	Front	Zinc (ZC)	400 brackets/carton
8404B KIT**	Both	Zinc (ZC)	2 [8403] + 2 [8404] + screws

**



8417, 8419, 8400RV Self-Closing Drawer Slides



Features

- 32mm hole pattern with direct access mounting
- Self-closing feature
- 8400RV features a stronger spring for mobile applications
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"

Extension: 8417: Self-closing full extension drawer slide
8419: Self-closing 1" over travel drawer slide
8400RV: Heavy-Duty self-closing full extension drawer slide

Mounting: Side

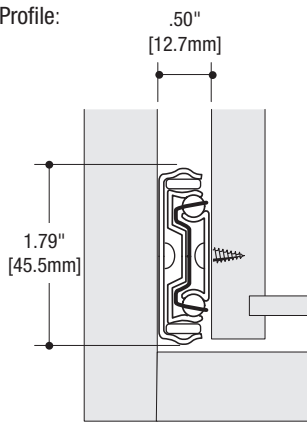
Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings

Load Rating: 100 lb. class (8417/8400RV); 90 lb. class (8419)

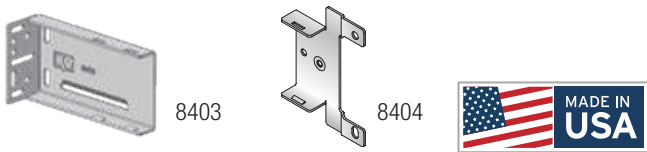
Height: 1.79" [45.5mm]

Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)



Mounting Brackets



Product	Front or Rear	Finish	Pack
8403	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	20 brackets/carton
8403BBL	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	400 brackets/carton
8404	Front	Zinc (ZC)	20 brackets/carton
8404B	Front	Zinc (ZC)	100 brackets/carton
8404BBL	Front	Zinc (ZC)	400 brackets/carton
8404B KIT	Both	Zinc (ZC)	2 [8403] + 2 [8404] + screws

Configurations



Bulk (B)	10 pairs per carton without screws	
Poly (P)	1 pair per bag with screws; 10 pairs per carton	
8417 Anochrome (ANO) Finish		
Size	Bulk (B)	Poly (P)
12"	8417B 12	8417P 12
14"	8417B 14	8417P 14
16"	8417B 16	8417P 16
18"	8417B 18	8417P 18
20"	8417B 20	8417P 20
22"	8417B 22	8417P 22
24"	8417B 24	8417P 24
26"	8417B 26	8417P 26
8419 Anochrome (ANO) Finish		
Size	Bulk (B)	Poly (P)
14"	8419B 14	8419P 14
16"	8419B 16	8419P 16
18"	8419B 18	8419P 18
20"	8419B 20	8419P 20
22"	8419B 22	8419P 22
24"	8419B 24	8419P 24
26"	8419B 26	8419P 26
8400RV Anochrome (ANO) Finish		
Size	Bulk (B)	Poly (P)
10"	8400BRV 10	—
12"	8400BRV 12	—
14"	8400BRV 14	—
16"	8400BRV 16	—
18"	8400BRV 18	—
20"	8400BRV 20	—
22"	8400BRV 22	—
24"	8400BRV 24	—
26"	8400BRV 26	—
28"	8400BRV 28	—

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	8500-93	Zinc (ZC)	1000

8420 Metal Cabinet Drawer Slide



Features

- Bayonet and Belt Loop Mount
- Lever disconnect for easy drawer removal
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"

Extension: 8420: Full Extension

Mounting: Side (Bayonet and Belt Loop)

Action: Telescopic action on ball-bearings

Load Rating: 8420: 100 lb. class

Height: 1.79" [45.5mm]

Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)

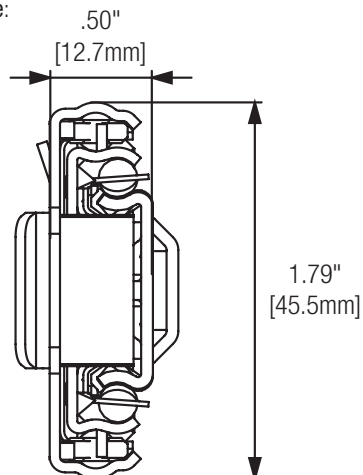
Configurations



Quantity (Q)	20 pairs without screws; multiple cartons
8420 Anochrome (ANO) Finish	
Size	Quantity (Q)
14"	8420Q 14
16"	8420Q 16
18"	8420Q 18
20"	8420Q 20
22"	8420Q 22
24"	8420Q 24
26"	8420Q 26
28"	8420Q 28

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Profile:



8450FM, 8455FM Soft-Close Drawer Slide



Features

- Patented Force Management™ (FM) soft-close technology
- 32mm hole pattern with direct access mounting
- Lever disconnect for easy drawer removal
- Non-handed design
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"

Extension: 8450FM: Full extension

8455FM: 1" Over travel

Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings

Load Rating: 8450FM: 100 lb. class

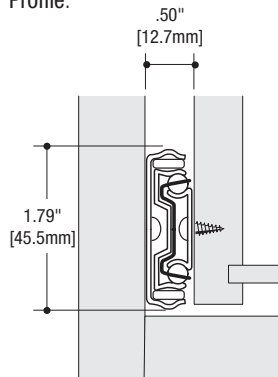
8455FM: 90 lb. class

Height: 1.79" [45.5mm]

Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side

Finish: Anochrome (ANO), Ebony Black (EB)

Profile:



Patented Force Management™ (FM)
soft-close technology

Configurations



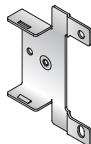
Bulk (B)	10 pairs per carton without screws	
Poly (P)	1 pair per bag with screws; 10 pairs per carton	
8450FM Anochrome (ANO) Finish		
Size	Bulk (B)	Poly (P)
12"	8450FMB 12	8450FMP 12
14"	8450FMB 14	8450FMP 14
16"	8450FMB 16	8450FMP 16
18"	8450FMB 18	8450FMP 18
20"	8450FMB 20	8450FMP 20
22"	8450FMB 22	8450FMP 22
24"	8450FMB 24	8450FMP 24
26"	8450FMB 26	8450FMP 26
28"	8450FMB 28	8450FMP 28
8450FM Ebony Black (EB) Finish		
Size	Bulk (B)	Poly (P)
14"	8450FMB EB 14	—
16"	8450FMB EB 16	—
18"	8450FMB EB 18	—
20"	8450FMB EB 20	—
22"	8450FMB EB 22	—
8455FM Anochrome (ANO) Finish		
Size	Bulk (B)	Poly (P)
16"	8455FMB 16	8455FMP 16
18"	8455FMB 18	8455FMP 18
20"	8455FMB 20	8455FMP 20
22"	8455FMB 22	8455FMP 22
24"	8455FMB 24	8455FMP 24
26"	8455FMB 26	8455FMP 26
28"	8455FMB 28	8455FMP 28

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Mounting Brackets



8403



8404



Product	Front or Rear	Finish	Pack
8403	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	20 brackets/carton
8403BBL	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	400 brackets/carton
8404	Front	Zinc (ZC)	20 brackets/carton
8404B	Front	Zinc (ZC)	100 brackets/carton
8404BBL	Front	Zinc (ZC)	400 brackets/carton
8404B KIT	Both	Zinc (ZC)	2 [8403] + 2 [8404] + screws

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	8500-93	Zinc (ZC)	1000

Less than Full Extension: 12" = 10.2" Extension

KV GSlide® GS4200, GS4205 Drawer Slide



Features

- 32mm hole pattern
- Lever disconnect for easy drawer removal
- Hold-in detent
- Non-handed design
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"

Extension: GS4200: Full extension
GS4205: 1" Over travel

Mounting: Side

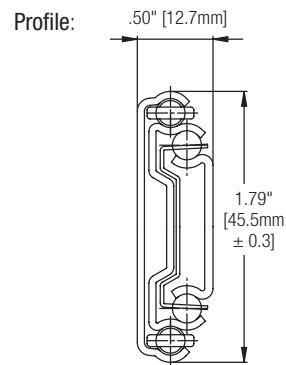
Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings

Load Rating: GS4200: 100 lb. class
GS4205: 90 lb. class

Height: 1.79" [45.5mm]

Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side

Finish: Zinc (ZC)



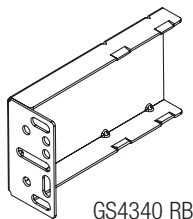
Configurations

Bulk (B)	10 Pair and 1 set of instructions per box without screws
GS4200 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
250mm	GS4200 10
300mm	GS4200 12
350mm	GS4200 14
400mm	GS4200 16
450mm	GS4200 18
500mm	GS4200 20
550mm	GS4200 22
600mm	GS4200 24
650mm	GS4200 26
700mm	GS4200 28
GS4205 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
250mm	GS4205 10
300mm	GS4205 12
350mm	GS4205 14
400mm	GS4205 16
450mm	GS4205 18
500mm	GS4205 20
550mm	GS4205 22
600mm	GS4205 24
650mm	GS4205 26
700mm	GS4205 28

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	8500-93	Zinc (ZC)	1000

Mounting Brackets



Product	Front or Rear	Finish	Pack
GS4340 RB	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	200

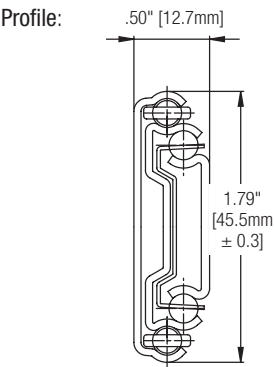
KV GSlide® GS4260 Push-Open Drawer Slide



Features

- Push-open feature holds a drawer or tray in the closed position until activated by a slight push
- 32mm hole pattern
- Lever disconnect for easy drawer removal
- Non-handed design
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"

Mounting: Side
Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings
Load Rating: 100 lb. class
Height: 1.79" [45.5mm]
Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side
Finish: Zinc (ZC)

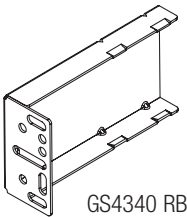


Configurations

Bulk (B)	10 Pair and 1 set of instructions per box without screws
GS4260 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
250mm	GS4260 10
300mm	GS4260 12
350mm	GS4260 14
400mm	GS4260 16
450mm	GS4260 18
500mm	GS4260 20
550mm	GS4260 22
600mm	GS4260 24
650mm	GS4260 26
700mm	GS4260 28

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	8500-93	Zinc (ZC)	1000

Mounting Brackets



GS4340 RB

Product	Front or Rear	Finish	Pack
GS4340 RB	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	200

KV GSlide® GS4270 Soft-Close Drawer Slide



Features

- Soft-close module
- 32mm hole pattern
- Lever disconnect for easy drawer removal
- Non-handed design
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"

Mounting: Side

Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings

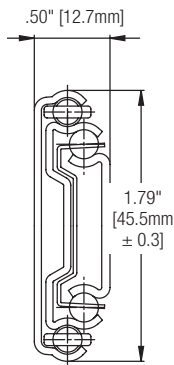
Load Rating: 100 lb. class

Height: 1.79" [45.5mm]

Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side

Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Profile:



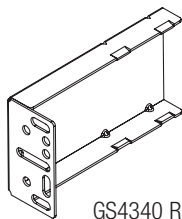
Configurations

Bulk (B)	10 Pair and 1 set of instructions per box without screws
GS4270 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
300mm	GS4270 12
350mm	GS4270 14
400mm	GS4270 16
450mm	GS4270 18
500mm	GS4270 20
550mm	GS4270 22
600mm	GS4270 24
650mm	GS4270 26
700mm	GS4270 28

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	8500-93	Zinc (ZC)	1000

Less than Full Extension: 12" = 8.4" Extension; 14" = 11.9" Extension

Mounting Brackets



GS4340 RB

Product	Front or Rear	Finish	Pack
GS4340 RB	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	200

KV Tru-Trac® TT100 Full Extension Ball-Bearing Drawer Slide



Features

- For face framed and frameless construction
- 32mm and traditional hole pattern
- Lever disconnect for easy drawer removal
- Non-handed design
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"

Mounting: Side

Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings

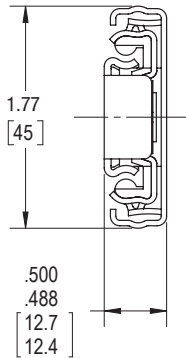
Load Rating: 100 lb. class

Height: 1.77" [45mm]

Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side

Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Profile:

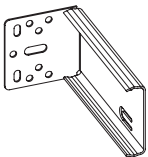


Configurations

Bulk (B)	10 pairs per carton without screws	
Tri-Wall (T)	10 pairs per carton. Members packaged separately within the same carton	
TT100 Zinc (ZC) Finish		
Size	Bulk (B)	Tri-Wall (T)
250mm	TT100B 250	—
300mm	TT100B 300	—
350mm	TT100B 350	—
400mm	TT100B 400	—
450mm	TT100B 450	TT100T 450
500mm	TT100B 500	TT100T 500
550mm	TT100B 550	TT100T 550
600mm	TT100B 600	—
650mm	TT100B 650	—
700mm	TT100B 700	—

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	8500-93	Zinc (ZC)	1000

Mounting Brackets



Product	Front or Rear	Finish	Pack
DUR45-RBKT	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	200 (10 Inner Boxes of 20 Brackets) Pallet Qty: 7,200 each
DUR45-RBKTB	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	200 (200 Loose Brackets) Pallet Qty: 7,200 each

KV DuriSlide™ 4500 Ball-Bearing Drawer Slide



Features

- 32mm and traditional hole pattern
- Lever disconnect for easy drawer removal
- Non-handed design
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"

Mounting: Side

Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings

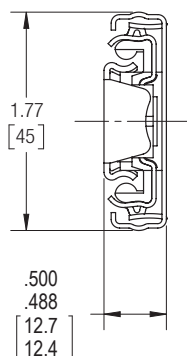
Load Rating: 100 lb. class

Height: 1.77" [45mm]

Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side

Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Profile:



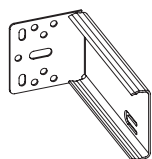
Configurations

Bulk (B)	10 pairs per carton without screws	
Quantity (Q)	20 cabinet members per carton, 100 drawer members per carton	
DUR4500 Zinc (ZC) Finish		
Size	Bulk (B)	Quantity (Q)*
250mm	DUR45B 250	—
300mm	DUR45B 300	—
350mm	DUR45B 350	DUR45Q 350
400mm	DUR45B 400	DUR45Q 400
450mm	DUR45B 450	DUR45Q 450
500mm	DUR45B 500	DUR45Q 500
550mm	DUR45B 550	DUR45Q 550
600mm	DUR45B 600	—
650mm	DUR45B 650	—
700mm	DUR45B 700	—

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	8500-93	Zinc (ZC)	1000

* Drop Ship Full Container. Full pallet quantities vary by size.

Mounting Brackets



Product	Front or Rear	Finish	Pack
DUR45-RBKT	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	200 (10 Inner Boxes of 20 Brackets) Pallet Qty: 7,200 each
DUR45-RBKT B	Rear	Zinc (ZC)	200 (200 Loose Brackets) Pallet Qty: 7,200 each



Undermount Drawer Slides

KV GSlide® GS2070 Full Extension Undermount Drawer Slide 29

Smart Slide Full Fit Power 900 Series Undermount 30

		Type	Extension	Disconnect Type				Open/Close Features		
				Quick Disconnect	Lift Out	Lever Release	Friction Release	Hold In Anti-Rebound	Hold-Out / Open	Soft-Close
Mounting Style	Load Class	Undermount	3/4 Extension	Full Extension	1" Over Travel	No Disconnect				
GS2070	Under	75	•	•			•	•		•
900 Series	Under	75	•	•			•			•

KV GSlide® GS2070 Full Extension Undermount Drawer Slide

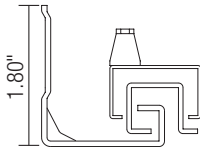


Features

- Soft-close module
- For use with drawer material thickness from 1/2" to 5/8"
- 32mm hole pattern matches existing industry standards
- Full extension travel

Mounting: Undermount
Action: Telescopic action
Load Rating: 75 lb. class
Height: 1.80" [45.7mm]
Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Profile:



Outside Drawer Width Calculation

Drawer Thickness	Deduct from Opening Width
5/8" [16mm]	3/8" [10mm]
9/16" [14mm]	9/16" [14mm]
1/2" [13mm]	5/8" [16mm]

Configurations

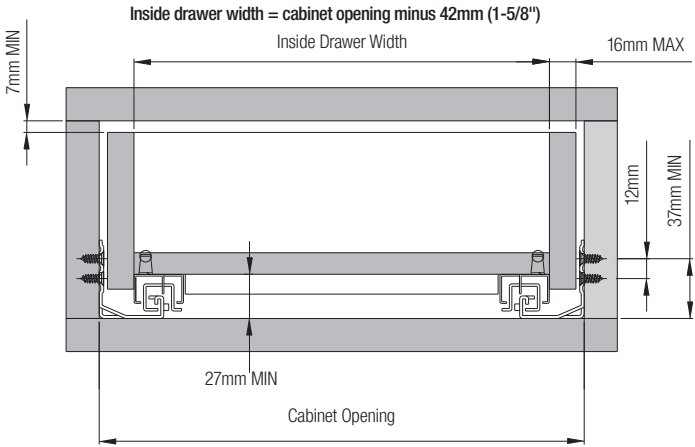


Bulk (B)	6 pairs per carton without screws
2070 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
12"	KVGS-2070AB 12
15"	KVGS-2070AB 15
18"	KVGS-2070AB 18
21"	KVGS-2070AB 21

Recommended Fasteners

- #7 x 5/8" Flat Head Slide Mounting Screws
- #7 x 3/4" Flat Head Front Mounting Clip Screws

Drawer Dimensions



Mounting Brackets

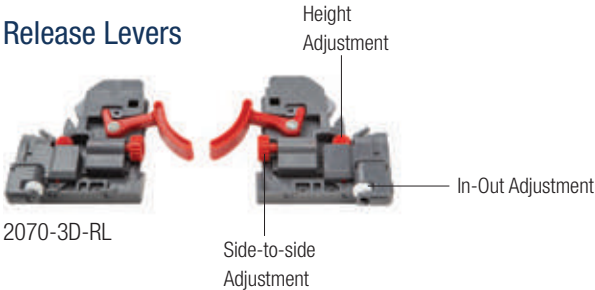


2070-RBPA Plastic
 Rear Mounting Bracket
 All Lengths

2070-RBMA Metal
 Rear Mounting Bracket
 All Lengths

Product	Description	Carton Quantity
2070-RBPA	Plastic rear mounting brackets	60
2070-RBMA	Metal rear mounting brackets	60

Release Levers



Release Lever Adjustment

Part Number	Height	Side-to-Side	In-Out	Carton Quantity
2070-3D-RL	+ 1/8" [3mm]	± 1/16" [1.5mm] from center or +3mm total	+ 1/8" [3mm]	30

Smart Slide Full Fit Power 900 Series Undermount

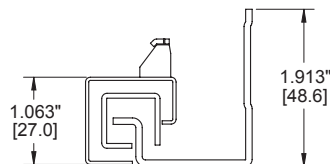


Features

- For use with drawer material thickness from 1/2" to 5/8"
- 32mm hole pattern matches existing industry standards
- Lever disconnect for easy drawer removal
- Handed design
- Recommended maximum drawer width 42"
- Minimum drawer width using narrow locks 9"
- Soft-Close with Full extension travel

Mounting: Undermount
Action: Synchronization
Load Rating: 75 lb. class
Height: 1.913" [48.6mm]
Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Profile:



Mounting Brackets



KVSUMB B 102 Metal
 Rear Mounting Bracket
 All Lengths

Product	Description	Carton Quantity
KVSUMB B 102	Metal rear mounting brackets	180

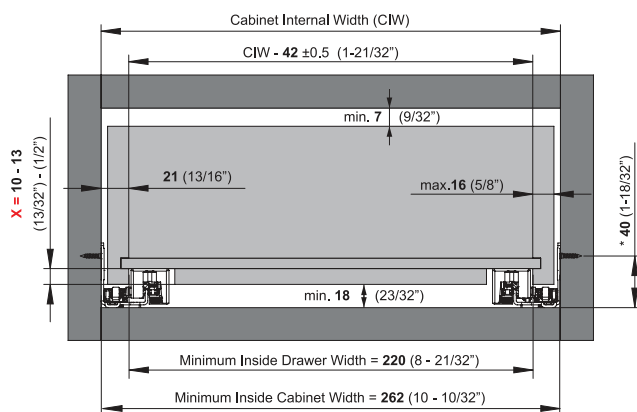
Configurations

Pack	6 pairs per carton
900 Series	
Size	Part
9"	KVSUMB 900 9
12"	KVSUMB 901 12
15"	KVSUMB 902 15
18"	KVSUMB 903 18
21"	KVSUMB 904 21

Recommended Fasteners

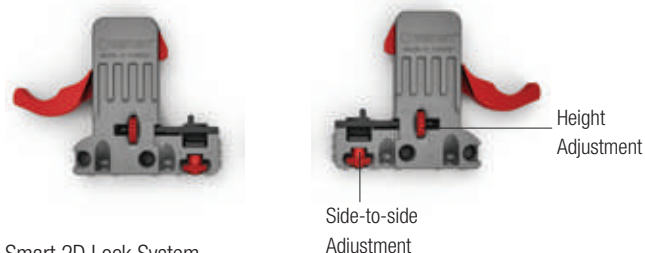
#6 x 5/8" Wood Screws

Drawer Dimensions



In frameless bottom mounting application minimum height of screw center should be () min. 42mm (1- 21/32")

Lock System



Smart 2D Lock System
 $\pm 1,5$ mm (1/16") side-to-side and ± 2 mm (3/32") up/down

Part Number	Handed	Size	Carton Quantity
KVSUMB LR 105	Right	Standard	120
KVSUMB LL 106	Left	Standard	120
KVSUMB LRN 109	Right	Narrow	120
KVSUMB LLN 110	Left	Narrow	120



Heavy-Duty Drawer Slides

6500, 6505 Box or File Drawer Slide	34
8500, 8505 Heavy-Duty File or Lateral Drawer Slides	35
8520, 8525 Extra Heavy-Duty File or Lateral Drawer Slides	36
8600, 8605 Heavy-Duty Drawer Slide	37
8650FM, 8655FM Heavy-Duty Soft-Close Drawer Slide	38
8810, 8815 Heavy-Duty Drawer Slide	39
8820 Heavy-Duty Metal Cabinet Drawer Slide	40
8850FM Heavy-Duty Soft-Close Drawer Slide	41
8900 Extra Heavy-Duty Full Extension Drawer Slide	42
8908 Extra Heavy-Duty Full Extension Locking Drawer Slides	43

	Type	Extension	Disconnect Type			Open/Close Features			
			Quick Disconnect	Lift Out	Lever Release	Friction Release	No Disconnect	1" Over Travel	Full Extension
Mounting Style	Load Class	Roller Bearing	Ball-Bearing	3/4 Extension	Full Extension	1" Over Travel	Full Extension	Full Extension	Full Extension
6500	Side	125	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6505	Side	125	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8500	Side	150	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8505	Side	150	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8520	Side	175	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8525	Side	175	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8600	Side	150	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8605	Side	140	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8650FM	Side	150	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8655FM	Side	140	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8810	Side	200	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8815	Side	200	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8820	Side	200	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8850FM	Side	200	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8900	Side	150-500	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8908	Side	150-500	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

6500, 6505 Box or File Drawer Slide



6500



6505

Features

- Lever disconnect for easy drawer removal
- Closed position hold-in detent
- Non-handed design
- Recommended maximum drawer width 30"

Extension: 6500: Full Extension
6505: 1" Over Travel

Mounting: Side

Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings

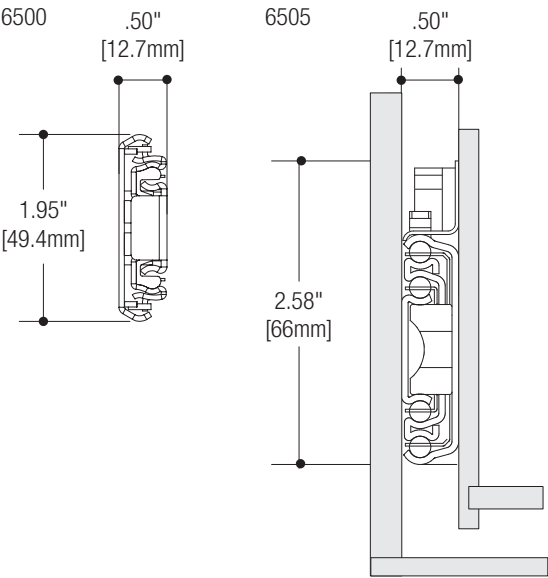
Load Rating: 6500: 125 lb. class
6505: 120 lb. class

Height: 1.95" [49.4mm]

Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side

Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Profile:



Configurations

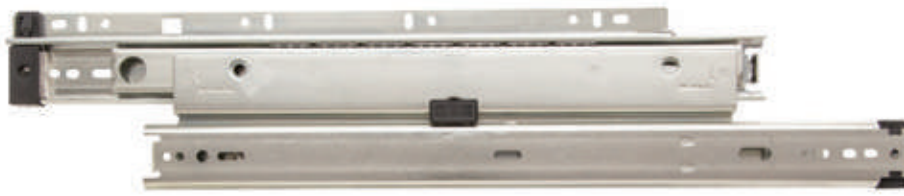


Bulk (B)	5 pairs per carton without screws
6500 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
12"	6500B 12
14"	6500B 14
16"	6500B 16
18"	6500B 18
20"	6500B 20
22"	6500B 22
24"	6500B 24
26"	6500B 26
28"	6500B 28
6505 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
12"	6505B 12
14"	6505B 14
16"	6505B 16
18"	6505B 18
20"	6505B 20
22"	6505B 22
24"	6505B 24
26"	6505B 26
28"	6505B 28

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Recommended Fasteners
#7 x 1/2" Wood Screws

8500, 8505 Heavy-Duty File or Lateral Drawer Slides



Features

- 32mm hole pattern
- Non-handed quick disconnect drawer members
- Hold-in feature to prevent bounce back
- Recommended maximum drawer width
8500: 36"
8505: 30"

Extension: 8500: Full extension

8505: 1.25" over travel

Mounting: Side

Action: Progressive movement on ball-bearings

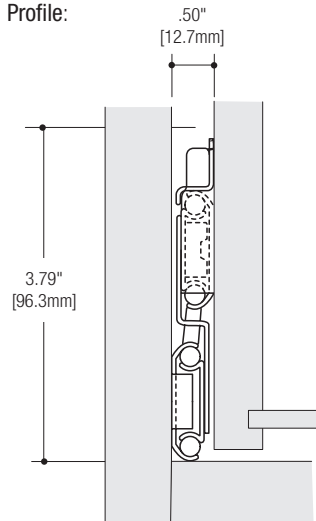
Load Rating: 150 lb. class

Height: 3.79" [96.3mm] (includes quick disconnect rail)

Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)

Profile:



Configurations



Bulk (B)	5 pairs per carton without screws		
Poly (P)	1 pair per bag with screws; 5 pairs per carton		
Quantity (Q)	10 pairs without screws; multiple cartons		
8500 Anochrome (ANO) Finish			
Size	Bulk (B)	Poly (P)	Quantity (Q)
12"	8500B 12	8500P 12	—
14"	8500B 14	8500P 14	—
16"	8500B 16	8500P 16	8500Q 16
18"	8500B 18	8500P 18	8500Q 18
20"	8500B 20	8500P 20	8500Q 20
22"	8500B 22	8500P 22	8500Q 22
24"	—	8500P 24	—
26"	—	8500P 26	—
28"	—	8500P 28	—
30"	8500B 30	8500P 30	—
8505 Anochrome (ANO) Finish			
Size	Bulk (B)	Poly (P)	Quantity (Q)
12"	8505B 12	8505P 12	—
14"	8505B 14	8505P 14	8505Q 14
16"	8505B 16	8505P 16	8505Q 16
18"	8505B 18	8505P 18	8505Q 18
20"	8505B 20	8505P 20	—
22"	8505B 22	8505P 22	8505Q 22
24"	8505B 24	8505P 24	—
26"	8505B 26	8505P 26	—
28"	8505B 28	8505P 28	—
30"	8505B 30	8505P 30	—

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

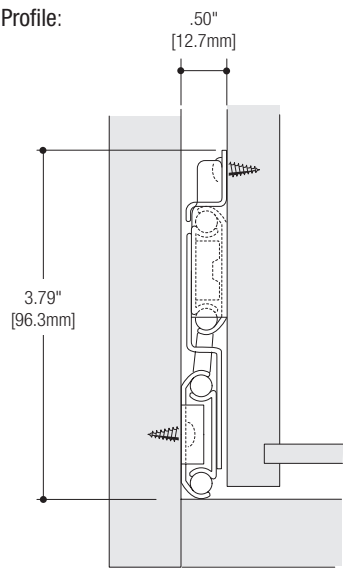
Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	8500-93	Zinc (ZC)	1000

8520, 8525 Extra Heavy-Duty File or Lateral Drawer Slides



Features

- 32mm hole pattern
 - Non-handed quick disconnect drawer members
 - Hold-in feature to prevent bounce back
 - Recommended maximum drawer width
- 8520: 42"
8525: 36"
- Extension:** 8520: Full extension
8525: 1.25" over travel
- Mounting:** Side
- Action:** Progressive movement on ball-bearings
- Load Rating:** 175 lb. class
- Height:** 3.79" [96.3mm] (includes quick disconnect rail)
- Clearance:** .50" + .03" - 0" on each side
- Finish:** Anochrome (ANO)



Configurations

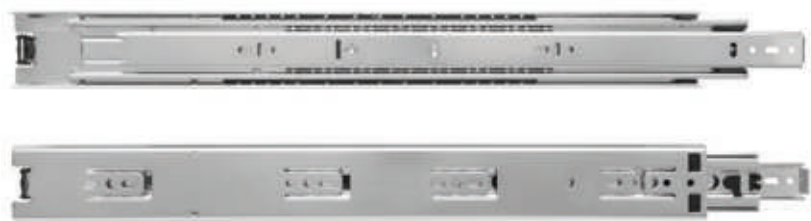


Poly (P)	1 pair per bag with screws; 5 pairs per carton
8520 Anochrome (ANO) Finish	
Size	Poly (P)
16"	8520P 16
18"	8520P 18
20"	8520P 20
8525 Anochrome (ANO) Finish	
Size	Poly (P)
16"	8525P 16
18"	8525P 18
20"	8525P 20

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	8500-93	Zinc (ZC)	1000

8600, 8605 Heavy-Duty Drawer Slide



Features

- Butterfly lever disconnect
- Non-handed design
- Recommended maximum drawer width 36"

Extension: 8600: Full Extension

8605: 1" Over Travel

Mounting: Side

Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings

Load Rating (based on application):

Load: 8600: 150 lb. class

8605: 140 lb. class

Max. Drawer Width: 36"

Slides: 18"

Drawer Width: 36"

Cycles: 50,000 (center pull)

Load: 8600: 200 lb.

8605: 190 lb.

Max. Drawer Width: 18"

Slides: 18"

Drawer Width: 18"

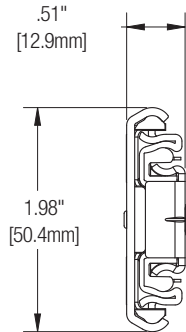
Cycles: 25,000 (center pull)

Height: 1.98" [50.4mm]

Clearance: .51" + .01" - 0" on each side

Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Profile:



Configurations



Bulk (B)	5 pairs per carton without screws
8600 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
12"	8600B 12
14"	8600B 14
16"	8600B 16
18"	8600B 18
20"	8600B 20
22"	8600B 22
24"	8600B 24
26"	8600B 26
28"	8600B 28
8605 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
12"	8605B 12
14"	8605B 14
16"	8605B 16
18"	8605B 18
20"	8605B 20
22"	8605B 22
24"	8605B 24
26"	8605B 26
28"	8605B 28

Recommended Fasteners

#7 x 1/2" Truss Head Screws

8650FM, 8655FM Heavy-Duty Soft-Close Drawer Slide



Features

- Patented Force Management (FM) Soft-Close Technology
- Butterfly lever disconnect
- Non-handed design
- Recommended maximum drawer width 36"

Extension: 8650FM: Full Extension
8655FM: 1" Over Travel

Mounting: Side

Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings

Load Rating: 8650FM: 150 lb. class
8655FM: 140 lb. class

Max. Drawer Width: 36"

Slides: 18"

Drawer Width: 36"

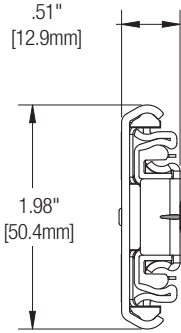
Cycles: 50,000 (center pull)

Height: 1.98" [50.4mm]

Clearance: .51" + .01" - 0" on each side

Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Profile:



Configurations

Bulk (B)	5 pairs per carton without screws
8650 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
14"	8650FMB 14
16"	8650FMB 16
18"	8650FMB 18
20"	8650FMB 20
22"	8650FMB 22
24"	8650FMB 24
26"	8650FMB 26
28"	8650FMB 28
8655 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
18"	8655FMB 18
20"	8655FMB 20
22"	8655FMB 22
24"	8655FMB 24
26"	8655FMB 26
28"	8655FMB 28

Recommended Fasteners
#7 x 1/2" Truss Head Screws

14" and 16" less than full extension
14" extension = 11"; 16" extension = 15"

8810, 8815 Heavy-Duty Drawer Slide



Features

- Non-handed design for easy installation
- Closed-position hold-in detent
- Butterfly lever release
- Recommended maximum drawer width 42"

Extension: 8810: Full Extension

8815: 1" Over Travel

Mounting: Side

Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings

Load Rating: 8810: 200 lb. class

8815: 200 lb. class

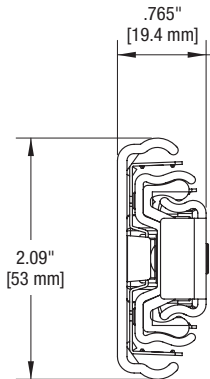
- 100 lb. flat mount rating

Height: 2.09" [53mm]

Clearance: .765" + .02" - .01" on each side

Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Profile:



Configurations

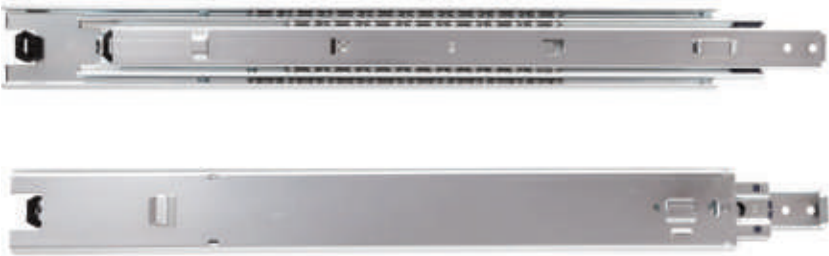


Bulk (B)	4 pairs per carton without screws
8810 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
10"	8810B 10
12"	8810B 12
14"	8810B 14
16"	8810B 16
18"	8810B 18
20"	8810B 20
22"	8810B 22
24"	8810B 24
26"	8810B 26
28"	8810B 28
8815 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
12"	8815B 12
14"	8815B 14
16"	8815B 16
18"	8815B 18
20"	8815B 20
22"	8815B 22
24"	8815B 24
26"	8815B 26
28"	8815B 28

Recommended Fasteners

#8 or #10 x 5/8" Phillips Flathead Screws

8820 Heavy-Duty Metal Cabinet Drawer Slide

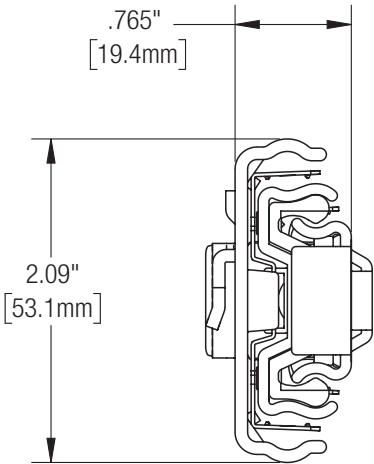


Features

- Bayonet and Belt Loop Mount
- Lever disconnect for easy drawer removal
- Recommended maximum drawer width 42"

Extension: 8820: Full Extension
Mounting: Side (Bayonet and Belt Loop)
Action: Telescopic action on ball-bearings
Load Rating: 8820: 200 lb. class
Height: 2.09" [53mm]
Clearance: .765" + .02" - .01" on each side
Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Profile:



Configurations

Quantity (Q)	5 pairs; multiple cartons
8820 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Quantity (Q)
16"	8820Q 16
22"	8820Q 22
26"	8820Q 26

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

8850FM Heavy-Duty Soft-Close Drawer Slide



Features

- Patented Force Management (FM) Soft-Close Technology
- Butterfly lever disconnect
- Non-handed design
- Recommended maximum drawer width 42"

Extension: Full Extension

Mounting: Side

Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings

Load Rating: 200 lb. class

Height: 2.09" [53.2mm]

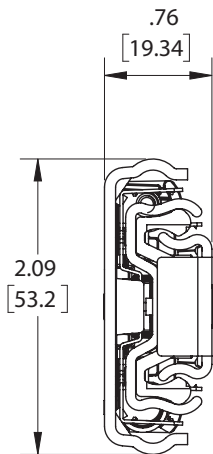
Clearance: .765" + .03" - 0"

Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Configurations

Quantity (Q)	4 pairs per carton
8850FM Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Quantity (Q)
12"	8850FMB 12
14"	8850FMB 14
16"	8850FMB 16
18"	8850FMB 18
20"	8850FMB 20
22"	8850FMB 22
24"	8850FMB 24
26"	8850FMB 26
28"	8850FMB 28

Profile:



8900 Extra Heavy-Duty Full Extension Drawer Slide



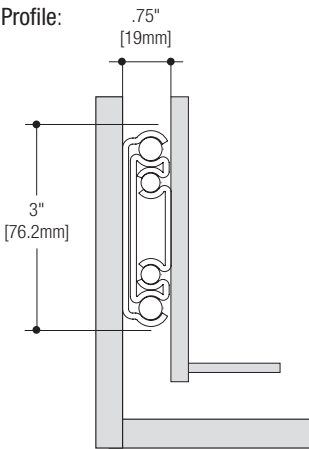
Features

- Heavy-Duty stops are designed to withstand rough use
- Non-handed design for easy installation
- Full extension travel
- Non-disconnect

Mounting: Side
Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings
Load Rating: 100–500 lb. class depending on application

- 100 lb. flat mount rating

Height: 3" [76.2mm]
Clearance: .75" + .03" - 0" on each side
Finish: Zinc (ZC)



Configurations



Bulk (B)	10" – 20": 4 pairs per carton; 22" – 28": 3 pairs per carton 30" – 36": 2 pairs per carton; 40" – 60": 1 pair per carton
8900 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
10"	8900B 10
12"	8900B 12
14"	8900B 14
16"	8900B 16
18"	8900B 18
20"	8900B 20
22"	8900B 22
24"	8900B 24
26"	8900B 26
28"	8900B 28
30"	8900B 30
32"	8900B 32
34"	8900B 34
36"	8900B 36
40"	8900B 40
42"	8900B 42
44"	8900B 44
48"	8900B 48
60"	8900B 60

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Recommended Fasteners	
1/4" [M6 Euro] flat, hex or pan head screw for 0.26" [6.6mm] cabinet member hole	
1/4" [M6 Euro] hex or pan head screw for 0.26" [6.6mm] drawer member hole	
#10 [M5 Euro] flat, hex or pan head screw for 0.20" [5.2mm] cabinet member hole	
#10 [M5 Euro] hex or pan head screw for 0.20" [5.2mm] drawer member hole	

Load Rating Chart		
Load Rating	Test Condition	Open/Close Cycle Tested
500 lb.	18" slide in 18" width drawer	10,000
400 lb.	18" slide in 42" width drawer	30,000
300 lb.	18" slide in 36" width drawer	75,000
100 lb. flat load	18" slide in 32" width drawer	10,000

Note: This slide must never be used as a pull-out step, platform, or any other application supporting human weight as injury may result.

8908 Extra Heavy-Duty Full Extension Locking Drawer Slides



Features

- Automatic lock-in/lock-out feature
- Intuitive uni-directional release/closure
- Removable, ergonomic handle
- Spring-activated latches for vertical and horizontal mounting
- Non-disconnect

Extension: Extra Heavy-Duty full extension lock-in/lock-out slide

Mounting: Side or flat mount

Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings

Load Rating: 100–500 lb. class depending on application

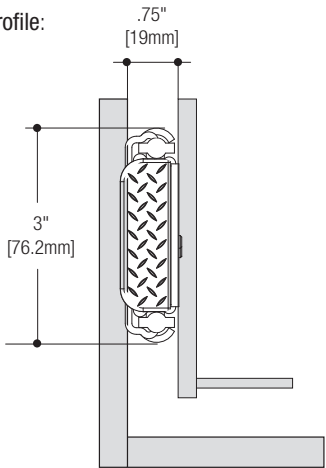
- 100 lb. flat mount rating

Height: 3" [76.2mm]

Clearance: .75" + .03" - 0" on each side

Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Profile:



Configurations

Bulk (B)	12" – 20": 8 slides per carton without screws
	22" – 28": 6 slides per carton without screws
	30" – 36": 4 slides per carton without screws
	40", 42", 44", 48", 60": 2 slides per carton without screws
	Each slide is poly-bagged with instructions included Sold per Each, not pair
8908 Zinc (ZC) Finish	
Size	Bulk (B)
12"	8908B 12
14"	8908B 14
16"	8908B 16
18"	8908B 18
20"	8908B 20
22"	8908B 22
24"	8908B 24
26"	8908B 26
28"	8908B 28
30"	8908B 30
32"	8908B 32
34"	8908B 34
36"	8908B 36
40"	8908B 40
42"	8908B 42
44"	8908B 44
48"	8908B 48
60"	8908B 60

Note: This slide must never be used as a pull-out step, platform, or any other application supporting human weight as injury may result. The 8908 slide is designed for applications in the 100 – 500 lb. class based on application: modest use 500 lbs.; normal use 400 lbs.; vehicular use 300 lbs.; flat mount 100 lbs.



Specialty Drawer Slides

6300 Corrosion Resistant Finish Drawer Slide	43
6400 Stainless Steel Drawer Slide	44
8000 Over Travel Undermount Pantry Drawer Slide	45

	Type	Extension	Disconnect Type				Open/Close Features				
			Quick Disconnect	Lift Out	Lever Release	Friction Release	No Disconnect	1" Over Travel	Full Extension	3/4 Extension	Ball-Bearing
6300	Side	100	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6400	Side	100	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8000	Under	130	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

6300 Corrosion Resistant Finish Drawer Slide



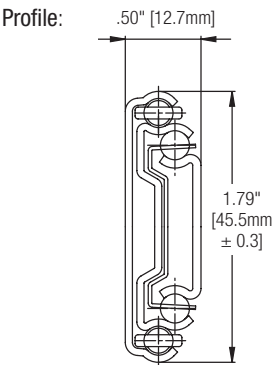
Features

- Corrosion Resistant Finish - passes 100 hour salt spray test
- USDA H-1 approved grease
- 32mm hole pattern
- Lever disconnect for easy drawer removal
- Hold-in detent
- Non-handed design
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"

Stainless Steel Components

- Ball-Bearing Retainer
- Ball-Bearings
- Release Lever Rivets
- Fasteners (included)

Mounting: Side
Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings
Load Rating: 100 lb. class
Height: 1.79" [45.5mm]
Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side
Finish: Corrosion Resistant (CR)



Configurations



Poly (P)	1 pair per bag with screws; 10 pair per carton
6300 Corrosion Resistant (CR) Finish	
Size	Poly (P)
250mm	6300P CR 10
350mm	6300P CR 14
600mm	6300P CR 24

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Recommended Fasteners

#7 x 1/2" Stainless Steel Phillips Pan Head Screws

Mounting Brackets



Product	Front or Rear	Finish	Pack
6340 RB	Rear	Corrosion Resistant (CR)	10 pair/carton

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

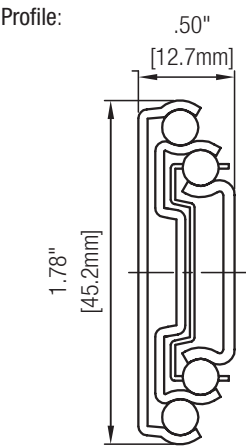
6400 Stainless Steel Drawer Slide



Features

- 304-Grade stainless steel
- Ideal for use in wet or corrosive environments
- USDA H-1 approved grease
- Lever disconnect
- Recommended drawer width 24"

Mounting: Side
Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings
Load Rating: 100 lb. class
Height: 1.78" [45.2mm]
Clearance: .50" + .03" - 0" on each side
Finish: Stainless Steel (SS)



Configurations



Poly (P)	1 pair per bag with screws; 10 pairs per carton
6400 Stainless Steel (SS) Finish	
Size	Poly (P)
14"	6400P SS 14
16"	6400P SS 16
18"	6400P SS 18
20"	6400P SS 20
22"	6400P SS 22
24"	6400P SS 24
26"	6400P SS 26

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Recommended Fasteners
#8 x 1/2" Stainless Steel Pan Head Screws

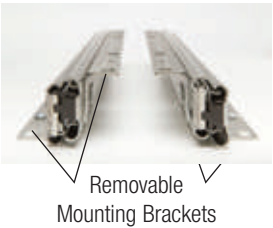
Mounting Brackets



Product	Front or Rear	Finish	Pack
6340 RB	Rear	Corrosion Resistant (CR)	10 pair/carton

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

8000 Over Travel Undermount Pantry Drawer Slide



Features

- Removable mounting brackets
- Hold-in detent
- Key-hole style mounting holes
- 1" over travel

Mounting: Bottom mount

Action: Telescopic movement on ball-bearings

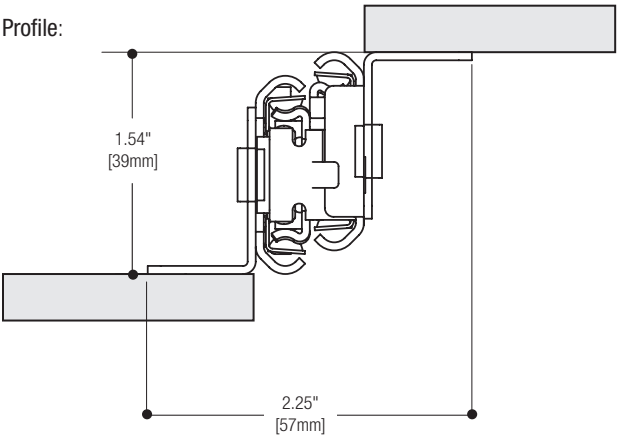
Load Rating: 130 lb. class

Height: 1.54" [39mm]
2.25" [57mm] (includes brackets)

Clearance: 3/4" (slide only); 2-1/4" (with brackets)

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)

Profile:



Configurations



Poly (P)	1 pair per bag with screws; 5 pairs per carton
8000 Anochrome (ANO) Finish	
Size	Poly (P)
12"	8000P 12
14"	8000P 14
16"	8000P 16
18"	8000P 18
20"	8000P 20
22"	8000P 22
24"	8000P 24
26"	8000P 26
28"	8000P 28

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#8 x 5/8" Phillips Pan Head Screws	200114-6	Zinc (ZC)	1000



Overhead Door and Desk Slides

8150, 8157 3/4 Extension Variable Height Keyboard Slide	47
8250 3/4 Extension Variable Height Pencil or Center Drawer Slide	48
8050 Hinged Door Slide	49

			Type	Extension			Disconnect Type				Open/Close Features					
				Ball-Bearing	5/8 Extension	3/4 Extension	Full Extension	1" Over Travel	No Disconnect	Friction Release	Lever Release	Lift Out	Quick Disconnect	Hold In Anti-Rebound	Hold-Out / Open	Lock Open
8150	Under	75	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8157	Under	75	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8250	Under	75	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8050	Under	20	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

8150, 8157 3/4 Extension Variable Height Keyboard Slide



Features

- Mounting brackets adjust to seven different heights and can be reversed for in-board/out-board mounting
- Track member quickly disconnects using positive lever release, easing installation
- Hold-out feature keeps drawer securely in the open position
- Hold-in feature prevents keyboard tray bounce back
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"

Extension: 8150: 3/4 extension keyboard slide
8157: 3/4 extension keyboard slide with shelf tabs

Mounting: Under surface

Action: Ball-bearing movement

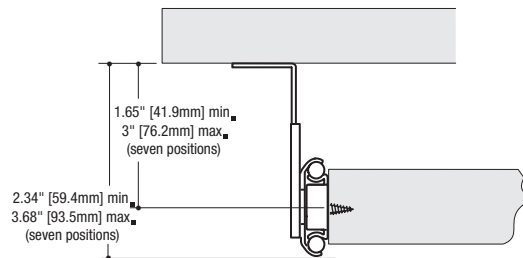
Load Rating: 75 lb. class

Height: Overall drop height adjusts from 2.34" [59.4mm] to 3.68" [93.5mm] in 7/32" increments

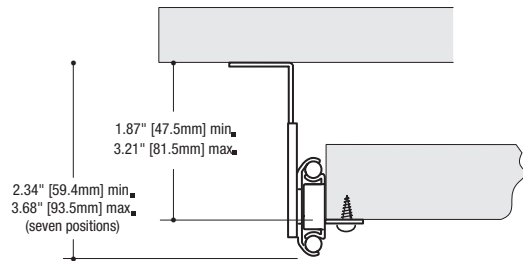
Clearance: 1.62" [41mm] per side out-board
.62" [15.7mm] per side in-board

Finish: Anochrome (ANO), Ebony Black (EB)

Profile:



8150



8157

Configurations



Poly (P)	1 pair per bag with screws; 10 pairs per carton
8150 Anochrome (ANO) Finish	
Size	Poly (P)
14"	8150P 14
16"	8150P 16
18"	8150P 18
20"	8150P 20
8150 Ebony Black (EB) Finish	
Size	Poly (P)
12"	8150P EB 12
14"	8150P EB 14
16"	8150P EB 16
18"	8150P EB 18
20"	8150P EB 20
8157 Anochrome (ANO) Finish	
Size	Poly (P)
14"	8157P 14
16"	8157P 16
18"	8157P 18
8157 Ebony Black (EB) Finish	
Size	Poly (P)
14"	8157P EB 14
16"	8157P EB 16

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	8500-93	Zinc (ZC)	1000

8250 3/4 Extension Variable Height Pencil or Center Drawer Slide

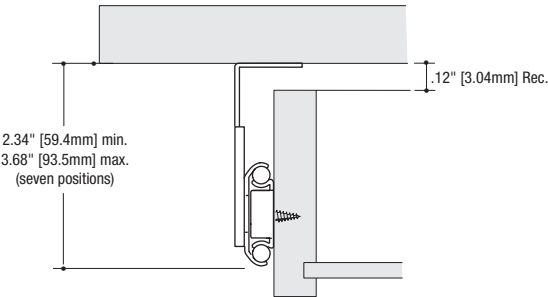


Features

- Mounting brackets adjust to seven heights and can be reversed for in-board and out-board mounting
- Anti-rebound stay-close design holds pencil drawer in closed position yet allows for easy opening
- Track member quickly disconnects using positive lever releases
- Recommended maximum drawer width 24"

Mounting: Under surface
Action: Ball-bearing movement
Load Rating: 75 lb. class
Height: Overall drop height 2.34" [59.4mm] to 3.68" [93.5mm] in 7/32" increments
Clearance: 1.62" [41mm] per side out-board
.53" [13.5mm] per side in-board
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)

Profile:



Configurations

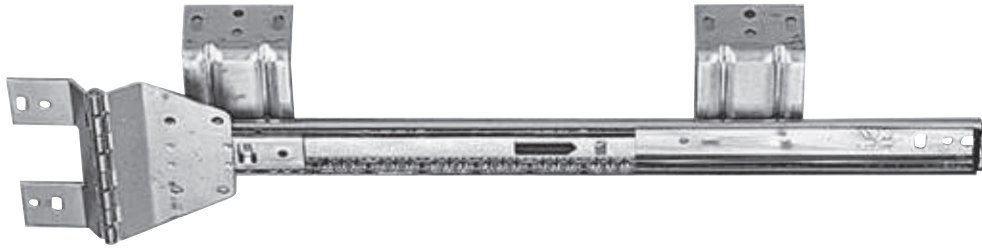


Poly (P)	1 pair per bag with screws; 10 pairs per carton
8250 Anochrome (ANO) Finish	
Size	Poly (P)
12"	8250P 12
14"	8250P 14
16"	8250P 16
18"	8250P 18
20"	8250P 20
22"	8250P 22

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#7 x 1/2" Phillips Pan Head Screws	8500-93	Zinc (ZC)	1000

8050 Hinged Door Slide



Features

- One-piece, non-marring roller
- Permanently staked hinge pin

Mounting: Under surface

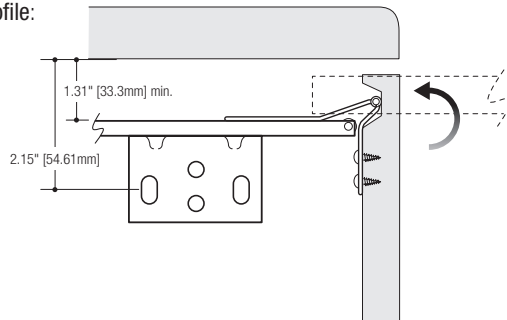
Action: Ball-bearing movement

Load Rating: 20 lb. class

Clearance: 1.31" [33.3mm] minimum

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)

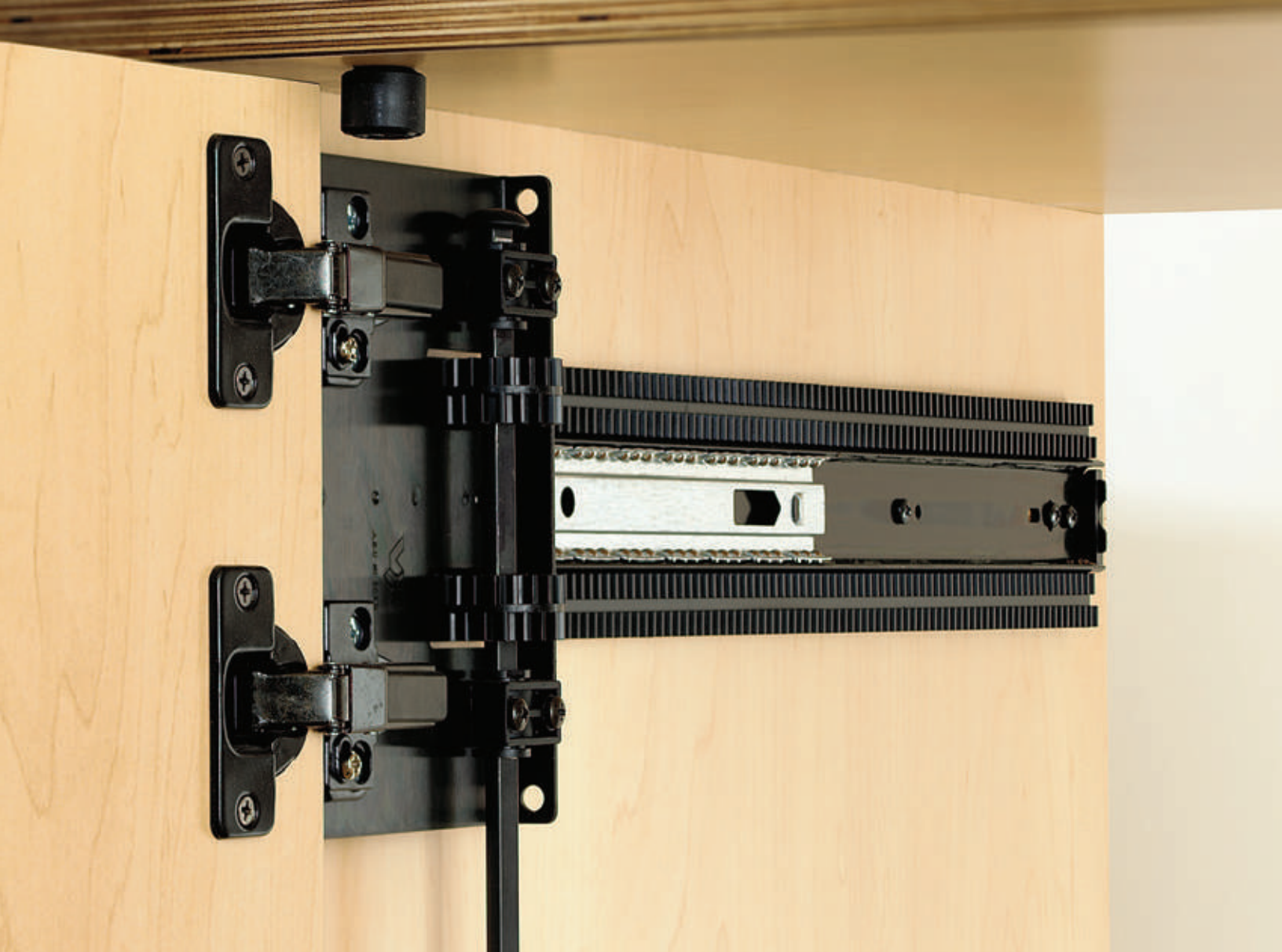
Profile:



Up and under application

Configurations

Poly (P)	1 pair per bag with screws; 10 pairs per carton
8050 Anochrome (ANO) Finish	
Size	Poly (P)
12"	8050PEZ 12
14"	8050PEZ 14
16"	8050PEZ 16
18"	8050PEZ 18
20"	8050PEZ 20
22"	8050PEZ 22



Door Slides & Hinge Kits

8070, 8071, 8072 Pivot Door Slides	51
8080, 8081, 8082 Pivot Door Slides	52
8091, 8092 4x4 Pivot Door Slides	53
4x4 Pocket Door Full Overlay Kit.	54
Salice Pocket Door Hinge Kits.	55

8070, 8071, 8072 Pivot Door Slides



Features

- Cabinet acts as installation jig
- Cushioned stops and door hold-out
- Three-way adjustable door hinge

Extension: 8070: 3/4 extension slide with self-close 35mm inset door hinge
 8071: 3/4 extension slide without hinge and baseplate
 8072: 3/4 extension slide with included hinge baseplate

Mounting: Side

Action: Ball-bearing movement

Load Rating: 30 lb. class

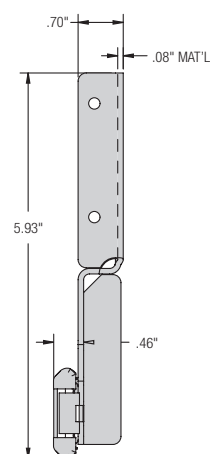
Maximum

Dimensions: Vertical doors: 42" high x 24" wide
 Horizontal pivot doors: 24" high x 48" wide

Finish: Ebony Black (EB)

Maximum Slide Width Including Hinge for Partition Installations		
Type	Grass	Salice
Self-close hinge	1-25/32"	1-21/32"
Free-swing hinge	1-25/32"	1-21/32"
Overlay hinge	1-25/32"	1-7/8"
Thick door hinge	2-5/32"	—
Extra-thick door hinge	2-15/32"	2-5/16"

Profile:



8090P CR Raised Panel Cassette Roller



Additional protection for raised panel doors

Product	Pack
8090P CR	1 per poly pack with screws; 20 per carton



Configurations

Poly (P)		1 pair per bag with screws; 10 pairs per carton			
8070EZ Ebony Black (EB)		8071EZ Ebony Black (EB)		8072EZ Ebony Black (EB)	
Includes standard 3/4 inset hinge and baseplate		Hinges and baseplates are not included		Baseplate included; Must order hinges separately	
Size	Poly (P)	Size	Poly (P)	Size	Poly (P)
12"	8070PEZ EB 12	12"	8071PEZ EB 12	12"	8072PEZ EB 12
14"	8070PEZ EB 14	14"	8071PEZ EB 14	14"	8072PEZ EB 14
16"	8070PEZ EB 16	16"	8071PEZ EB 16	16"	8072PEZ EB 16
18"	8070PEZ EB 18	18"	8071PEZ EB 18	18"	8072PEZ EB 18
20"	8070PEZ EB 20	20"	8071PEZ EB 20	20"	8072PEZ EB 20
22"	8070PEZ EB 22	22"	8071PEZ EB 22	22"	8072PEZ EB 22
24"	8070PEZ EB 24	24"	8071PEZ EB 24	24"	8072PEZ EB 24

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#6 x 13/32" Phillips Pan Head Screws	1300-83	Zinc (ZC)	1000



Hinge Kit Options

Hinge Kit (K)	2 hinges per kit; 10 kits per carton
---------------	--------------------------------------

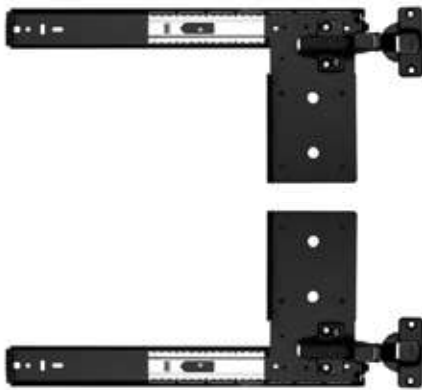
GRASS HINGES	Grass Nickel Hinges (For Use with 8072)			
	Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
	8080 HKEZS	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
	8080 HKEZL	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
	8080 HKEZF	35 mm	3/4"	Inset - Free Swing
	8086 HKEZX	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Extra Thick Door
	Grass Ebony Black (EB) Hinges (For Use with 8072)			
	Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
	8080 HKEZSEB	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
	8080 HKEZLEB	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
	8085 HKEZTEB	40 mm	1"	Inset - Thick Door
	8086 HKEZXEB	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Extra Thick Door

SALICE HINGES	Salice Hinges (For Use with 8071) Nickel Finish (hinge base included)			
	Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
	8080 HKS SAL	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
	8080 HKF SAL	35 mm	3/4"	Inset - Free Swing
	8080 HKL SAL	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
	8086 HKX SAL	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Thick Door
	Salice Hinges (For Use with 8071) Ebony Black (EB) Finish (hinge base included)			
	Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
	8080 HKS SAL EB	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
	8080 HKL SAL EB	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
	8086 HKX SAL EB	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Thick Door

SALICE SOFT-CLOSE HINGES	Salice Soft-Close Hinges (For Use with 8071) Nickel Finish (hinge base included)			
	Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
	8080 HKS SAL SC	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
	8080 HKL SAL SC	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
	8086 HKX SAL SC	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Thick Door
	Salice Soft-Close Hinges (For Use with 8071) Titanium (TI) Finish (hinge base included)			
	Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
	8080HKSSAL TISC	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
	8080HKLSAL TISC	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
	8086HKXSAL TISC	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Thick Door

For additional product details, please refer to the KV Hinges section.

8080, 8081, 8082 Pivot Door Slides



Features

- Cushioned stops and door hold-out
- Three-way adjustable door hinge

Extension: 8080: 3/4 extension slide with self-close 35mm inset door hinge
 8081: 3/4 extension slide without hinge and baseplate
 8082: 3/4 extension slide with attached hinge baseplate

Mounting: Side

Action: Ball-bearing movement

Load Rating: 30 lb. class

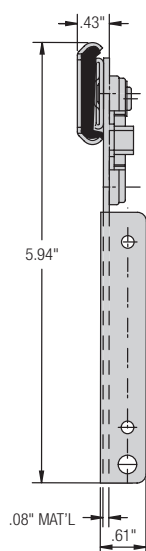
Maximum

Dimensions: Vertical doors: 42" high x 24" wide
 Horizontal pivot doors: 24" high x 48" wide

Finish: Anochrome (ANO), Ebony Black (EB)

Maximum Slide Width Including Hinge for Partition Installations		
Type	Grass	Salice
Self-close hinge	1-25/32"	1-21/32"
Free-swing hinge	1-25/32"	1-21/32"
Overlay hinge	1-25/32"	1-7/8"
Thick door hinge	2-5/32"	—
Extra-thick door hinge	2-15/32"	2-5/16"

Profile:



8090P CR Raised Panel Cassette Roller



Additional protection for raised panel doors

Product	Pack
8090P CR	1 per poly pack with screws; 20 per carton

Configurations



Poly (P)		1 pair per bag with screws; 10 pairs per carton			
8080EZ Anochrome (ANO)		8081EZ Anochrome (ANO)		8082EZ Anochrome (ANO)	
Includes hinges and bases		No hinges or bases		Hinge base only	
Size	Poly (P)	Size	Poly (P)	Size	Poly (P)
12"	8080PEZ 12	12"	8081PEZ 12	12"	8082PEZ 12
14"	8080PEZ 14	14"	8081PEZ 14	14"	8082PEZ 14
16"	8080PEZ 16	16"	8081PEZ 16	16"	8082PEZ 16
18"	8080PEZ 18	18"	8081PEZ 18	18"	8082PEZ 18
20"	8080PEZ 20	20"	8081PEZ 20	20"	8082PEZ 20
22"	8080PEZ 22	22"	8081PEZ 22	22"	8082PEZ 22
24"	8080PEZ 24	24"	8081PEZ 24	24"	8082PEZ 24
8080EZ Ebony Black (EB)				8082EZ Ebony Black (EB)	
12"	8080PEZ EB 12	—	—	12"	8082PEZ EB 12
14"	8080PEZ EB 14	—	—	14"	8082PEZ EB 14
16"	8080PEZ EB 16	—	—	16"	8082PEZ EB 16
18"	8080PEZ EB 18	—	—	18"	8082PEZ EB 18
20"	8080PEZ EB 20	—	—	20"	8082PEZ EB 20
22"	8080PEZ EB 22	—	—	22"	8082PEZ EB 22
24"	8080PEZ EB 24	—	—	24"	8082PEZ EB 24
Recommended Fasteners		KV Part		Finish	Qty
#6 x 13/32" Phillips Pan Head Screws		1300-83		Zinc (ZC)	1000

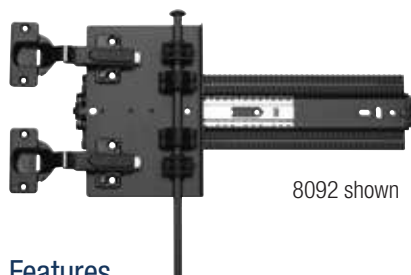


Hinge Kit Options

Hinge Kit (K)		2 hinges per kit; 10 kits per carton	
Grass Nickel Hinges (For Use with 8082)			
Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
8080 HKEZS	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
8080 HKEZL	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
8080 HKEZF	35 mm	3/4"	Inset - Free Swing
8086 HKEZX	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Extra Thick Door
Grass Ebony Black (EB) Hinges (For Use with 8082)			
Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
8080 HKEZSEB	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
8080 HKEZLEB	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
8085 HKEZTEB	40 mm	1"	Inset - Thick Door
8086 HKEZXEB	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Extra Thick Door
Salice Hinges (For Use with 8081) Nickel Finish (hinge base included)			
Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
8080 HKS SAL	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
8080 HKF SAL	35 mm	3/4"	Inset - Free Swing
8080 HKL SAL	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
8086 HKX SAL	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Thick Door
Salice Hinges (For Use with 8081) Ebony Black (EB) Finish (hinge base included)			
Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
8080 HKS SAL EB	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
8080 HKL SAL EB	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
8086 HKX SAL EB	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Thick Door
Salice Soft-Close Hinges (For Use with 8081) Nickel Finish (hinge base included)			
Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
8080 HKS SAL SC	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
8080 HKL SAL SC	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
8086 HKX SAL SC	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Thick Door
Salice Soft-Close Hinges (For Use with 8081) Titanium (TI) Finish (hinge base included)			
Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
8080HKSSAL TISC	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
8080HKLSAL TISC	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
8086HKXSAL TISC	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Thick Door

For additional product details, please refer to the KV Hinges section.

8091, 8092 4x4 Pivot Door Slides



8092 shown

Features

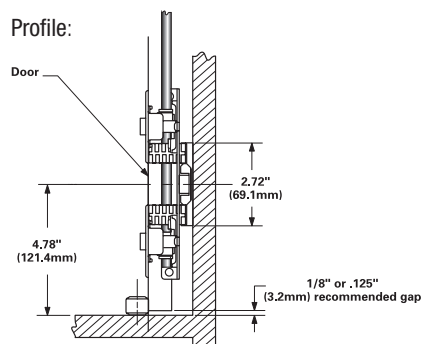
- Rack and pinion design
- Multiple hinge options
- Greatly reduces door sag

NOTE: 3/4 Full Overlay applications require 8091 slides.
Full Overlay Kit and 8091 slides must be attached to a partition wall (not to cabinet side).

8091: Hinge and baseplate not included
8092: Baseplate attached; hinge must be ordered separately
Mounting: Side
Action: Ball-bearing movement
Load Rating: 75 lb. class
Maximum Dimensions: Vertical doors: 72" high x 26" wide
Finish: Ebony Black (EB)

Maximum Slide Width Including Hinge for Partition Installations		
Type	Grass	Salice
Self-close hinge	1-25/32"	1-21/32"
Free-swing hinge	1-25/32"	1-21/32"
Overlay hinge	1-25/32"	1-7/8"
Thick door hinge	2-5/32"	—
Extra-thick door hinge	2-15/32"	2-5/16"

Profile:



8090B Pinion Shafts for 4x4 Pocket Door Slides

SB Pack (SB) - 2 each		Bulk Pack (B) - 10 each
8090B Pinion Shaft Ebony Black (EB) Finish		
Size	Bulk (B)	Quantity
36"	8090B EB 36	10
48"	8090B EB 48	10
72"	8090B EB 72	10
8092SB Pinion Shaft Ebony Black (EB) Finish		
Size	Bulk (B)	Quantity
36"	8092SB EB 36	2
48"	8092SB EB 48	2
72"	8092SB EB 72	2

8090P CR Raised Panel Cassette Roller

Additional protection for raised panel doors

Product	Pack
8090P CR	1 per poly pack with screws; 20 per carton



Configurations

Poly (P)	1 pair per bag with screws; 1 pair per carton		
8091 Ebony Black (EB)		8092 Ebony Black (EB)	
Size	Poly (P)	Size	Poly (P)
12"	8091SP EB 12	12"	8092SP EB 12
13"	8091SP EB 13	13"	8092SP EB 13
14"	8091SP EB 14	14"	8092SP EB 14
15"	8091SP EB 15	15"	8092SP EB 15
16"	8091SP EB 16	16"	8092SP EB 16
18"	8091SP EB 18	18"	8092SP EB 18
20"	8091SP EB 20	20"	8092SP EB 20
22"	8091SP EB 22	22"	8092SP EB 22
24"	8091SP EB 24	24"	8092SP EB 24
26"	8091SP EB 26	26"	8092SP EB 26
28"	8091SP EB 28	28"	8092SP EB 28
30"	8091SP EB 30	30"	8092SP EB 30

Recommended Fasteners	KV Part	Finish	Qty
#6 x 13/32" Phillips Pan Head Screws	1300-83	Zinc (ZC)	1000

Hinge Kit Options



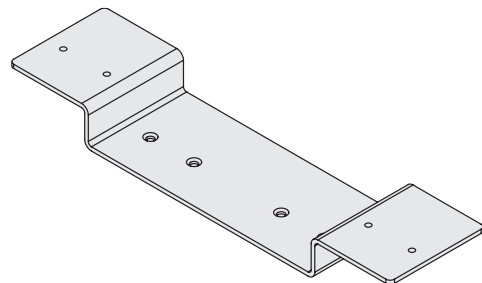
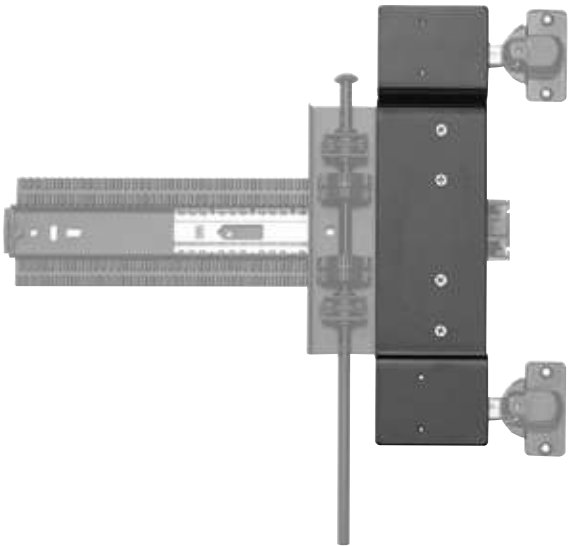
Hinge Kit (K)	2 hinges per kit; 10 kits per carton		
Grass Nickel Hinges (For Use with 8092)			
Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
8080 HKEZS	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
8080 HKEZL	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
8080 HKEZF	35 mm	3/4"	Inset - Free Swing
8086 HKEZX	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Extra Thick Door
Grass Ebony Black (EB) Hinges (For Use with 8092)			
Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
8080 HKEZSEB	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
8080 HKEZLEB	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
8085 HKEZTEB	40 mm	1"	Inset - Thick Door
8086 HKEZXEB	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Extra Thick Door

Salice Hinges (For Use with 8091) Nickel Finish (hinge base included)			
Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
8080 HKS SAL	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
8080 HKF SAL	35 mm	3/4"	Inset - Free Swing
8080 HKL SAL	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
8086 HKX SAL	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Thick Door
Salice Hinges (For Use with 8091) Ebony Black (EB) Finish (hinge base included)			
Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
8080 HKS SAL EB	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
8080 HKL SAL EB	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
8086 HKX SAL EB	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Thick Door

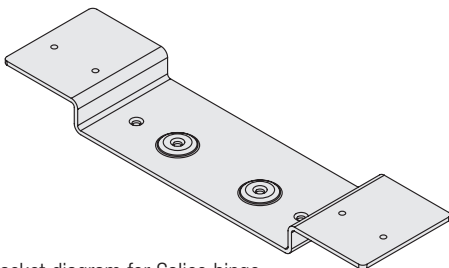
Salice Soft-Close Hinges (For Use with 8091) Nickel Finish (hinge base included)			
Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
8080 HKS SAL SC	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
8080 HKL SAL SC	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
8086 HKX SAL SC	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Thick Door
Salice Soft-Close Hinges (For Use with 8091) Titanium (TI) Finish (hinge base included)			
Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
8080HKSSAL TISC	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
8080HKLSAL TISC	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
8086HKXSAL TISC	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Thick Door

For additional product details, please refer to the KV Hinges section.

4x4 Pocket Door Full Overlay Kit



Bracket diagram for Grass hinge



Bracket diagram for Salice hinge

NOTE: 3/4 Full Overlay applications require 8091 slides. Full Overlay Kit and 8091 slides must be attached to a partition wall (not to cabinet side).

Features

- Provides a full door overlay on doors up to 3/4" thick
- Does not compromise key performance features of 4x4 pocket door system
- Systems for both Grass and Salice hinges
- Requires 8091 slide
- Self and Soft-Close options
- **Must attach to a partition wall (not to cabinet side)**

Mounting: Mounts directly to KV 8091 Series slide

Load Rating: 75 lb. class

Finish: Black



Configurations

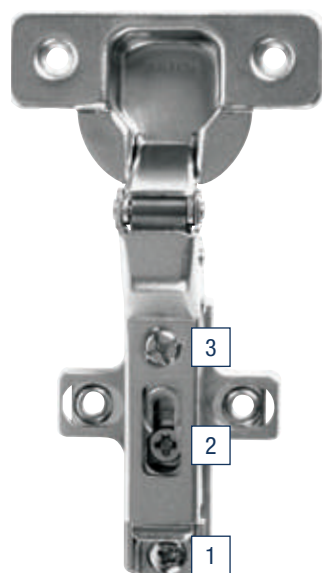
	Brackets	Overlay Hinges	Hinge Bases	Hinge Cover Base	Protective Felt Pads	Packed
Poly (P)	Qty: 2	Qty: 4	Qty: 4	Qty: 4	Qty: 4	1 kit/ carton
8091 Full Overlay Pocket Door Kit Black (BLK) Finish						
Poly (P)		Type		Hinge Manufacturer		
8091SFULL34M		Self		Grass		
8091SFULL34S		Self		Salice		
8091SFULL34S SC		Soft		Salice		
8091 Full Overlay Pocket Door Kit Black (BLK) Finish						
Door Thickness		Amount of Overlay		Pocket Width		
3/4"		3/4"		1-3/4"		
13/16"		11/16"		1-13/16"		
7/8"		5/8"		1-7/8"		
15/16"		9/16"		1-15/16"		
1"		1/2"		2"		
1-1/16"		7/16"		2-1/16"		
1-1/8"		3/8"		2-1/8"		
1-3/16"		5/16"		2-3/16"		
1-1/4"		1/4"		2-1/4"		

Full Overlay Kit Installation Requirements

- Overlay kits require the use of a KV 8091 series slide
- Overlay kits require the use of a pinion shaft
- Overlay kits require the use of a partition wall within the cabinet
- 40mm hinge bore is required
- Partition wall holes to adjust hinges

Salice Pocket Door Hinge Kits

Self-Close



1. Depth Adjustment Cam

The depth adjustment range is 3.1mm (-0.5mm to +2.8mm) for all hinge bases.

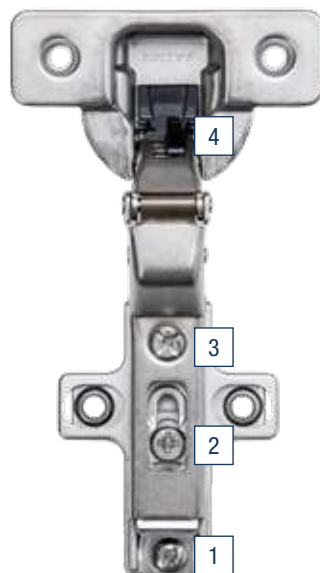
2. Vertical (Height) Adjustment Cam

The vertical (height) adjustment range is 4mm (-2mm to +2mm).

3. Horizontal (Lateral) Adjustment Cam

The horizontal (lateral) adjustment range is 6mm (-1.5mm to +4.5mm for 35mm cup hinges; -0.5mm to +5.5mm for 40mm cup hinges), while maintaining a constant gap behind the door.

Soft-Close



1. Depth Adjustment Cam

The depth adjustment range is 3.1mm (-0.5mm to +2.8mm) for all hinge bases.

2. Vertical (Height) Adjustment Cam

The vertical (height) adjustment range is 4mm (-2mm to +2mm).

3. Horizontal (Lateral) Adjustment Cam

The horizontal (lateral) adjustment range is 6mm (-1.5mm to +4.5mm for 35mm cup hinges; -0.5mm to +5.5mm for 40mm cup hinges), while maintaining a constant gap behind the door.

4. Soft-Close Adjustment

- + Soft-close engages at 30°
- Soft-close engages at 10°

Features

- Three-way cam hinges for easy adjustment
- Horizontal, vertical and depth changes can be made without loosening any screws
- Four types of hinges for a variety of application

Clearance: 8080 HKS standard hinge: 1-21/32"
8080 HKF free swing hinge: 1-21/32"
8080 HKL partial overlay hinge: 1-37/64"
8080 HKX extra thick door hinge: 1-37/64"

Finish: Black (BLK), Nickel (NP), Titanium (TI)

Configurations

Pack Configurations		Hinge Base	Hinges	Screws	Cover Caps
Kit (K)	2 per bag; 10 bags per carton	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Salice Hinges, Nickel Finish (hinge base included) For use with 8071, 8081 and 8091 Pivot Door Slides

Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
8080 HKS SAL	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
8080 HKF SAL	35 mm	3/4"	Inset - Free Swing
8080 HKL SAL	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
8086 HKX SAL	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Thick Door

Salice Hinges, Ebony Black (EB) Finish (hinge base included) For use with 8071, 8081 and 8091 Pivot Door Slides

Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
8080 HKS SAL EB	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
8080 HKL SAL EB	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
8086 HKX SAL EB	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Thick Door

Salice Soft-Close Hinges, Nickel Finish (hinge base included) For use with 8071, 8081 and 8091 Pivot Door Slides

Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
8080 HKS SAL SC	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
8080 HKL SAL SC	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
8086 HKX SAL SC	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Thick Door

Salice Soft-Close Hinges, Titanium (TI) Finish (hinge base included) For use with 8071, 8081 and 8091 Pivot Door Slides

Kit (K)	Hinge Cup Size	Door Thickness	Application
8080HKSSAL TISC	35 mm	3/4"	Inset
8080HKLSAL TISC	40 mm	3/4"	Partial Overlay
8086HKXSAL TISC	40 mm	1-1/4"	Inset - Thick Door



Hinge Systems

How to Choose a Hinge System	57
Required Hinge Quantity for Wood Doors.	58
Supreme Hinge	59
Master Hinge.	60
Star Hinge.	62
Mini Star Hinge	64
KV 90°/45° Hinge	66
Mounting Plates.	68

How to Choose a Hinge System

First, to define a Euro-style hinge system is to understand the parts. They are: 1) hinge cup, 2) hinge body and 3) mounting plate. Manufacturers will combine the hinge cup with the body with options for the mounting plate. KV hinge mounting plate heights are 5mm, 7mm and 9mm.

What drives the hinge “system” choice is related to the overlay of the door on the cabinet. Common overlays are full, half and inset. A full overlay is where the door covers nearly all the cabinet frame. Half overlay covers half the cabinet frame and inset is where the door sits inside the cabinet frame.

For manufacturing efficiency, cabinet makers will determine specifications for overlay and drill patterns for the hinge systems. One key drill pattern is the “fixed distance” or “hinge constant” - the distance the hinge cup overlays the cabinet side panel without a mounting plate attached.

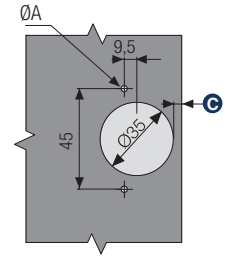
KV Fixed Distance/Hinge Constants:

Full Overlay	18mm
Half Overlay	9mm
Inset	0mm

The second key drill pattern is the “hinge cup drilling distance”. It is denoted in assembly drawings as the distance of the outside edge of the hinge cup hole to the edge of the cabinet door (see “C” in the illustration).

This distance is commonly measured in millimeters and ranges from 3mm to 7mm. The hinge cup distance will depend on the cabinetmaker’s design and materials for the cabinet door.

A larger hinge cup drilling distance will increase the overlay on the hinged side of the cabinet side panel. Smaller hinge cup drilling distances will decrease the overlay on the hinged side of the cabinet side panel.



How to Calculate Overlays (which Hinge and Mounting Plate combinations)

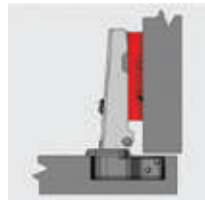
1. What is the target overlay?
2. Take the fixed distance/hinge constant
3. Subtract the mounting plate height
4. Add the hinge cup drilling distance



Overlay: The distance that the door covers the side wall of the cabin when the door is closed. Side wall thickness is not important for Overlay calculation



Cup Distance: The distance from the edge of the bowl hole to the edge of the lid. It is one of the variables used to provide the desired cover overlay value. The maximum value depends on the hinge type. (3mm – 7mm)



Mounting Plate Thickness: The part used with the hinge to mount the door to the cabinet is called a mounting plate. The mounting plate used for each hinge is specific to that hinge. 5-7-9 mm

$$\text{TARGET OVERLAY} = \text{FIXED DISTANCE} - \text{MP HEIGHT} + \text{CUP DISTANCE}$$

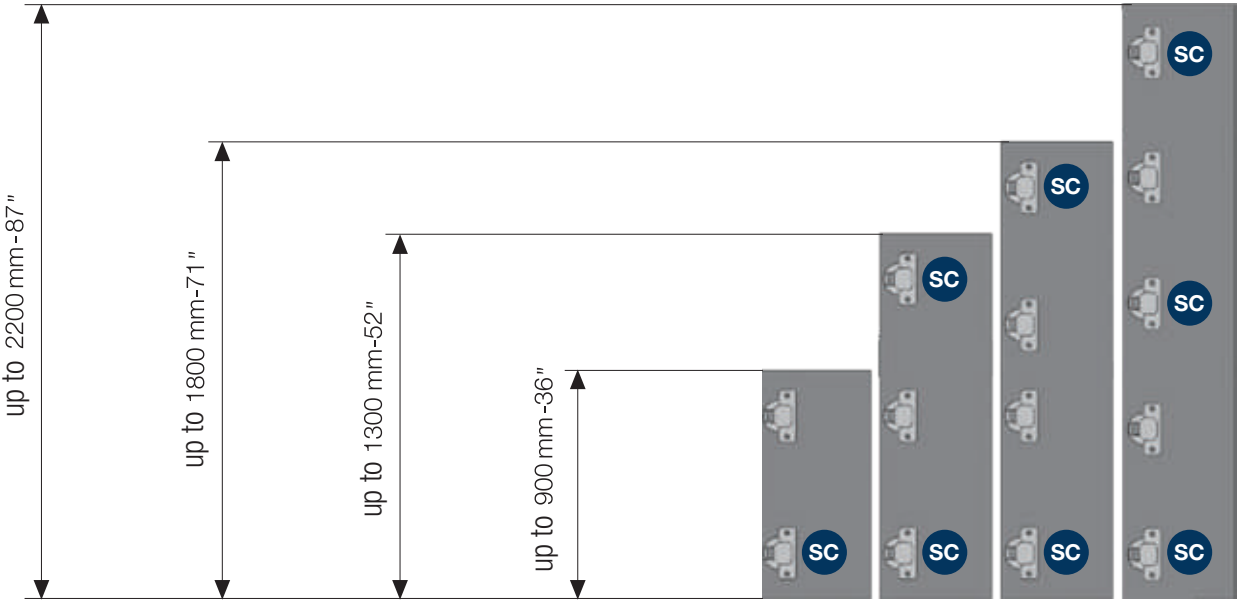
18mm Fixed Distance Hinge Constant	9mm Fixed Distance Hinge Constant	0mm Fixed Distance Hinge Constant

Target Overlay/Applications	Hinge Opening Angle	Hinge Type	Hinge Arm Crank	Fixed distance/Hinge Constant	Mounting Plate Height	Hinge Cup Drilling Distance
Inset -2mm (-3/32")	100° & 165°	Inset	18mm	0mm	5mm	3mm
Inset -3mm (-1/8")	100° & 165°	Inset	18mm	0mm	7mm	4mm
Inset -2mm (-3/32")*	100°	Half Overlay	9mm	9mm	14mm	3mm
1/8" (3mm)	100° & 165°	Half Overlay	9mm	9mm	9mm	3mm
1/4" (6mm)	100° & 165°	Half Overlay	9mm	9mm	9mm	6mm
3/8" (9mm)	100° & 165°	Half Overlay	9mm	9mm	5mm	5mm
1/2" (13mm)	100° & 165°	Full Overlay	0mm	18mm	9mm	4mm
9/16" (14.5mm)	100° & 165°	Full Overlay	0mm	18mm	7mm	3.5mm
5/8" (16mm)	100° & 165°	Full Overlay	0mm	18mm	5mm	3mm
5/8" (16mm)	100° & 165°	Full Overlay	0mm	18mm	7mm	5mm
11/16" (17.5mm)	100° & 165°	Full Overlay	0mm	18mm	5mm	4.5mm
23/32" (18mm)	100° & 165°	Full Overlay	0mm	18mm	5mm	5mm
3/4" (19mm)	100° & 165°	Full Overlay	0mm	18mm	5mm	6mm
25/32" (20mm)	100° & 165°	Full Overlay	0mm	18mm	5mm	7mm

*Face-Frame Flush Inset Plate

Required Hinge Quantity for Wood Doors

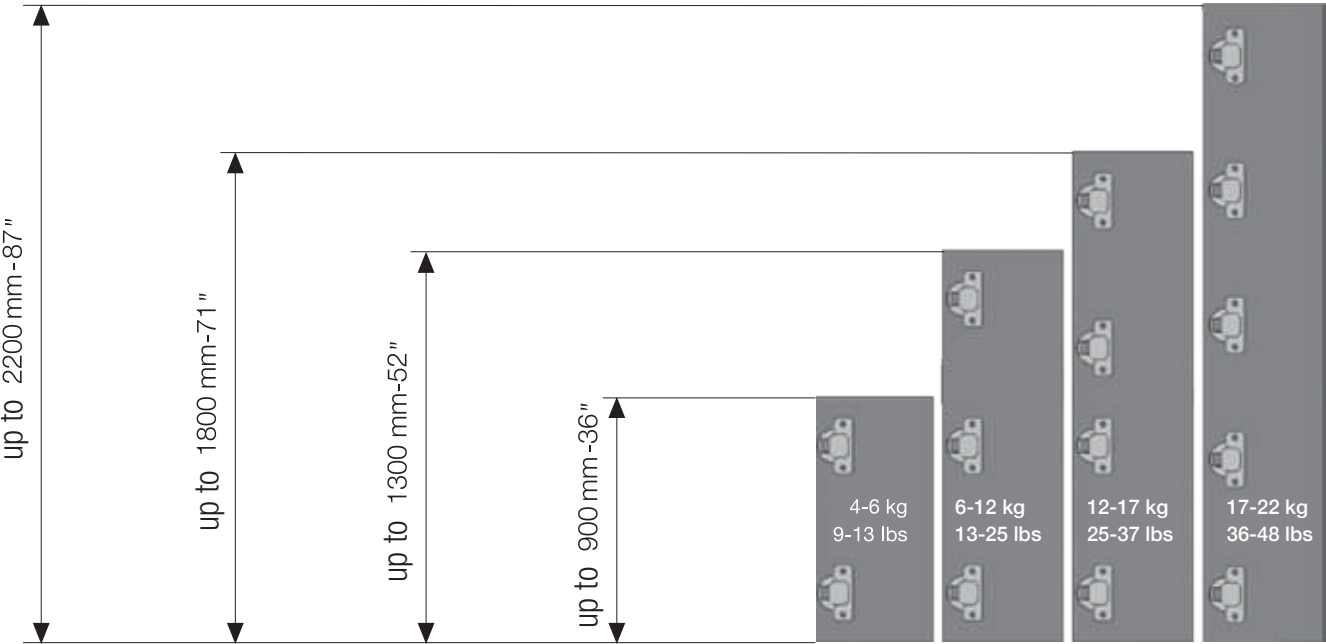
Applies to Master Hinge System.



- Door width is taken as up to 600 mm.
- Number of soft close hinges can change according to the weight of the door. The number of hinges should be decided with trial installation for uncertain situation.

SC Denotes Soft-close Hinge required for Soft-Close application.

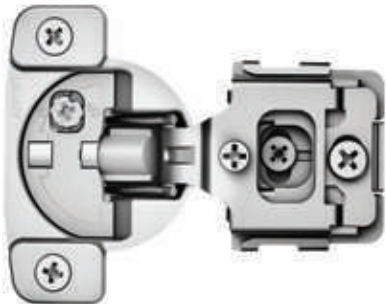
Applies to Supreme, Star, Star Track, KV 90°/45° Hinge.



- Quantity of hinges can be calculated according to door dimensions and weight of the door by referring the diagram.
- The number of hinges showed in table should be considered as guide. The number of hinges should be decided with trial installation for uncertain situation
- Door width is taken as up to 600 mm.

Supreme Hinge

Features Track-Lock, a release lever that separates the door's hinge cup from the cabinet's mounting plate, reducing installation time and simplifying upper cabinet installation.



1/2" Overlay



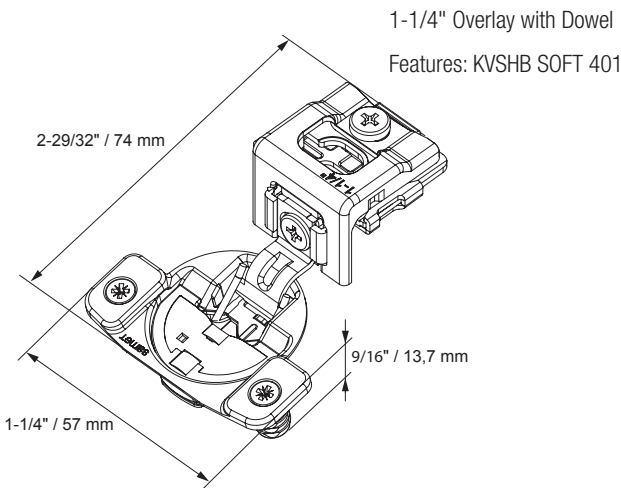
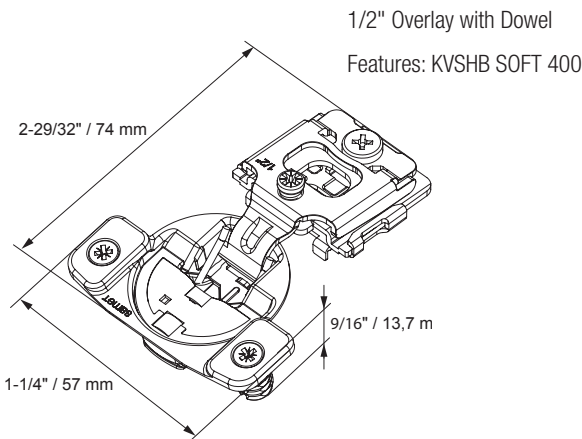
1-1/4" Overlay

Features

- Application: Face Frame
- Hinge Mount Type: 1/2" Overlay / 1-1/4" Overlay
- Degree of Opening: 105°
- Cup Diameter: 35mm
- Cup Depth: 11mm
- Mounting Type: Wood screw / 8mm Dowel
- Diameter of Mounting Hole: 2,5mm (wood screw) and 8mm (dowel)
- Closing: Soft-Close Mechanism with On-Off Feature
- Adjustments: 6-way height, side and depth adjustment
- Depth Adjustment: 1/2" Overlay - +2,5/-0mm 1-1/4" Overlay - +3,0/-0mm
- Min. Door Thickness: 16mm
- Max. Door Thickness: 19mm
- Door Material: Wood
- Drilling Pattern: 45mm

Configurations

Standard		200 each per carton	
1/2" Overlay Supreme			
Mounting Type	Closing	Overlay	Part
8mm Dowel	Soft-Close	1/2"	KVSHB SOFT 400
Woodscrew	Soft-Close	1/2"	KVSHB SOFT 402
1-1/4" Supreme			
Mounting Type	Closing	Overlay	Part
8mm Dowel	Soft-Close	1-1/4"	KVSHB SOFT 401
Woodscrew	Soft-Close	1-1/4"	KVSHB SOFT 403
Restriction Clip			
Type		Pack	Part
85° Restriction Clip		5,000 each	KVSHB RC 410



KVSHB SPRM RAM
Insertion Ram for 105° Hinges
Fits KV Supreme Hinges

Universal Ram		
Hinge Type	Pack	Part
105° Hinges	1 per carton	KVSHB SPRM RAM

Master Hinge



Mounting plate featured for frameless application

Features

Application: Face Frame and Frameless (use with a mounting plate)

Hinge Mount Type: Full Overlay, Half Overlay and Inset

Degree of Opening: 110°

Cup Diameter: 35mm

Cup Depth: 12,5mm

Mounting Type: Wood screw / 8mm Dowel / Euro screw / Tool-less

Diameter of Mounting Hole: 2,5mm (wood screw) and 8mm (dowel)

Closing: Soft-Close / Self-Close / Free Swing

Adjustments: 6-way height, side and depth adjustment

Depth Adjustment: +3,0/-2mm

Side Adjustment: +6,0/-1mm

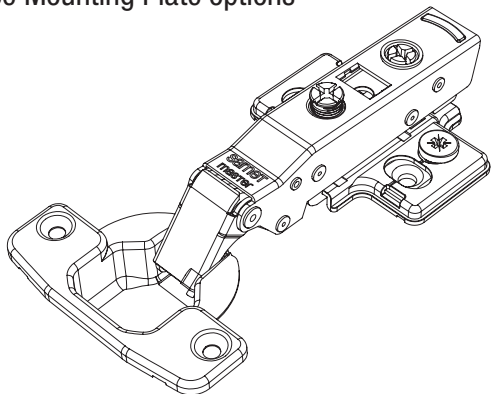
Min. Door Thickness: 16mm

Max. Door Thickness: 26mm

Door Material: Wood / Aluminium

Drilling Pattern: 45mm

For both frameless and face frame applications, see Mounting Plate options



Features: KVSHB SOFT 801



POWERED BY **samet**™

Configurations

Standard		125 each per carton	
Full Overlay Master Hinge			
Mounting Type	Closing	Overlay	Part
Woodscrew	Soft-Close	Full	KVSHB SOFT 800
8mm Dowel	Soft-Close	Full	KVSHB SOFT 808
Tool-less	Soft-Close	Full	KVSHB SOFT 809
Woodscrew	Self-Close	Full	KVSHB SELF 803
8mm Dowel	Self-Close	Full	KVSHB SELF 814
Tool-less	Self-Close	Full	KVSHB SELF 815
Woodscrew	Free Swing	Full	KVSHB FW 806
8mm Dowel	Free Swing	Full	KVSHB FW 820
Half Overlay Master Hinge			
Mounting Type	Closing	Overlay	Part
Woodscrew	Soft-Close	Half	KVSHB SOFT 801
8mm Dowel	Soft-Close	Half	KVSHB SOFT 810
Tool-less	Soft-Close	Half	KVSHB SOFT 811
Woodscrew	Self-Close	Half	KVSHB SELF 804
8mm Dowel	Self-Close	Half	KVSHB SELF 816
Inset Master Hinge			
Mounting Type	Closing	Overlay	Part
Woodscrew	Soft-Close	Inset	KVSHB SOFT 802
8mm Dowel	Soft-Close	Inset	KVSHB SOFT 812
Tool-less	Soft-Close	Inset	KVSHB SOFT 813
Woodscrew	Self-Close	Inset	KVSHB SELF 805
8mm Dowel	Self-Close	Inset	KVSHB SELF 818
Decorative Cover			
Type		Pack	Part
85° Restriction Clip		5,000 each	KVSHB RC 821

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.



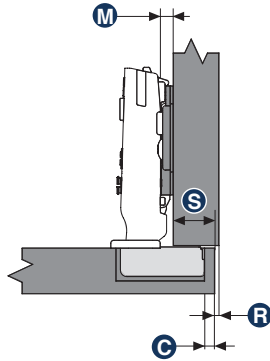
KVSHB SAMET RAM
For 110° & 165° Hinges
Fits KV Master, Star & StarTrack Hinges

Universal Ram		
Hinge Type	Pack	Part
110° & 165° Hinges	1 each	KVSHB SAMET RAM

Master Hinge

Full Overlay

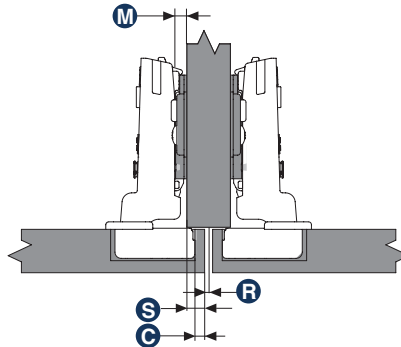
Crank 0



		(M) Mounting Plate		
		5mm	7mm	9mm
(S) Cabinet Sidewall Coverage	12mm			3mm
	13mm			4mm
	14mm		3mm	5mm
	15mm		4mm	6mm
	16mm	3mm	5mm	7mm
	17mm	4mm	6mm	
	18mm	5mm	7mm	
	19mm	6mm		
	20mm	7mm		
		(C) Cup Distance		

Half Overlay

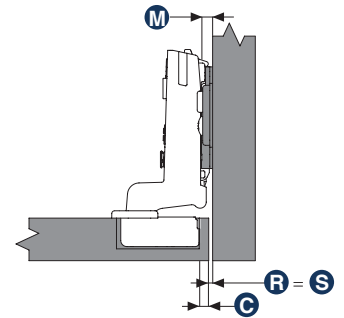
Crank 9



		(M) Mounting Plate		
		5mm	7mm	9mm
(S) Cabinet Sidewall Coverage	3mm			3mm
	4mm			4mm
	5mm		3mm	5mm
	6mm		4mm	6mm
	7mm	3mm	5mm	7mm
	8mm	4mm	6mm	
	9mm	5mm	7mm	
	10mm	6mm		
	11mm	7mm		
		(C) Cup Distance		

Inset

Crank 18

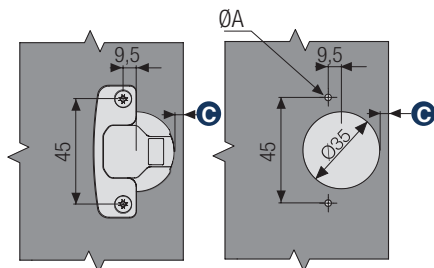


		(M) Mounting Plate		
		5mm	7mm	9mm
(S) Cabinet Sidewall Coverage	6mm			3mm
	5mm			4mm
	4mm		3mm	5mm
	3mm		4mm	6mm
	2mm	3mm	5mm	7mm
	1mm	4mm	6mm	
	0mm	5mm	7mm	
		(C) Cup Distance		

Based on cabinet sidewall thickness of approximately 3/4" [19mm].

	Ⓜ Minimum Reveal for Doors										
Ⓜ Door Thickness	16mm	17mm	18mm	19mm	20mm	21mm	22mm	23mm	24mm	25mm	26mm
Ⓜ = 3mm	.72mm	.98mm	1.29mm	1.65mm	2.08mm	2.59mm	3.21mm	3.93mm	4.72mm	5.54mm	6.39mm
Ⓜ = 4mm	.69mm	.94mm	1.23mm	1.57mm	1.97mm	2.44mm	2.98mm	3.62mm	4.34mm	5.12mm	5.93mm
Ⓜ = 5mm	.67mm	.91mm	1.18mm	1.51mm	1.88mm	2.31mm	2.81mm	3.39mm	4.04mm	4.76mm	5.52mm
Ⓜ = 6mm	.65mm	.87mm	1.14mm	1.45mm	1.80mm	2.21mm	2.67mm	3.19mm	3.79mm	4.45mm	5.17mm
Ⓜ = 7mm	.62mm	.84mm	1.10mm	1.40mm	1.73mm	2.11mm	2.55mm	3.04mm	3.59mm	4.20mm	4.87mm

Hinge Cup



Drill Hole Dimensions	
Cup Dimension	35mm
Axis Dimension	45mm

Star Hinge



Mounting plate featured for frameless application

Features

Application: Face Frame and Frameless (use with a mounting plate)

Hinge Mount Type: Full

Degree of Opening: 110°

Cup Diameter: 35mm

Cup Depth: 11,3mm

Mounting Type: Wood screw / 8mm Dowel

Diameter of Mounting Hole: 2,5mm (wood screw) and 8mm (dowel)

Closing: Self-Close

Adjustments: 6-way height, side and depth adjustment

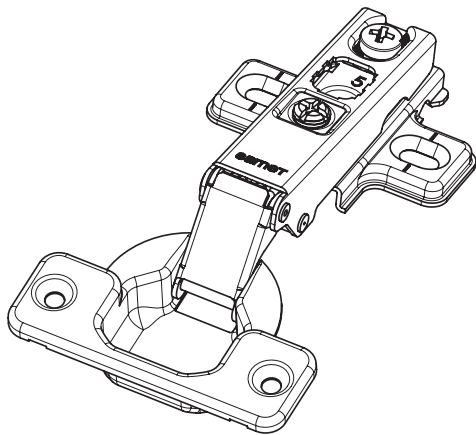
Depth Adjustment: +2,5/-2mm

Min. Door Thickness: 14mm

Max. Door Thickness: 22mm

Door Material: Wood

Drilling Pattern: 45mm



Features: KVSHB SELF 600

Configurations

Standard	250 each per carton		
Full Overlay Star			
Mounting Type	Closing	Overlay	Part
8mm Dowel	Self-Close	Full	KVSHB SELF 601
Woodscrew	Self-Close	Full	KVSHB SELF 600
Add-On Mechanism			
Type	Pack	Part	
Cabinet Plus Soft Closing Mechanism	250 each	KVSHB SOFTM GR	
Cabinet Plus Mounting Bracket	250 each	KVSHB MB GR	
Decorative Cover			
Type	Pack	Part	
Hinge Arm Decorative Cover	250 each	KVSHB DC 516	
Hinge Cup Decorative Cover	250 each	KVSHB DC 517	

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.



KVSHB SAMET RAM
For 110° & 165° Hinges
Fits KV Master, Star & StarTrack Hinges

Universal Ram		
Hinge Type	Pack	Part
110° & 165° Hinges	1 each	KVSHB SAMET RAM

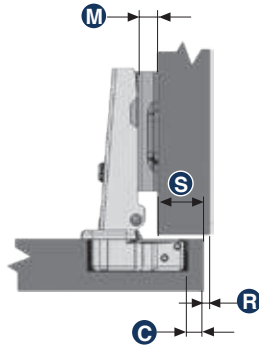


POWERED BY **samet**

Star Hinge

Full Overlay

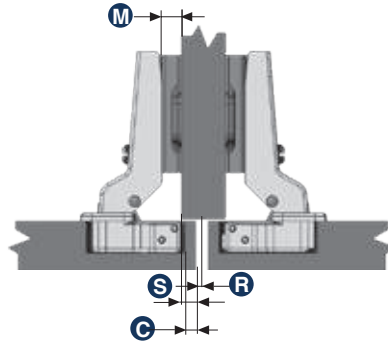
Crank 0



		(M) Mounting Plate		
		5mm	7mm	9mm
(S) Cabinet Sidewall Coverage	12mm			3mm
	13mm			4mm
	14mm		3mm	5mm
	15mm		4mm	6mm
	16mm	3mm	5mm	7mm
	17mm	4mm	6mm	
	18mm	5mm	7mm	
	19mm	6mm		
	20mm	7mm		
		(C) Cup Distance		

Half Overlay

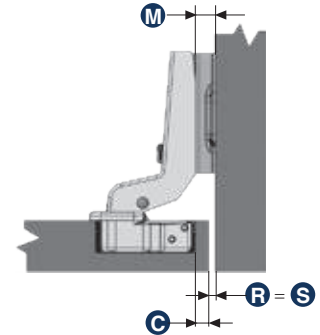
Crank 9



		(M) Mounting Plate		
		5mm	7mm	9mm
(S) Cabinet Sidewall Coverage	3mm			3mm
	4mm			4mm
	5mm		3mm	5mm
	6mm		4mm	6mm
	7mm	3mm	5mm	7mm
	8mm	4mm	6mm	
	9mm	5mm	7mm	
	10mm	6mm		
	11mm	7mm		
		(C) Cup Distance		

Inset

Crank 18

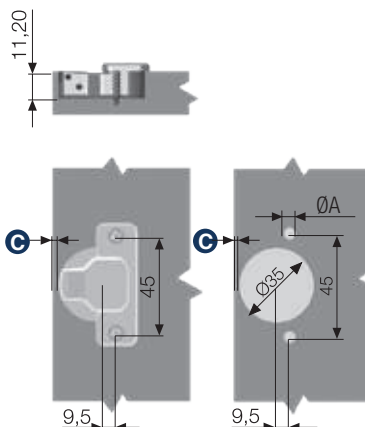


		(M) Mounting Plate		
		5mm	7mm	9mm
(S) Cabinet Sidewall Coverage	6mm			3mm
	5mm			4mm
	4mm		3mm	5mm
	3mm		4mm	6mm
	2mm	3mm	5mm	7mm
	1mm	4mm	6mm	
	0mm	5mm	7mm	
		(C) Cup Distance		

Based on cabinet sidewall thickness of approximately 3/4" [19mm].

	Ⓜ Minimum Reveal for Doors										
Ⓜ Door Thickness	16mm	17mm	18mm	19mm	20mm	21mm	22mm	23mm	24mm	25mm	26mm
Ⓜ = 3mm	.71mm	.96mm	1.27mm	1.63mm	2.05mm	2.56mm	3.17mm	3.89mm	4.67mm	5.49mm	6.34mm
Ⓜ = 4mm	.68mm	.92mm	1.21mm	1.55mm	1.95mm	2.41mm	2.95mm	3.59mm	4.30mm	5.07mm	5.88mm
Ⓜ = 5mm	.65mm	.89mm	1.17mm	1.49mm	1.86mm	2.29mm	2.78mm	3.35mm	4.00mm	4.71mm	5.47mm
Ⓜ = 6mm	.63mm	.86mm	1.12mm	1.43mm	1.78mm	2.18mm	2.64mm	3.16mm	3.76mm	4.41mm	5.13mm
Ⓜ = 7mm	.61mm	.83mm	1.08mm	1.38mm	1.71mm	2.09mm	2.52mm	3.01mm	3.56mm	4.16mm	4.83mm

Hinge Cup



Drill Hole Dimensions	
Cup Dimension	35mm
Axis Dimension	45mm

Fastener Options

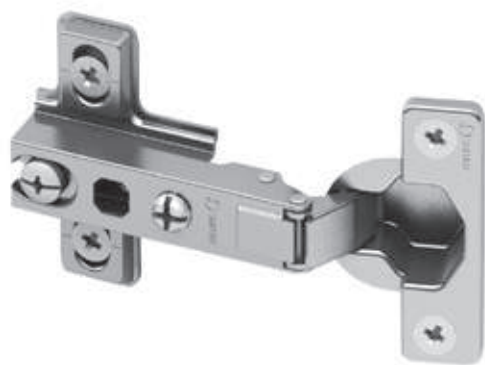
0A (mm) = Chipboard Screw

02,5x5 / Euro Screw

05x12 / (08-10) Dowel

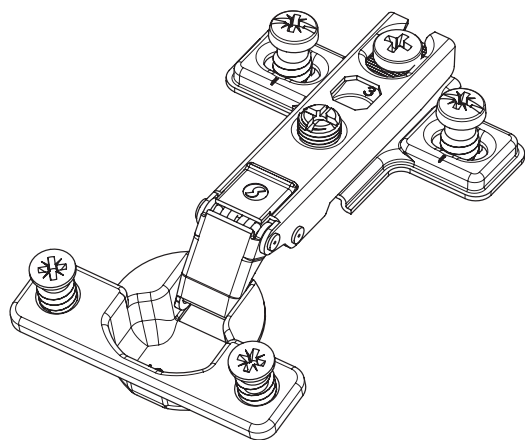
(08-10)x12, Easy Fit; 10x12

Mini Star Hinge



Features

- Application: Frameless
- Hinge Mount Type: Full
- Degree of Opening: 110°
- Cup Diameter: 26mm
- Cup Depth: 10,2mm
- Mounting Type: Euroscrew
- Diameter of Mounting Hole: 26mm
- Closing: Self-Close
- Adjustments: 6-way height, side and depth adjustment
- Depth Adjustment: +/- 2mm
- Min. Door Thickness: 16mm
- Max. Door Thickness: 26mm
- Door Material: Wood
- Drilling Pattern: 38mm



Features: KVSH MINI ST01

Configurations

Standard		500 each per carton	
Mini Star Hinge			
Mounting Type	Closing	Overlay	Part
Woodscrew	Self-Close	Full	KVSH MINI ST01
Mounting Plate			
Type		Pack	Part
Mounting Plate		500 each	KVSH MINI MPOI

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.



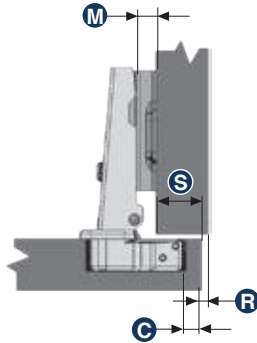
KVSHB SAMET RAM
For 110° & 165° Hinges
Fits KV Master, Star & StarTrack Hinges

Universal Ram		
Hinge Type	Pack	Part
110° & 165° Hinges	1 each	KVSHB SAMET RAM

Mini Star Hinge

Full Overlay

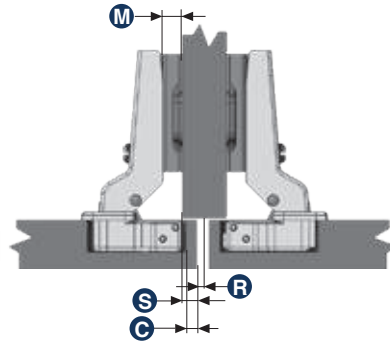
Crank 0



		(M) Mounting Plate				
		2mm	3mm	4mm	5mm	6mm
Cabinet Sidewall Coverage	12mm					3mm
	13mm				3mm	4mm
	14mm			3mm	4mm	5mm
	15mm		3mm	4mm	5mm	6mm
	16mm	3mm	4mm	5mm	6mm	
	17mm	4mm	5mm	6mm		
	18mm	5mm	6mm			
	19mm	6mm				
(S)						
		(C) Cup Distance				

Half Overlay

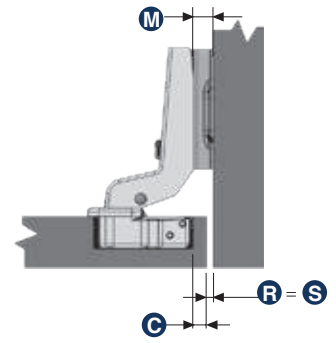
Crank 9



		(M) Mounting Plate				
		2mm	3mm	4mm	5mm	6mm
Cabinet Sidewall Coverage	3mm					3mm
	4mm				3mm	4mm
	5mm			3mm	4mm	5mm
	6mm		3mm	4mm	5mm	6mm
	7mm	3mm	4mm	5mm	6mm	
	8mm	4mm	5mm	6mm		
	9mm	5mm	6mm			
	10mm	6mm				
(S)						
		(C) Cup Distance				

Inset

Crank 18

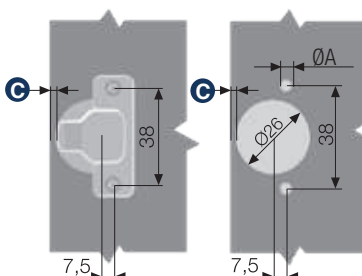
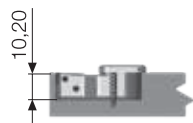


		(M) Mounting Plate				
		2mm	3mm	4mm	5mm	6mm
Cabinet Sidewall Coverage	6mm					
	5mm				3mm	
	4mm			3mm	4mm	
	3mm		3mm	4mm	5mm	
	2mm	3mm	4mm	5mm	6mm	
	1mm	4mm	5mm	6mm		
	0mm	5mm	6mm			
(S)						
		(C) Cup Distance				

Based on cabinet sidewall thickness of approximately 3/4" [19mm].

	Ⓜ Minimum Reveal for Doors										
Ⓜ Door Thickness	16mm	17mm	18mm	19mm	20mm	21mm	22mm	23mm	24mm	25mm	26mm
Ⓜ = 3mm	1.76mm	2.31mm	2.99mm	3.77mm	4.59mm	5.45mm	6.33mm	7.23mm	8.14mm	9.06mm	9.99mm
Ⓜ = 4mm	1.66mm	2.13mm	2.71mm	3.41mm	4.17mm	4.98mm	5.82mm	6.69mm	7.57mm	8.47mm	9.37mm
Ⓜ = 5mm	1.57mm	2.00mm	2.51mm	3.12mm	3.82mm	4.23mm	5.37mm	6.20mm	7.05mm	7.92mm	8.80mm
Ⓜ = 6mm	1.49mm	1.89mm	2.36mm	2.91mm	3.54mm	4.58mm	4.98mm	5.77mm	6.59mm	7.42mm	8.28mm
Ⓜ = 7mm	1.43mm	1.80mm	2.23mm	2.23mm	3.31mm	3.95mm	4.65mm	5.39mm	6.17mm	6.98mm	7.80mm

Hinge Cup



Drill Hole Dimensions	
Cup Dimension	35mm
Axis Dimension	45mm

Fastener Options

0A (mm) = Chipboard Screw

02,5x5 / Euro Screw

05x12 / (08-10) Dowel

(08-10)x12, Easy Fit; 10x12

KV 90°/45° Hinge



90°



45°

Features

Application: Blind Corner / Diagonal Wooden

Hinge Mount Type: 90° - Inset / 45° - Varies by application

Degree of Opening: 110° Diagonal / 95° Blind Corner

Special Applications: Angular Cabinets

Cup Diameter: 35mm

Cup Depth: 12,5mm

Mounting Type: Woodscrew, 8mm Dowel, 8mm Exp. Dowel

Diameter of Mounting Hole: 35mm

Closing: Soft-Close / Self-Close

Adjustments: 6-way height, side and depth adjustment

Depth Adjustment: +3.0/-2.0mm

Min. Door Thickness: 16mm

Max. Door Thickness: 24mm

Door Material: Wood

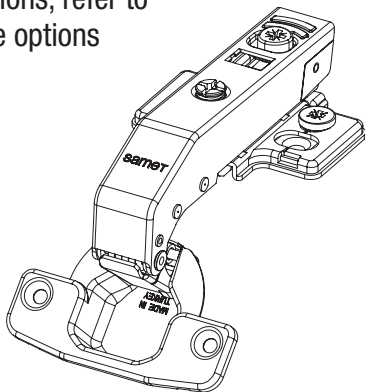
Drilling Pattern: 45mm

Configurations

Standard		125 each per carton	
KV Hinge +45° Diagonal			
Mounting Type	Closing	Overlay	Part
Woodscrew	Soft-Close	Varies by application	KVSHB SOFT 701
8mm Dowel	Soft-Close	Varies by application	KVSHB SOFT 705
8mm Dowel	Self-Close	Varies by application	KVSHB SELF 709
KV Hinge 90° Blind Corner			
Mounting Type	Closing	Overlay	Part
Woodscrew	Soft-Close	Inset	KVSHB SOFT 702
8mm Dowel	Soft-Close	Inset	KVSHB SOFT 707
8mm Dowel	Self-Close	Inset	KVSHB SELF 711

□ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

For both frameless and face frame applications, refer to Mounting Plate options

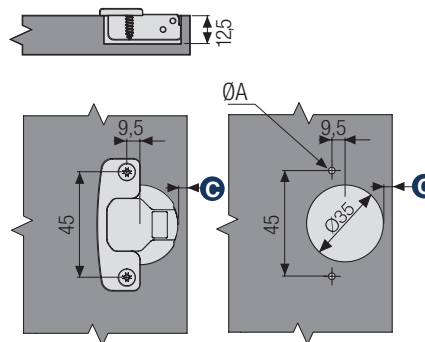


Features: KVSHB SOFT 702



POWERED BY **samet**™

KV 90°/45° Hinge Cup



Fastener Options

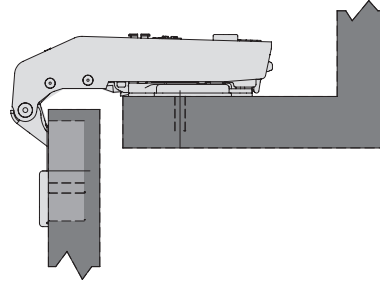
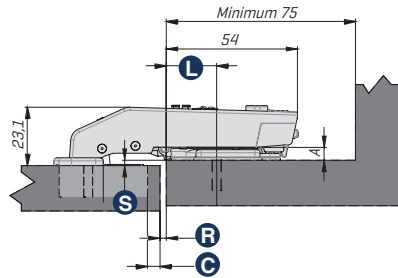
ØA (mm) = Chipboard Screw
02,5x5 / Euro Screw
05x12 / (08-10) Dowel
(08-10)x12, Easy Fit; 10x12

Drill Hole Dimensions

Cup Dimension	35mm
Axis Dimension	45mm

KV 90°/45° Hinge

KV 90° Hinge Application Alternatives

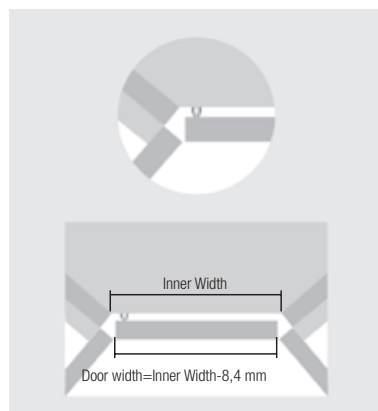
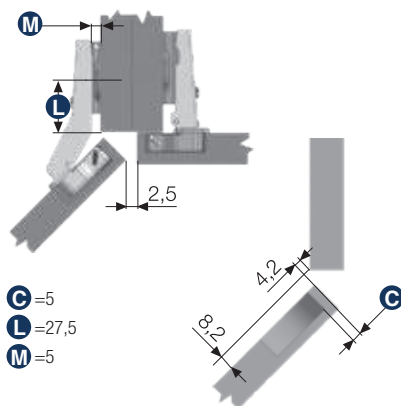
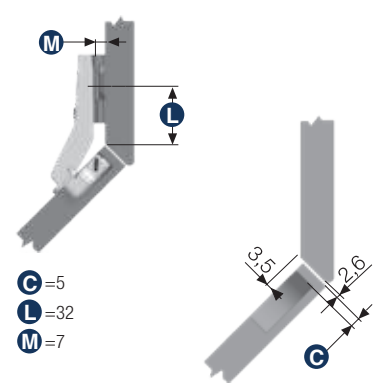
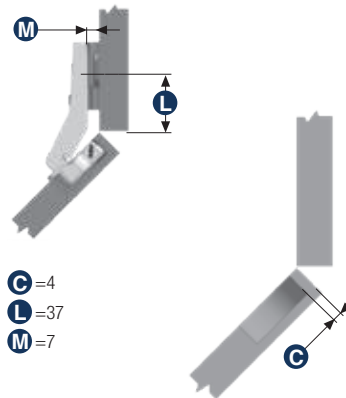
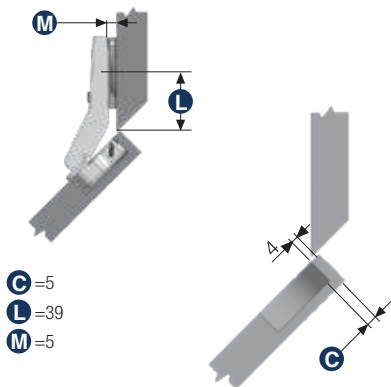


C = 5	L = 20	M = 5	S = 2	R = 2
C = 4	L = 20	M = 5	S = 2	R = 3

* S dimension should be minimum 0,5mm

- C** 3–5mm (Cup Distance to Edge of Door)
- L** Distance from cabinet opening to center of hinge mounting plate holes
- M** 5mm, 7mm, 9mm (Mounting Plate Height)
- S** Side Coverage (mm) Cabinet Wall
- R** Reveal (Cabinet Wall Exposed)

KV 45° Hinge Application Alternatives



Mounting Plates



Woodcrew
Frameless



Woodcrew
Face Frame



Plastic
Dowel



Euro Screw
Pre-mounted

TYPE	PACK	PART
MASTER / KV 5MM ADJUSTABLE MOUNTING PLATE WOODSCREW	125 each	KVSHB MP 210
MASTER / KV 5MM ADJUSTABLE MOUNTING PLATE PM EURO SCREW 6.3MMX14MM	125 each	KVSHB MP 211
MASTER / KV 5MM ADJUSTABLE MOUNTING PLATE 5MMX7.5MM EXP DOWEL	125 each	KVSHB MP 212
MASTER / KV 5MM ADJUSTABLE MOUNTING PLATE 5MMX11.5MM EXP DOWEL	125 each	KVSHB MP 213
MASTER / KV 7MM ADJUSTABLE MOUNTING PLATE WOODSCREW	125 each	KVSHB MP 214
MASTER / KV 7MM ADJUSTABLE MOUNTING PLATE PM EURO SCREW 6.3MMX14MM	125 each	KVSHB MP 215
MASTER / KV 7MM ADJUSTABLE MOUNTING PLATE 5MMX11.5MM EXP DOWEL	125 each	KVSHB MP 217
MASTER / KV 9MM ADJUSTABLE MOUNTING PLATE WOODSCREW	125 each	KVSHB MP 218
MASTER / KV 9MM ADJUSTABLE MOUNTING PLATE PM EURO SCREW 6.3MMX14MM	125 each	KVSHB MP 219
MASTER / KV 9MM ADJUSTABLE MOUNTING PLATE 5MMX11.5MM EXP DOWEL	125 each	KVSHB MP 221
MASTER / KV / STAR TRACK 7MM MOUNTING PLATE PM EURO SCREW 4-HOLE 6.3MMX14MM	125 each	KVSHB MP 111
MASTER / KV / STAR TRACK 5MM ADJ FACE FRAME ADAPTER MOUNTING PLATE WOODSCREW	125 each	KVSHB MPA 114
MASTER / KV / STAR TRACK 9MM ADJ FACE FRAME ADAPTER MOUNTING PLATE WOODSCREW	125 each	KVSHB MPA 115
MASTER / KV / STAR TRACK 9MM FACE FRAME ADAPTER MOUNTING PLATE WOODSCREW	125 each	KVSHB MPA 113
MASTER / KV ADJUSTABLE INSET FACE FRAME ADAPTER MOUNTING PLATE WOODSCREW	125 each	KVSHB MPA 104



Lifting Systems

Solo-Mech.	70
Performa Lid Stay	71
Gas Spring Lifter	71

Solo-Mech



Solo-Mech hingeless Lift systems are the KV powered by Samet solution for single, lift-up doors. Solo-Mech has three lifter options based on cabinet door weights.

All systems feature three-dimensional alignment mechanisms allowing installers to achieve the perfect placement in cabinets with adjustments for vertical, horizontal, and front/back for perfect installation.

Solo-Mech provides color options and provides seamless design when combined with Flowbox, KV powered by Samet's premier drawbox system product.

Features

- Premium lifter system for single panel doors
- Fully mechanical coil spring lifting mechanism
- Up to 30 LB (14 kg) loading capacity
- Toolless assembly and disassembly of doors with the Track mechanism
- Opening angle options 107° and 90°
- Four color options: Anthracite, gray, mocha and white

Configurations

Pack	1 pair
Solo-Mech White	
Power Unit	Part
B1	KVSL B WH
C1	KVSL C WH
Solo-Mech Gray	
Power Unit	Part
B1	KVSL B GR
C1	KVSL C GR
Solo-Mech Mocha	
Power Unit	Part
C1	KVSL C MC

Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.



Door Height	Solo-Mech Power Unit					
	A1		B1		C1	
	MIN LB	MAX LB	MIN LB	MAX LB	MIN LB	MAX LB
7-7/8" (200 mm)	7.9	14.3	11	21.4	15.4	32.4
7-29/32" - 9-27/32" (201-250 mm)	7.5	11.7	8.8	16.5	21.1	26.9
9-7/8" - 11-13/16" (251-300 mm)	4.2	10.8	6.6	13	9.9	21.8
11-27/32" - 13-25/32" (301-350 mm)	3.5	7.9	6.2	11	8.8	17.4
13-13/16" - 15-3/4" (351-400 mm)	3.1	6.8	5.3	9.3	7.9	15.9
15-25/32" - 17-23/32" (401-450 mm)	2.9	6.2	4.9	8.4	7.1	13.9
17-3/4" - 19-11/16" (451-500 mm)	2.6	5.5	4.4	7.5	6.2	12.1
19-23/32" - 21-21/32" (501-550 mm)	2.2	4.9	3.9	6.6	5.7	11.2
21-11/16" - 23	2.1	4.4	3.7	6.2	5.5	10.1

Performa Lid Stay



Features

- Designed for lift-up and drop-down door applications
- Application includes use wooden doors and aluminum/glass doors
- The simple closing force adjustment – with the turn of a screw
- Unhanded design for easy installation
- Left/Right side usage is suggested for optimum performance

Configurations

Standard	100 each per carton
Performa Lid Stay	
Description	Part
37AX Nickel	KVSLB LS

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Gas Spring Lifter



Features

- For lift-up doors applications
- Adjustable opening angle
- Four different force options according to door weight
- Left/Right side usage is suggested for optimum performance

Configurations

Standard	100 each per carton
Gas Spring Lifter	
Description	Part
80N Gray	KVSLB 80N GR
100N Gray	KVSLB 100N GR
120N Gray	KVSLB 120N GR

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Maximum Door Weight Ratio	
1	0.225
Newtons	Pounds
60	13.5
80	18.0
100	22.5
120	27.0



POWERED BY **samet**™



Drawer Box Systems

Flowbox	73
Flowbox Upgrades	74
Alphabox	75

Flowbox



Configurations

Flowbox (Standard)				
Drawer Height	Drawer Length	Finish	Pack	Part
106/16	270mm	Anthracite	1 set	KVSDBB 7570 AN
106/16	270mm	White	1 set	KVSDBB 7567 WH
106/16	300mm	Anthracite	1 set	KVSDBB 7566 AN
106/16	300mm	White	1 set	KVSDBB 7563 WH
106/16	350mm	Anthracite	1 set	KVSDBB 7562 AN
106/16	350mm	White	1 set	KVSDBB 7559 WH
106/16	400mm	Anthracite	1 set	KVSDBB 7558 AC
106/16	400mm	White	1 set	KVSDBB 7555 WH
106/16	450mm	Anthracite	1 set	KVSDBB 7554 AN
106/16	450mm	White	1 set	KVSDBB 7551 WH
106/16	500mm	Anthracite	1 set	KVSDBB 7550 AN
106/16	500mm	White	1 set	KVSDBB 7547 WH
106/16	550mm	Anthracite	1 set	KVSDBB 7546 AN
106/16	550mm	White	1 set	KVSDBB 7543 WH
106/16	600mm	Anthracite	1 set	KVSDBB 7542 AN
106/16	600mm	White	1 set	KVSDBB 7539 WH
192/16	270mm	Anthracite	1 set	KVSDBB 7534 AN
192/16	270mm	White	1 set	KVSDBB 7531 WH
192/16	300mm	Anthracite	1 set	KVSDBB 7530 AN
192/16	300mm	White	1 set	KVSDBB 7527 WH
192/16	350mm	Anthracite	1 set	KVSDBB 7526 AN
192/16	350mm	White	1 set	KVSDBB 7523 WH
192/16	400mm	Anthracite	1 set	KVSDBB 7522 AN
192/16	400mm	White	1 set	KVSDBB 7519 WH
192/16	450mm	Anthracite	1 set	KVSDBB 7518 AN
192/16	450mm	White	1 set	KVSDBB 7515 WH
192/16	500mm	Anthracite	1 set	KVSDBB 7514 AN
192/16	500mm	White	1 set	KVSDBB 7511 WH
192/16	550mm	Anthracite	1 set	KVSDBB 7510 AN
192/16	550mm	White	1 set	KVSDBB 7507 WH
192/16	600mm	Anthracite	1 set	KVSDBB 7506 AN
192/16	600mm	White	1 set	KVSDBB 7503 WH

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

KV Powered by Samet Premium Drawer Box System delivers a customizable solution with 3D adjustments, including front panel tilt, two finish options in White and Anthracite, and four drawer heights. Drawer height can be further extended with side rails or glass panels.

Features

Slide System: Undermount

Side Panel Thickness: Double-wall, thin

Drawer Height (Total): 106mm, 192mm

Drawer Lengths: 270mm–600mm

Open/Close Options: Soft-close

Adjustments: 3D: L/R (3mm), Vertical (4mm), Tilt (front/back) (3mm)

Drawer Bottom Thickness: 16mm, 18mm

Back Panel Thickness (Wood): 16mm, 18mm

Finish Options: White, Anthracite

Optional Side Rails: Yes

Optional Glass Panels: Yes

Package Includes: Left / Right Soft-Close Drawer Slide (varies by length), Left / Right Color Side Panel, 2 Decoration Covers, 2 Front Side Connection Furnishings

Flowbox (Side Bulk)				
Drawer Height	Drawer Length	Finish	Pack	Part
106/16	450mm	White	128 set	KVSDBB 7410 WH
106/16	450mm	Anthracite	128 Set	KVSDBB 7411 AN
106/16	500mm	White	112 Set	KVSDBB 7408 WH
106/16	500mm	Anthracite	112 Set	KVSDBB 7409 AN
106/16	550mm	White	112 Set	KVSDBB 7406 WH
106/16	550mm	Anthracite	112 Set	KVSDBB 7407 AN
192/16	450mm	White	65 Set	KVSDBB 7404 WH
192/16	450mm	Anthracite	65 Set	KVSDBB 7405 AN
192/16	500mm	White	56 Set	KVSDBB 7402 WH
192/16	500mm	Anthracite	56 Set	KVSDBB 7403 AN
192/16	550mm	White	56 Set	KVSDBB 7400 WH
192/16	550mm	Anthracite	56 Set	KVSDBB 7401 AN

Flowbox (Slide Bulk)		
Type	Pack	Part
500mm	112 Set	KVSDBB 7501

Flowbox (Connectors)		
Type	Pack	Part
Drawer Front Connector Woodscrew	500 pcs	KVSDBB 8101
Drawer Front Connector 10mm Ext Dowel	500 pcs	KVSDBB 8102
Drawer Front Connector Upper H192 Woodscrew	500 pcs	KVSDBB 7100
Drawer Front Connector Upper H192 10mm Ext Dowel	500 pcs	KVSDBB 7101

Decorative Cover		
Type	Pack	Part
Decorative Covers Inner White	1000 pcs	KVSDBB 7102 WH
Decorative Covers Inner Anthracite	1000 pcs	KVSDBB 7103 AN
Decorative Covers Outer White KV Logo	1000 pcs	KVSDBB 7104 WH
Decorative Covers Outer Anthracite KV Logo	1000 pcs	KVSDBB 7105 AN



POWERED BY **samet**™

Flowbox Upgrades

Configurations

Flowbox Gallery Railing			
Drawer Length	Finish	Pack	Part
270mm	White	12 Set	KVSDBB 7728 WH
270mm	Anthracite	12 Set	KVSDBB 7731 AN
300mm	White	12 Set	KVSDBB 7724 WH
300mm	Anthracite	12 Set	KVSDBB 7727 AN
350mm	White	12 Set	KVSDBB 7720 WH
350mm	Anthracite	12 Set	KVSDBB 7723 AN
400mm	White	12 Set	KVSDBB 7716 WH
400mm	Anthracite	12 Set	KVSDBB 7719 AN
450mm	White	12 Set	KVSDBB 7712 WH
450mm	Anthracite	12 Set	KVSDBB 7715 AN
500mm	White	12 Set	KVSDBB 7708 WH
500mm	Anthracite	12 Set	KVSDBB 7711 AN
550mm	White	12 Set	KVSDBB 7704 WH
550mm	Anthracite	12 Set	KVSDBB 7707 AN
600mm	White	12 Set	KVSDBB 7700 WH
600mm	Anthracite	12 Set	KVSDBB 7703 AN

Flowbox Glass Side Panel			
Drawer Length	Finish	Pack	Part
270mm	White	1 Set	KVSDBB 7628 WH
270mm	Anthracite	1 Set	KVSDBB 7631 AN
300mm	White	1 Set	KVSDBB 7624 WH
300mm	Anthracite	1 Set	KVSDBB 7627 AN
350mm	White	1 Set	KVSDBB 7620 WH
350mm	Anthracite	1 Set	KVSDBB 7623 AN
400mm	White	1 Set	KVSDBB 7616 WH
400mm	Anthracite	1 Set	KVSDBB 7619 AN
450mm	White	1 Set	KVSDBB 7612 WH
450mm	Anthracite	1 Set	KVSDBB 7615 AN
500mm	White	1 Set	KVSDBB 7608 WH
500mm	Anthracite	1 Set	KVSDBB 7611 AN
550mm	White	1 Set	KVSDBB 7604 WH
550mm	Anthracite	1 Set	KVSDBB 7607 AN
600mm	White	1 Set	KVSDBB 7600 WH
600mm	Anthracite	1 Set	KVSDBB 7603 AN

☐ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Flowbox In-Box Dividers		
Finish	Pack	Part
White	20 pcs	KVSDBB 7900 WH

Flowbox In-Box Drawer Dividing Bar Holders		
Finish	Pack	Part
White	50 pcs	KVSDBB 7904 WH
Anthracite	50 pcs	KVSDBB 7907 AN

Flowbox In-Box Front Panel Holders Without Gallery Railing			
Drawer Height	Finish	Pack	Part
106/16	White	12 Set	KVSDBB 7800 WH
106/16	Anthracite	12 Set	KVSDBB 7803 AN

Flowbox In-Box Front Panel Holders With Side/Front Gallery Railing			
Drawer Height	Finish	Pack	Part
106/16	White	12 Set	KVSDBB 7804 WH
106/16	Anthracite	12 Set	KVSDBB 7807 AN

Flowbox In-Box Front Panel Holders With Front Gallery Railing			
Drawer Height	Finish	Pack	Part
192/16	White	12 Set	KVSDBB 7808 WH
192/16	Anthracite	12 Set	KVSDBB 7811 AN

Flowbox In-Box Front Gallery Railing			
Drawer Width	Finish	Pack	Part
1111mm	White	12 pcs	KVSDBB 7817 WH
1111mm	Anthracite	12 pcs	KVSDBB 7820 AN

Flowbox In-Box Drawer Dividing Bar			
Drawer Width	Finish	Pack	Part
1121mm	White	10 pcs	KVSDBB 7908 WH
1121mm	Anthracite	10 pcs	KVSDBB 7911 AN

Flowbox In-Box Front Panel Without Gallery Railing				
Drawer Width	Drawer Height	Finish	Pack	Part
1044mm	106/16	White	12 pcs	KVSDBB 7812 WH
1044mm	106/16	Anthracite	12 pcs	KVSDBB 7815 AN

Flowbox In-Box Front Panel With Gallery Railing				
Drawer Width	Drawer Height	Finish	Pack	Part
1044mm	106/16 & 192/16	White	12 pcs	KVSDBB 7816 WH
1044mm	106/16 & 192/16	Anthracite	12 pcs	KVSDBB 7823 AN

Flowbox Sink Drawers				
Size	Drawer Height	Finish	Pack	Part
900x500	106/16	White	1 Set	KVSDBB 7535 WH
900x500	106/16	Anthracite	1 Set	KVSDBB 7538 AN

Alphabox



Alphabox offers enhanced style and configuration possibilities with contemporary side wall extensions. It features slim, molded side panels. Available with soft close, push-to-open and push-to-open/soft close drawer closure. Standard drawer height is 116mm/4.57" - greater drawer depth is possible by adding optional side rails or glass panels.*

*See Flowbox upgrades.

Features

- Slide System: Undermount
- Side Panel Thickness: Double-wall, thin
- Drawer Height (Total): 116mm
- Drawer Lengths: 270mm–600mm
- Open/Close Options: Soft-close, push-open*, push-open/soft-close*
- Adjustments: 2D: L/R (3mm), Vertical (4mm)
- Drawer Bottom Thickness: 16mm, 18mm
- Back Panel Thickness (Wood): 16mm, 18mm
- Finish Options: Gray
- Optional Side Rails: Yes
- Optional Glass Panels: Yes
- Package Includes: Left / Right Undermount Drawer Slides, Left / Right Side Panels, 2 Front Panel Connector Hardware, Inner / Outer Decorative Plastic Covers

Configurations

Alphabox (Standard)				
Drawer Height	Drawer Length	Finish	Pack	Part
116/16	350mm	Gray	1 Set	KVSDBB 8700 GR
116/16	400mm	Gray	1 Set	KVSDBB 8701 GR
116/16	550mm	Gray	1 Set	KVSDBB 8704 GR

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.



Shelving

Adjustable Wall Shelving Quick Reference Guide	77
255™/256™ Series Mortise-Mount Pilaster Shelving System	78
233™/237™ Series Surface-Mount Pilaster Shelving System	80
71™/170™ Regular-Duty Standard and Bracket System	81
80™/180™ Regular-Duty Standard and Bracket System	82
82™/182™ Series Heavy-Duty Standard and Bracket System	86
83™/183™ Series Heavy-Duty Standard and Bracket System	88
85™/185™ Series Extra-Duty Standard and Bracket System	90
87™/186™/187™ Series Super-Duty Standard and Bracket System	92
5mm Shelf Supports for Built-In Shelving	96
1/4" and 7/32" Shelf Supports and Grommets	97
Utility Shelving Brackets	98
Decorative Shelf Brackets	99
201 Series SHELF-MADE® Exclusive™ Premium Decorative Shelf Brackets	100
200 Series Designer Decorative Shelf Brackets	103
Shelf Board	104

Adjustable Wall Shelving Quick Reference Guide

Knappe and Vogt pioneered the development of the modern standards and bracket system of adjustable wall shelving, and we're still the leader in selection, quality and innovation. With one of the industry's widest selection of systems and component accessories, chances are we make a shelving system just right for you. To aid your selection process, we've created a comparison chart that lists the vital characteristics of our standards and bracket systems, as well as available finishes and accessories. If you still have questions or need more details, please contact KV Customer Service.

		Features					Finish Options										Pack Options				
Part	Description	1 1-1/4" Center Adjustment	2" Center Adjustment	Single Track	Double Track	Lock Lever	Anochrome (ANO)	Black (BLK)	Brass-look (BR)	Brown (BRN)	Clear (CL)	Stainless Steel (SS)	Galvanized Steel (GALV)	Titanium (TI)	White (WH)	Zinc (ZC)	Economy Zinc (E)	Standard Pack	Builders Pack (BP)	Display Pack (DP)	Hefty Pack (HP)
71/170 Regular-Duty Narrow Adjustable Standard and Bracket System																					
71	Narrow Faced Standard	•		•			•											•			
170	Bracket	•		•			•											•			
80/180 Regular-Duty Adjustable Standard and Bracket System																					
80	Standard	•		•			•	•	•	•				•	•			•	•		
180	Bracket	•		•			•	•	•	•				•	•			•	•		•
181	Lipless Bracket	•		•			•											•			
160LL	Lock Lever Bracket	•		•		•	•											•			
179	Adjustable Angle Bracket	•		•			•											•			
80-88DP	Screws/Anchors						•	•	•					•	•						
82/182 Heavy-Duty Adjustable Standard and Bracket System																					
82	Standard		•		•			•						•	•			•	•		
182	Bracket		•		•			•						•	•			•	•		
182BE	Bookend		•		•										•			•			
82DP Screw	Screws/Anchors															•				•	
182DP LCTR/JNR	Shelf Locater/Joiner										•									•	
182DP LOCK	Bracket Lock Tab		•		•			•												•	
83/183 Oversized Heavy-Duty Adjustable Standard and Bracket System																					
83	Oversized Standard	•		•			•											•			
183	Flange Bracket	•		•			•											•			
161LL	Lock Lever Bracket	•		•		•	•											•			
85/185 Extra-Duty Adjustable Standard and Bracket System																					
85	Standard	•			•		•								•			•			
185	Bracket	•			•		•								•			•			
106 ANO	Shelf Rest						•											•			
107 ANO	Hang Rod Clamp						•											•			
87/187 Super-Duty Adjustable Standard and Bracket System																					
87	Standard		•	•			•					•			•			•			
186LL	Lock Lever Bracket		•	•		•	•					•			•			•			
187LL	Lock Lever Bracket		•	•		•	•					•			•			•			
1987	Steel Shelves											•	•					•			

255™/256™ Series Mortise-Mount Pilaster Shelving System

- Holds up to 500 lbs. per shelf*
- 1/2" vertical slot adjustment
- Wide selection of finishes and sizes
- Limited lifetime warranty

255 Series Steel Standard

Dimensions: 5/8" width x 3/16" deep x selected length

Material: 23 gauge high strength steel

Finish: Almond (ALM), Brass-look (BR), Brown (BRN), Ebony Black (EB), White (WH), Zinc (ZC)

Origin: Made in the USA

Features: Numbered slots for fast, accurate clip insertion; countersunk nail and screw holes; full finish coverage to deter corrosion and provide a uniform look; precision cut lengths; BHMA Grade 1 Compliant*

Pack Configurations



Standard	12"—60", packed 100 standards per carton; 72"—96", packed 50 standards per carton					
Retail (PK)	20 standards per carton with UPC Labels					
255 Steel Standards Standard Pack						
Size	Almond (ALM)	Brass-look (BR)	Brown (BRN)	Ebony Black (EB)	White (WH)	Zinc (ZC)
12"	—	—	—	—	255 WH 12	255 ZC 12
18"	255 ALM 18	255 BR 18	255 BRN 18	255 EB 18	255 WH 18	255 ZC 18
24"	255 ALM 24	255 BR 24	255 BRN 24	255 EB 24	255 WH 24	255 ZC 24
30"	255 ALM 30	—	255 BRN 30	255 EB 30	255 WH 30	255 ZC 30
36"	255 ALM 36	255 BR 36	255 BRN 36	255 EB 36	255 WH 36	255 ZC 36
42"	—	—	—	—	—	—
48"	255 ALM 48	255 BR 48	255 BRN 48	255 EB 48	255 WH 48	255 ZC 48
54"	—	—	—	255 EB 54	—	—
60"	255 ALM 60	255 BR 60	255 BRN 60	255 EB 60	255 WH 60	255 ZC 60
72"	255 ALM 72	255 BR 72	255 BRN 72	255 EB 72	255 WH 72	255 ZC 72
84"	255 ALM 84	255 BR 84	255 BRN 84	—	255 WH 84	255 ZC 84
96"	255 ALM 96	255 BR 96	255 BRN 96	255 EB 96	255 WH 96	255 ZC 96
255 Steel Standards Retail Pack with UPC Labels (PK)						
24"	—	—	—	—	—	PK255 ZC 24
36"	—	PK255 BR 36	—	—	PK255 WH 36	PK255 ZC 36
48"	—	PK255 BR 48	—	—	PK255 WH 48	PK255 ZC 48
60"	—	PK255 BR 60	—	—	PK255 WH 60	PK255 ZC 60
72"	—	PK255 BR 72	—	—	PK255 WH 72	PK255 ZC 72



255 Series Aluminum Standard

Dimensions: 5/8" width x 3/16" deep x selected length

Material: 17 gauge aluminum

Finish: Natural (AL), Brass-look (BR), Walnut (WAL)

Origin: Made in the USA

Features: Numbered slots for fast, accurate clip insertion; countersunk nail and screw holes; made of rust resistant aluminum; full finish coverage to deter corrosion and provide a uniform look; precision cut lengths; BHMA Grade 3 Compliant*

Pack Configuration



Standard	12"–60", packed 100 standards per carton; 72"–96", packed 50 standards per carton		
255 Aluminum Standards Standard Pack			
Size	Natural (AL)	Brass-look (BR)	Walnut (WAL)
12"	255AL 12	–	–
18"	255AL 18	255AL BR 18	255AL WAL 18
24"	255AL 24	255AL BR 24	255AL WAL 24
30"	255AL 30	255AL BR 30	255AL WAL 30
36"	255AL 36	255AL BR 36	255AL WAL 36
48"	255AL 48	255AL BR 48	255AL WAL 48
60"	255AL 60	255AL BR 60	255AL WAL 60
72"	255AL 72	255AL BR 72	255AL WAL 72
84"	255AL 84	255AL BR 84	255AL WAL 84
96"	255AL 96	255AL BR 96	255AL WAL 96

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.



Plated finish products only

255™/256™ Series Mortise-Mount Pilaster Shelving System

256 Series Pilaster Shelf Support

Material: High-strength steel, Aluminum (AL)
Finish: Almond (ALM), Brass-look (BR), Ebony Black (EB), Walnut (WAL), White (WH), Zinc (ZC), Natural Aluminum (AL NAT)
Origin: Made in the USA
Features: Patented design; full coverage finish to resist corrosion; strength increasing dimple

Pack Configurations



Standard Pack	100 pieces per carton		
Bulk (B)	1000 pieces per carton		
Barrel (BBL)	9000 pieces per barrel		
Poly (P)	12 supports and 28 nails per bag; 10 bags per display carton		
256 Shelf Supports Almond (ALM) Finish			
Standard	Bulk (B)	Barrel (BBL)	Poly (P)
256S ALM	—	—	—
256 Shelf Supports Brass-look (BR) Finish			
256 BR	256B BR	256BBL BR	256P BR
256 Shelf Supports Ebony Black (EB) Finish			
256 EB	—	256BBL EB	—
256 Shelf Supports Walnut (WAL) Finish			
256 WAL	256B WAL	256BBL WAL	—
256 Shelf Supports White (WH) Finish			
256S WH	—	—	256S P WH
256 Shelf Supports Zinc (ZC) Finish			
256 ZC	256B ZC	256BBL ZC	256P ZC
256 Shelf Supports Natural Aluminum (AL NAT) Finish			
256 AL NAT	—	—	—

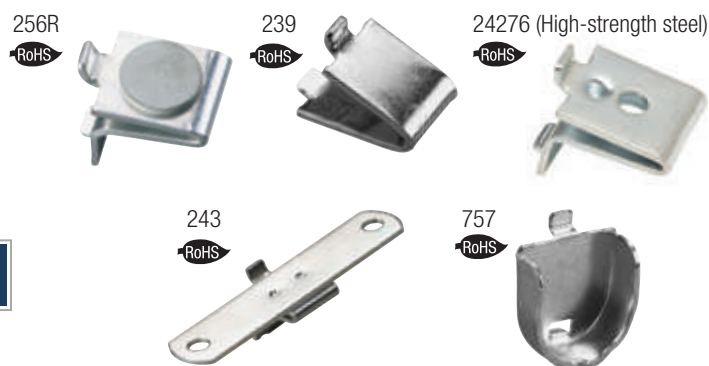
NOTE: Use 256 WAL with 255 BRN and 255AL WAL



Specialty Pilaster Shelf Supports

Part #: **256R ZC:** Support with Rubber Cushion
239 ZC*: Shelf Support
24276 ZC: Shelf Support with Mounting Hole
243 ZC: 3" Shelf Bracket (non-handed)
757 ANO: Flange for 1-1/16" OD closet rod

Material: High-strength steel, cold rolled steel
Finish: Anochrome (ANO), Zinc (ZC)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 100 per carton



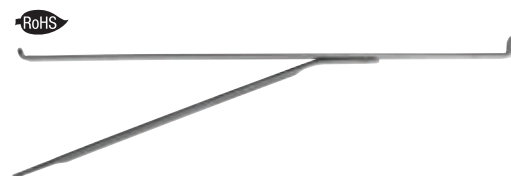
229 Series Support Bracket

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Packed: 25 per carton
Material: Cold rolled steel
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Origin: Made in the USA



229 Bracket	
Size	Anochrome (ANO)
6"	229 ANO 6
10"	229 ANO 10

■ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.



* WoodWork Institute Acknowledged Products

233™/237™ Series Surface-Mount Pilaster Shelving System

- Holds up to 500 lbs. per shelf*
 - 1/2" vertical slot adjustability
- BHMA Grade 1 Compliant*
 - Limited lifetime warranty

233 Surface Mount Steel Pilaster Standard

Dimensions: 13/16" width x 3/16" deep x selected height

Material: 23 gauge high-strength steel

Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Origin: Made in the USA

Features: Numbered slots for quick, accurate clip insertion; countersunk nail, screw and staple holes; full finish coverage to deter corrosion and provide a uniform look; precision cut lengths



Pack Configurations

Standard	100 per carton
233 Series Steel Standards Standard Pack	
Size	Zinc (ZC)
18"	233 ZC 18
24"	233 ZC 24
36"	233 ZC 36
48"	233 ZC 48
60"	233 ZC 60
72"	233 ZC 72
96"	233 ZC 96

Pilaster Shelf Supports

Part #: **237 ZC:** Shelf support for 233 pilaster
238 ANO: Shelf support with locator tab

Finish: Anochrome (ANO), Zinc (ZC)

Featured: Made in the USA

Packed: 100 pieces per carton

Features: Full finish coverage to deter corrosion and provide optimum aesthetics



237



238



Nails for 255 and 233 Series Standards

Pack Configuration

Standard	Approximately 650 nails per bag; 5 bags per carton	
255 and 233 Nails		
Part	Finish	Use with:
255-81N ALM	Almond (ALM)	255 ALM
255-81N BR	Brass-look (BR)	255 BR, 233 BR, 255AL BR
255-81N STB	Bronzed (STB)	255 BRN, 255 AL BRN, 255AL WAL
255-81N WH	White (WH)	255 WH
255-81N ZC	Zinc (ZC)	255 ZC, 233 ZC, 255E, 255AL



☐ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

71™/170™ Regular-Duty Standard and Bracket System

- Narrow slot design
- 1" vertical slot adjustability
- BHMA Grade 2 Compliant*
- Limited lifetime warranty

71 Series Narrow Standard

Dimensions: 5/16" wide x 13/32" deep x selected height

Material: 13 gauge steel

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)

Origin: Made in the USA

Features: Narrow design to fit between prefabricated wall panels for flush wall mount; countersunk screw holes; center aligned slots and screw holes; precision cut length

Pack Configuration



Standard	10 per carton
71 Series Standards	
Size	Anochrome (ANO)
48"	71 ANO 48
96"	71 ANO 96

RoHS



170 ANO Series Bracket

Material: 14 gauge steel

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)

Origin: Made in the USA

Features: Holds up to 210 lbs. per pair; two locking teeth; shelf retaining lip; stamped wing stabilizer

Pack Configuration



Standard	10 per carton
170 ANO Series Brackets	
Size	Anochrome (ANO)
12"	170 ANO 12

RoHS



☐ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

Customer Service: 1.800.253.1561 | customerservice@kv.com

80™/180™ Regular-Duty Standard and Bracket System

- Single slot design
 - 1" vertical slot adjustability
- BHMA Grade 2 Compliant*
 - Limited lifetime warranty

80 Series Standards

Dimensions: 5/8" wide x 13/32" deep x selected length
Material: 16 gauge cold rolled steel
Finish: Anochrome (ANO), Black (BLK), Brass-look (BR), Brown (BN), Titanium (TI), White (WH)

Origin: Made in the USA
Features: Countersunk screw holes; safety lead-in at top of standards; embossed "up" and arrow to show correct orientation; center aligned slots and screw holes; full finish coverage to deter corrosion and provide optimum aesthetics; precision cut lengths

Pack Configurations



Standard	10 standards per carton, with UPC labels				
Builders Pack (BP)	25 standards per carton, no UPC labels				
80 Series Standards Standard Pack with UPC Labels					
Size	Anochrome (ANO)	Black (BLK)	Brass-look (BR)	Titanium (TI)	White (WH)
12"	80 ANO 12	—	80 BR 12	80 TI 12	80 WH 12
18"	80 ANO 18	—	—	—	—
24"	80 ANO 24	80 BLK 24	80 BR 24	80 TI 24	80 WH 24
36"	80 ANO 36	80 BLK 36	80 BR 36	80 TI 36	80 WH 36
48"	80 ANO 48	80 BLK 48	80 BR 48	80 TI 48	80 WH 48
60"	80 ANO 60	80 BLK 60	80 BR 60	80 TI 60	80 WH 60
72"	80 ANO 72	80 BLK 72	80 BR 72	80 TI 72	80 WH 72
84"	80 ANO 84	—	—	—	—
96"	80 ANO 96	80 BLK 96	—	—	80 WH 96

80 Series Standards Builder Pack (BP)	
Size	Anochrome (ANO)
24"	80BP ANO 24
36"	80BP ANO 36
48"	80BP ANO 48
60"	80BP ANO 60
72"	80BP ANO 72
84"	80BP ANO 84
96"	80BP ANO 96



☐ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

80™/180™ Regular-Duty Standard and Bracket System

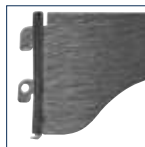
180 Series Brackets

- Material:** 14 and 16 gauge cold rolled steel, spring steel
- Finish:** Anochrome (ANO), Black (BLK), Brass-look (BR), Brown (BN), Titanium (TI), White (WH)
- Origin:** Made in the USA
- Features:** Holds up to 320 lbs. per pair*; two complete locking teeth; spring steel clip for stability and friction lock; shelf retaining lip; full finish coverage to deter corrosion and provide optimum aesthetics

Pack Configurations



Standard	10 brackets per carton with UPC labels attached				
Hefty Pack (HP)	40 brackets per display carton, with UPC labels				
Builders Pack (BP)	100 brackets per carton, no UPC labels				
180 Series Brackets Standard Pack with UPC Labels					
Size	Anochrome (ANO)	Black (BLK)	Brass-look (BR)	Titanium (TI)	White (WH)
4"	180 ANO 4	—	—	—	—
6"	180 ANO 6	180 BLK 6	—	—	180 WH 6
8"	180 ANO 8	180 BLK 8	180 BR 8	180 TI 8	180 WH 8
10"	180 ANO 10	180 BLK 10	180 BR 10	180 TI 10	180 WH 10
12"	180 ANO 12	180 BLK 12	180 BR 12	180 TI 12	180 WH 12
14"	180 ANO 14	180 BLK 14	180 BR 14	—	180 WH 14
16"	180 ANO 16	180 BLK 16	180 BR 16	180 TI 16	180 WH 16
18"	180 ANO 18	—	—	—	180 WH 18
20"	180 ANO 20	—	—	—	—
180 Series Brackets Hefty Pack (HP) with UPC Labels					
6"	—	—	—	—	180HP WH 6
8"	—	—	—	—	180HP WH 8
10"	—	—	—	—	180HP WH 10
12"	—	180HP BLK 12	—	180HP TI 12	180HP WH 12
16"	—	—	—	—	180HP WH 16
180 Series Brackets Builders Pack (BP)					
6"	180BP ANO 6				
8"	180BP ANO 8				
10"	180BP ANO 10				
12"	180BP ANO 12				
14"	180BP ANO 14				
16"	180BP ANO 16				
18"	180BP ANO 18				



Locking Teeth and Retention Finger (Side View)



Screws and Anchors

- Dimensions:** #6 head, #8 body, 1-1/2" length
- Finish:** Anochrome (ANO), Black (BLK), Brown (BN), Brass-look (BR), Titanium (TI), White (WH), Zinc (ZC)
- Features:** For proper installation of 80 series standards; color matched finish for optimum aesthetics

Pack Configurations

Display Pack (DP)	20 poly bags per carton; each poly bag contains 6 screws and 6 screw anchors				
Standard Pack	50 screws per pack, no anchors				
80 Series Screw Packs					
Pack Type	Anochrome (ANO)	Black (BLK)	Brass-look (BR)	Titanium (TI)	White (WH)
Display Pack	80-88DP ANO	80-88DP BLK	80-88DP BR	80-88DP TI	80-88DP WH

☐ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

Customer Service: 1.800.253.1561 | customerservice@kv.com

80™/180™ Series Regular-Duty Standard and Bracket System

160LL™ Series Lock Lever Bracket

Material: 14 gauge cold rolled steel, nylon
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Origin: Made in the USA
Features: For use with 1" adjustable standards; two locking teeth; lever lock for extra secure mounting and stability; shelf retaining lip; full finish coverage to deter corrosion and provide optimum aesthetics



Pack Configuration

Standard	10 per carton, no UPC labels
160 Series Brackets	
Size	Anochrome (ANO)
6"	160LL ANO 6
8"	160LL ANO 8
10"	160LL ANO 10
12"	160LL ANO 12
14"	160LL ANO 14



179™ Series Adjustable Angle Bracket

Material: 14 and 16 gauge cold rolled steel, spring steel
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Origin: Made in the USA
Features: For use with 1" adjustment standards; two complete locking teeth; shelf retaining lip; spring clip for stability and friction locking; adjust to 15°, 30°, 45° and level; full finish coverage to deter corrosion and provide optimum aesthetics



Pack Configuration

Standard	10 per carton, no UPC labels
179 Series Brackets	
Size	Anochrome (ANO)
10"	179 ANO 10
12"	179 ANO 12
14"	179 ANO 14



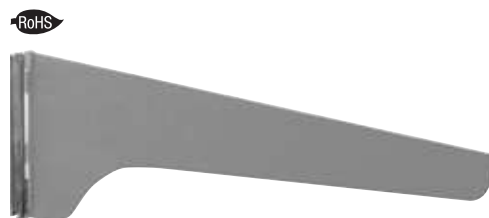
181™ Series Lipless Bracket

Material: 14 and 16 gauge cold rolled steel, spring steel
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Origin: Made in the USA
Features: For use with 1" adjustment standards; two complete locking teeth; spring clip provides stability and a friction lock; lipless version of the 180 series bracket to allow for easy concealing of the bracket (fascia), full finish coverage to deter corrosion and provide optimum aesthetics



Pack Configuration

Standard	10 per carton, no UPC labels
181 Series Brackets	
Size	Anochrome (ANO)
10"	181 ANO 10
12"	181 ANO 12
14"	181 ANO 14
16"	181 ANO 16

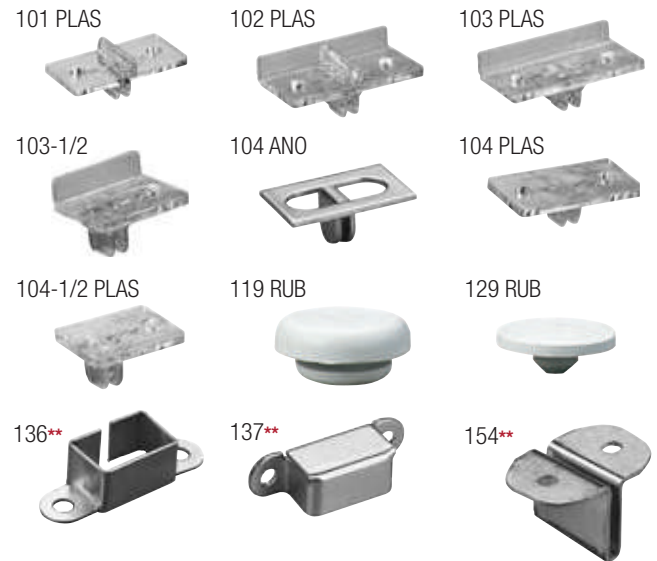


80™/180™ Series Regular-Duty Standard and Bracket System

Accessories

Packed: 100 per carton

101 PLAS:	Clear plastic back rest with divider
102 PLAS:	Clear plastic front rest with divider
103 PLAS:	Clear plastic front rest
103-1/2L PLAS:	Clear plastic front rest left
103-1/2R PLAS:	Clear plastic front rest right
104 ANO:	Anochrome (ANO) steel back rest
104 PLAS:	Clear plastic back rest
104-1/2 PLAS:	Clear plastic back rest
119 RUB:	Gray rubber cushion use with metal rests
129 RUB:	Gray rubber cushion use with plastic rests
136 ANO**	Socket-#80 standard bottom socket
137 ANO**	Socket-#80 standard top socket
154 ANO**	Shelf-fastener (fastens shelf to bracket)



82™/182™ Series Heavy-Duty Standard and Bracket System

- Double slot design
 - 1-1/4" vertical slot adjustability
- BHMA Grade 2 Compliant*
 - Limited lifetime warranty

82 Series Standard

Dimensions: 1-1/16" wide x 11/16" deep x selected length
Material: 14 gauge cold rolled steel
Finish: Black (BLK), Titanium (TI), White (WH)

Origin: Made in the USA
Features: European design aesthetics; strength and stability enhancing ribs; countersunk screw holes; embossed "up" and arrow to show correct orientation; center aligned slots and screw holes; precision cut lengths; full finish coverage to deter corrosion and provide optimum aesthetics



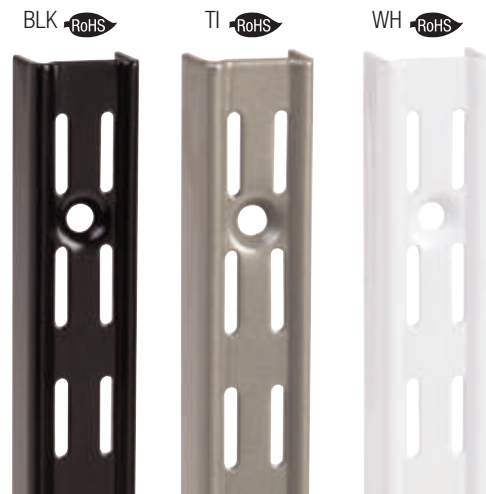
MADE IN USA



WOODWORK INSTITUTE

Pack Configurations

Standard	10 standards per carton with UPC labels		
Builders Pack (BP)	10 standards per carton, no UPC labels		
82 Series Standards Standard Pack			
Size	Black (BLK)	Titanium (TI)	White (WH)
12"	82 BLK 12	82 TI 12	82 WH 12
16.5"	82 BLK 16.5	82 TI 16.5	82 WH 16.5
28"	82 BLK 28	82 TI 28	82 WH 28
39"	82 BLK 39	82 TI 39	82 WH 39
48"	82 BLK 48	82 TI 48	82 WH 48
63"	82 BLK 63	82 TI 63	82 WH 63
78"	82 BLK 78	82 TI 78	82 WH 78
94"	82 BLK 94	82 TI 94	82 WH 94
82 Series Standards Builders Pack (BP)			
16.5"	82BP BLK 16.5	—	82BP WH 16.5
28"	82BP BLK 28	—	82BP WH 28
39"	82BP BLK 39	—	82BP WH 39
48"	82BP BLK 48	—	82BP WH 48
63"	82BP BLK 63	—	82BP WH 63
78"	82BP BLK 78	—	82BP WH 78
94"	82BP BLK 94	—	82BP WH 94



Accessories

82DP SCREW ZC

Finish: Zinc (ZC)
Packed: 20 bags per carton (6 screws + 6 anchors per bag)

182DP LCTR/JNR Shelf Locator Joiner

Finish: Clear plastic (CL)
Packed: 20 bags per carton (4 joiners + 8 screws per bag)

182DP LOCK Bracket Lock

Finish: Black rubber (BLK)
Packed: 20 bags per carton (6 locks per bag)

82DP SCREW ZC



182DP LOCK



182DP LCTR/JNR



☐ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

82™/182™ Series Heavy-Duty Standard and Bracket System

182 Series Bracket

Material: 16 gauge cold rolled steel
Finish: Black (BLK), Titanium (TI), White (WH)
Features: Holds up to 450 lbs. per pair of brackets*; European design aesthetics; four complete locking teeth; countersunk screw holes to fasten shelves; full finish coverage to deter corrosion and provide optimum aesthetics

Pack Configurations



Standard	10 brackets per carton with UPC labels		
Builders Pack (BP)	10 brackets per carton, no UPC labels		
182 Series Brackets Standard Pack with UPC Labels			
Size	Black (BLK)	Titanium (TI)	White (WH)
5"	—	—	182 WH 5
7"	182 BLK 7	182 TI 7	182 WH 7
9"	182 BLK 9	182 TI 9	182 WH 9
10.5"	182 BLK 10.5	182 TI 10.5	182 WH 10.5
12.5"	182 BLK 12.5	182 TI 12.5	182 WH 12.5
14.5"	182 BLK 14.5	182 TI 14.5	182 WH 14.5
18.5"	182 BLK 18.5	182 TI 18.5	182 WH 18.5
24"	182 BLK 24	182 TI 24	182 WH 24
182 Series Brackets Builders Pack (BP)			
5"	182BP BLK 5	—	182BP WH 5
7"	182BP BLK 7	—	182BP WH 7
9"	182BP BLK 9	182BP TI 9	182BP WH 9
10.5"	182BP BLK 10.5	182BP TI 10.5	182BP WH 10.5
12.5"	182BP BLK 12.5	182BP TI 12.5	182BP WH 12.5
14.5"	182BP BLK 14.5	182BP TI 14.5	182BP WH 14.5
18.5"	182BP BLK 18.5	182BP TI 18.5	182BP WH 18.5
24"	182BP BLK 24	182BP TI 24	182BP WH 24

BLK



TI



WH



*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

83™/183™ Series Heavy-Duty Standard and Bracket System

- Single slot design
- 1" vertical slot adjustability
- BHMA Grade 2 Compliant*
- Limited lifetime warranty

83 Series Oversized Standard

Dimensions: 3/4" wide x 1/2" deep x selected length
Material: 16 gauge cold rolled steel
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)



Pack Configuration

Standard	10 standards per carton, no UPC labels
83 Series Standards Standard Pack	
Size	Anochrome (ANO)
12"	83 ANO 12
24"	83 ANO 24
36"	83 ANO 36
48"	83 ANO 48
60"	83 ANO 60
72"	83 ANO 72
84"	83 ANO 84
96"	83 ANO 96



Origin: Made in the USA
Features: Safety lead-in at top of standard; embossed logo to show correct orientation; countersunk screw holes; center aligned slots and screw holes; precision cut lengths; full finish coverage to deter corrosion and provide optimum aesthetics

Accessories

119 RUB Gray Rubber Cushion - Large Hole Retainer

Packed: 100 per carton
Application: Large-hole retainer designed for use with 183 Series Brackets; suitable for glass, metal, and wood shelving applications



134 ANO** Socket-#83 Standard Bottom Socket

Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 100 per carton



159LL ANO** Lock Lever Heavy-Duty Support Bracket

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 100 per carton
Benefit: Provides extra support for shelves with heavy loads; lever lock for extra secure mounting and stability



☐ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.
*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

83™/183™ Series Heavy-Duty Standard and Bracket System

183 Series Brackets

- Part #:** 183R: Right Flange Bracket
183L: Left Flange Bracket
183C: Center Flange Bracket
- Material:** 16 gauge cold rolled steel
- Finish:** Anochrome (ANO)
- Origin:** Made in the USA
- Features:** Holds up to 460 lbs. per pair of brackets*; bracket flanges allow for simple attachment to wooden shelves; brackets may also be used with 85 Series Standards for added support on long shelves; full finish coverage to deter corrosion and provide optimum aesthetic



Pack Configuration

Standard	10 brackets per carton, no UPC labels		
183 Series Brackets Standard Pack - Anochrome (ANO) Finish			
Size	Right	Left	Center
8"	183R ANO 8	183L ANO 8	—
10"	183R ANO 10	183L ANO 10	183C ANO 10
12"	183R ANO 12	183L ANO 12	183C ANO 12
14"	183R ANO 14	183L ANO 14	183C ANO 14
16"	183R ANO 16	183L ANO 16	183C ANO 16
18"	183R ANO 18	183L ANO 18	183C ANO 18
20"	183R ANO 20	183L ANO 20	183C ANO 20

183R



183L



183C



161LL Lock Lever Bracket

- Material:** 14 gauge cold rolled steel, nylon
- Finish:** Anochrome (ANO)
- Origin:** Made in the USA
- Features:** Three locking teeth; lever lock for extra secure mounting and stability; for use with 1" adjustable shelving; shelf retaining lip; full finish coverage to deter corrosion and provide optimum aesthetic



Pack Configuration

Standard	10 brackets per carton, no UPC labels
161LL Brackets	
Size	Anochrome
16"	161LL ANO 16
18"	161LL ANO 18
20"	161LL ANO 20
24"	161LL ANO 24



*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

85™/185™ Series Extra-Duty Standard and Bracket System

- Double slot design
 - 1" vertical slot adjustability
- BHMA Grade 2 Compliant*
 - Limited lifetime warranty

85 Series Standards

Dimensions: 1-1/4" wide x 1/2" deep x selected length
Material: 16 gauge cold rolled steel
Finish: Anochrome (ANO), White (WH)
Origin: Made in the USA
Features: Safety lead-in at top of standard; embossed logo to show correct orientation; countersunk screw holes; center aligned slots and screw holes; precision cut lengths

Pack Configuration

WOODWORK
INSTITUTE



Standard	10 standards per carton, no UPC labels	
85 Series Standards Standard Pack		
Size	Anochrome (ANO)	White (WH)
12"	85 ANO 12	85 WH 12
24"	85 ANO 24	85 WH 24
36"	85 ANO 36	85 WH 36
48"	85 ANO 48	85 WH 48
60"	85 ANO 60	85 WH 60
72"	85 ANO 72	85 WH 72
84"	85 ANO 84	85 WH 84
96"	85 ANO 96	85 WH 96



Accessories

106 ANO** Shelf Rest

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)

Packed: 100 per carton

Origin: Made in the USA

Application: Used to join two shelves at one bracket and/or fasten shelves to brackets



129 RUB: Gray Rubber Cushion - Small Hole Retainer

Packed: 100 per carton

Application: For use with 185 Series Brackets and 106 Series Shelf Rests; use with glass, metal and wood shelves



159LL ANO** Lock Lever Heavy-Duty Support Bracket

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)

Packed: 100 per carton

Origin: Made in the USA

Application: Provides extra support for shelves with heavy loads; lock lever for extra secure mounting and stability





Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

85™/185™ Series Extra-Duty Standard and Bracket System

185 Series Brackets

- Material:** 14 and 16 gauge cold rolled steel
- Finish:** Anochrome (ANO), White (WH)
- Origin:** Made in the USA
- Features:** Holds up to 680 lbs. per pair of brackets*; shelf retaining lip on brackets; four locking teeth and two lugs for safety and stability; shelf fastening screw holes; full finish coverage to deter corrosion and provide optimum aesthetics

Pack Configuration



Standard	10 brackets per carton, no UPC labels	
185 Series Brackets Standard Pack		
Size	Anochrome (ANO)	White (WH)
8"	185 ANO 8	185 WH 8
10"	185 ANO 10	185 WH 10
12"	185 ANO 12	185 WH 12
14"	185 ANO 14	185 WH 14
16"	185 ANO 16	185 WH 16
18"	185 ANO 18	185 WH 18
20"	185 ANO 20	185 WH 20
22"	185 ANO 22	185 WH 22
24"	185 ANO 24	185 WH 24

NOTE: 180 Anochrome (ANO) brackets and all other KV 1" adjustable brackets can be used with 85 Series double-slotted standards.



*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

87™/186™/187™ Series Super-Duty Standard and Bracket System

- Single slot design
 - 2" vertical slot adjustability
- Limited lifetime warranty
 - BHMA Grade 2 Compliant*

87 Series Standard

Dimensions: 7/8" wide x 11/16" deep x selected height
Material: 12 gauge cold rolled steel
Finish: Anochrome (ANO), White (WH)

Origin: Made in the USA
Features: Countersunk screw holes; embossed logo to show correct orientation; center aligned slots and screw holes; precision cut lengths; full finish coverage to deter corrosion and provide optimum aesthetics

Pack Configuration



Standard	5 per carton, no UPC labels	
87 Series Standards Standard Pack		
Size	Anochrome (ANO)	White (WH)
12"	87 ANO 12	87 WH 12
24"	87 ANO 24	87 WH 24
36"	87 ANO 36	87 WH 36
48"	87 ANO 48	87 WH 48
60"	87 ANO 60	87 WH 60
72"	87 ANO 72	87 WH 72
84"	87 ANO 84	87 WH 84
96"	87 ANO 96	87 WH 96



187 Series Galvanized Steel Shelving

Material: Galvanized steel
Finish: Galvanized Steel (GALV)
Origin: Made in the USA
Features: Predrilled mounting holes to fasten to brackets, back lip to protect walls



Pack Configuration



Standard	5 per carton; except 20" x 32": 3 per carton
187 Series Shelving Standard Pack	
Size	Galvanized (GALV)
12" x 32"	1987 GALV 12X32
14" x 32"	1987 GALV 14X32
16" x 32"	1987 GALV 16X32
20" x 32"	1987 GALV 20X32

☐ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.
*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

87™/186™/187™ Series Super-Duty Standard and Bracket System

186LL and 187LL Series Lock Lever Brackets

Material: 12 gauge cold rolled steel
Finish: Anochrome (ANO), White (WH)
Origin: Made in the USA
Features: Holds up to 1,060 lbs. per pair of brackets*; utilizes an easy-to-install unique cam lock that secures brackets to the standard; two or three complete locking teeth; predrilled holes for mounting 1987 Series shelves or attaching shelf rests; full finish coverage to deter corrosion and provide optimum aesthetics

Pack Configuration



Standard	10 per carton, no UPC labels	
186 Series Brackets Standard Pack		
Size	Anochrome (ANO)	White (WH)
8"	186LL ANO 8	186LL WH 8
10"	186LL ANO 10	186LL WH 10
187 Series Brackets Standard Pack		
12"	187LL ANO 12	187LL WH 12
14"	187LL ANO 14	187LL WH 14
16"	187LL ANO 16	187LL WH 16
18"	187LL ANO 18	187LL WH 18
20"	187LL ANO 20	187LL WH 20
22"	187LL ANO 22	187LL WH 22
24"	187LL ANO 24	187LL WH 24

186LL ANO



187LL ANO



186LL WH



187LL WH



NOTE: Steel brackets do not work with 87 Series Stainless Steel Standards. Must be used with Steel Standards.

Accessories

87-10 WH 100: 87 Series Standard Mounting Screws

Sizes: #10 x 2-3/4" screw

Finish: White (WH)

Packed: 100 per bag



119 RUB: Gray Rubber Cushion - Large Hole Retainer

Packed: 100 per carton

Application: Recommended for use when supporting glass shelves, for use with 210, 211 and 212 Series Shelf Rests; use with glass, metal or wood shelves



129 RUB: Gray Rubber Cushion - Small Hole Retainer

Packed: 100 per carton

Application: Recommended for use when supporting glass shelves, for use with 210, 211, 212 and 213C Series Shelf Rests; use with glass, metal or wood shelves



210 ANO** Anochrome (ANO) End Rest with bracket screw

210 WH** White (WH) End Rest with bracket screw

211 ANO** Anochrome (ANO) Center Rest with bracket screw

211 WH** White (WH) Center Rest with bracket screw

212 ANO** Anochrome (ANO) Front Rest with bracket screw

212 WH** White (WH) Front Rest with bracket screw

213C ZC: Zinc (ZC) Snap-In Center Rest

Finish: Anochrome (ANO), White (WH), Zinc (ZC)

Packed: 100 per carton

Application: For use with 186 and 187 Series Brackets for anchoring shelves to brackets

210**



211**



212**



213



*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

87™/186™/187™ Super-Duty Stainless Steel Standard and Bracket System

- Single slot design
 - 2" vertical slot adjustability
- Limited lifetime warranty
 - BHMA Grade 2 Compliant*

87 SS Series Standard

Dimensions: 7/8" wide x 11/16" deep

Material: 14 gauge, 304 grade stainless steel

Finish: Stainless Steel (SS)

Origin: Made in the USA

Features: Countersunk screw holes; center aligned slots and screw holes; precision cut lengths

Pack Configuration



Standard	5 per carton, no UPC labels
87 Series Standards Standard Pack	
Size	Stainless Steel (SS)
12"	87 SS 12
24"	87 SS 24
36"	87 SS 36
48"	87 SS 48
60"	87 SS 60
72"	87 SS 72



1987 Series Stainless Steel Shelving

Material: 14 gauge, 304 grade stainless steel

Finish: Stainless Steel (SS) with brushed finish

Origin: Made in the USA

Features: Predrilled mounting holes to fasten to brackets; back lip to protect walls; shelves are shipped with protective vinyl wrap



Pack Configuration



Standard	5 per carton; except 20" x 32": 3 per carton
1987 Series Stainless Steel Shelving Standard Pack	
Size	Stainless Steel (SS)
12" x 32"	1987 SS 12X32
14" x 32"	1987 SS 14X32
16" x 32"	1987 SS 16X32
20" x 32"	1987 SS 20X32

☐ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

87™/186™/187™ Super-Duty Stainless Steel Standard and Bracket System

186LL and 187LL Series Stainless Steel Lock Lever Brackets

- Material:** 14 gauge 304 grade stainless steel
- Finish:** Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)
- Origin:** Made in the USA
- Features:** Holds up to 560 lbs. per pair of brackets*; lever lock for easy installation, stability and safety; predrilled holes for mounting 1987 Series shelves or attaching shelf rests; two or three complete locking teeth

Pack Configuration



Standard	10 per carton, no UPC labels
186 Series Brackets Standard Pack	
Size	Stainless Steel (SS)
10"	186LL SS 10
187 Series Brackets Standard Pack	
12"	187LL SS 12
14"	187LL SS 14
16"	187LL SS 16
18"	187LL SS 18

186LL SS



187LL SS



NOTE: Stainless Steel brackets do not work with 87 steel standards.
Must be used with Stainless Steel Standards

☐ Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

5mm Shelf Supports for Built-In Shelving

326 ANO and 326 BR Grommets

Grommet Diameter: For 7/32" (5.556mm) holes
Pin Diameter: Designed for 5mm pin diameters
Finish: Anochrome (ANO), Brass-look (BR)
Packed: 1000 per bag, 4 bags per carton



330 ANO Shelf Supports

Pin Diameter: Designed for 5mm holes
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Packed: 2000 per bag, 4 bags per carton



332 ANO and 332 BR Shelf Supports

Pin Diameter: Designed for 5mm holes
Pin Length: 5/16" (8mm)
Shelf Rest: 5/16" (8mm) wide x 7/16" (11mm) long
Finish: Anochrome (ANO), Brass-look (BR)
Packed: 1000 per bag, 4 bags per carton



338 Series Plastic Shelf Support Pins

Pin Diameter: Designed for 5mm holes
Pin Length: 5/16" (8mm)
Shelf Rest: 7/16" (11mm) wide x 13/32" (10mm) long
Finish: Clear Plastic (CL), White (WH)



Pack Configurations

Standard	100 pieces per carton	
Poly (P)	12 supports per bag; 10 bags per carton	
338 Series Shelf Support		
Pack Configuration	Clear Plastic (CL)	White (WH)
Standard Pack	338 CL	338 WH
Poly (P) Pack	338P CL	—

339 WH Plastic Locking Shelf Support for 3/4" Shelves

Pin Diameter: Designed for 5mm holes
Pin Length: 1/4"
Finish: White (WH)
Packed: 100 per bag, 25 bags per carton



340 WH Plastic Locking Shelf Supports for 1" Shelves

Pin Diameter: Designed for 5mm holes
Pin Length: 1/4"
Finish: White (WH)
Packed: 100 per bag, 5 bags per carton



345 Series Metal Shelf Pins

Pin Diameter: Designed for 5mm holes
Pin Length: 5/16" (8mm)
Shelf Rest: 1/2" (13mm) wide x 11/16" (17mm) long
Finish: Nickel Plated (NP), Brass-Look (BR), Walnut (WAL)



Pack Configurations

Standard	100 pieces per carton		
Poly (P)	12 supports per bag; 10 bags per carton		
Barrel (BBL)	9,000 pieces per barrel		
345 Series Shelf Support			
Pack Configuration	Nickel Plated (NP)	Brass-Look (BR)	Walnut (WAL)
Standard Pack	345 NP	345 BR	345 WAL
Poly (P) Pack	345P NP	—	—
Barrel (BBL) Pack	345BBL NP	—	—

348 ALM, 348 BRN and 348 WH Vinyl Coated Shelf Supports

Pin Diameter: Designed for 5mm holes; use 13/64" diameter drill bit
Pin Length: 5/16" (8mm)
Shelf Rest: 1/2" (13mm) wide x 11/16" (17mm) long
Finish: Almond (ALM), Brown (BRN), White (WH)
Packed: 1000 pieces per carton



1/4" and 7/32" Shelf Supports and Grommets

325 ANO and 325 BR Grommets

Grommet Diameter: For 9/32" (7.143mm) holes
Pin Diameter: Designed for 1/4" pin diameters
Finish: Anochrome (ANO), Brass-look (BR)
Packed: 1000 per bag, 4 bags per carton



333 ZC Shelf Supports

Pin Diameter: Designed for 7/32" holes;
use 15/64" diameter drill
Pin Length: 1/2" (13mm)
Shelf Rest: 9/16" (14mm) wide x 7/16" (11mm) long
Finish: Zinc (ZC)
Packed: 1000 per carton



331 ANO and 331 BR Shelf Supports

Pin Diameter: Designed for 1/4" holes
Pin Length: 3/8" (9mm)
Shelf Rests: 3/8" (9mm) wide x 1/2" (13mm) long
Finish: Anochrome (ANO), Brass-look (BR)
Packed: 1000 per bag, 4 bags per carton



335 Series Plastic Shelf Support Pins

Pin Diameter: Designed for 1/4" holes
Pin Length: 7/16" (11mm)
Shelf Rest: 1/2" (13mm) wide x 17/32" (14mm) long
Finish: Clear Plastic (CL), Plastic (PLAS), White (WH)



Pack Configurations

Standard Pack	10 pieces per carton		
Poly (P) Pack	12 supports per bag; 10 bags per carton		
335 Series Shelf Support			
Pack Configuration	Clear Plastic (CL)	Plastic (PLAS)	White (WH)
Standard Pack	335 CL	335 PLAS	335 WH
Poly (P) Pack	335P CL	335P PLAS	335P WH

346 Series Metal Shelf Pins

Pin Diameter: Designed for 1/4" holes
Pin Length: 3/8" (9mm)
Shelf Rest: 1/2" (13mm) wide x 11/16" (17mm) long
Finish: Anochrome (ANO), Brass-Look (BR), Walnut (WAL)



Pack Configurations



Standard Pack	100 pieces per carton		
Poly (P) Pack	12 supports per bag; 10 bags per carton		
Barrel (BBL) Pack	9,000 pieces per barrel		
346 Series Shelf Support			
Pack Configuration	Anochrome (ANO)	Brass-Look (BR)	Walnut (WAL)
Standard Pack	346 ANO	346 BR	346 WAL
Poly (P) Pack	346P ANO	346P BR	—

☐ Non-stock item — minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Utility Shelving Brackets

206 Series Extra-Duty Folding L-Bracket

- Finish:** Zinc (ZC), White (WH)
- Features:** Holds up to 750 lbs. per pair*; 4 adjustable positions: 90°, 80°, 70°, and 0° (closed position)**; all steel construction with spring-loaded release lever; predrilled screw holes in top of bracket for easy fastening to wood shelves; BHMA Grade 2 Compliant*

Pack Configuration

Standard	10 per display carton with UPC labels attached	
206 Series Folding L-Brackets		
Size	Zinc (ZC)	White (WH)
12"	206 ZC 12	206 WH 12
16"	206 ZC 16	206 WH 16

NOTE: Angle has a tolerance of +1°. May need to shim for level installations.

206 ZC 



206 WH 



208 Series Super-Duty Ultimate L-Bracket™

- Finish:** Black (BLK), Titanium (TI), White (WH)
- Features:** Holds up to 1,200 lbs. per pair*; super-duty bracket; corrosion resistant powder coat finish; 5mm steel back strap and 3/4" steel strut; BHMA Grade 2 Compliant*

Pack Configuration

Standard	10 per display carton with UPC labels		
208 Series Bracket			
Size	Black (BLK)	Titanium (TI)	White (WH)
300mm (12")	208 BLK 300	208 TI 300	208 WH 300
400mm (16")	208 BLK 400	208 TI 400	208 WH 400
500mm (20")	208 BLK 500	208 TI 500	208 WH 500
550mm (22")	208 BLK 550	208 TI 550	208 WH 550

208 BLK 



208 TI 



208 WH 



221 Series Utility L-Bracket

- Finish:** Gray (GRY), White (WH)
- Features:** Holds up to 120 lbs. per pair*; regular-duty bracket; durable powder coat finish, reversible installation

Pack Configuration

Standard	20 per carton with UPC labels	
221 Series Bracket		
Size	Gray (GRY)	White (WH)
5" x 6"	221 GRY 5X6	221 WH 5X6
6" x 8"	221 GRY 6X8	221 WH 6X8
8" x 10"	221 GRY 8X10	221 WH 8X10
10" x 12"	221 GRY 10X12	221 WH 10X12
12" x 14"	221 GRY 12X14	221 WH 12X14

221 WH 



221 GRY 

*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

Decorative Shelf Brackets

0117 & 0118 Floating Shelf Brackets

Finish: White (WH)

Features: Low profile to hide bracket visuals

Application: 0117: use with 5/8" thick shelves

0118: use with 3/4" thick shelves

Pack Configuration

Standard	5 per display carton with UPC labels, individually shrink wrapped
0117 Floating Shelf Bracket	
Size	White (WT)
24"	0117-24WT
36"	0117-36WT
48"	0117-48WT
0118 Floating Shelf Bracket	
24"	0118-24WT

0117 



0118 



215 Series Slim-Line™ Shelf Bracket

Finish: Black (BLK), White (WH)

Features: BHMA Grade 2 Compliant*; accented with decorative plastic trim that hides mounting hardware

Pack Configuration

Special Pack	10 per display carton with UPC labels	
215 Series Bracket Special Pack (SP)		
8"	215SP BLK 8	215SP WH 8
10"	215SP BLK 10	215SP WH 10
12"	215SP BLK 12	215SP WH 12

BLK



WH



0035 & 0036 Designer Shelf Bracket

Finish: Black (BLK), White (WH)

Features: BHMA Grade 2 Compliant*; heavy-duty steel; accented with decorative plastic trim that hides mounting hardware. Metal brackets with color covers

Pack Configurations

Standard	10 per display carton with UPC labels	
0035 & 0036 Designer Shelf Bracket		
Size	Black (BLK)	White (WT)
6"	BK-0035-BK	BK-0035-WT
8"	—	BK-0036-WT

BLK



WH



0099 Series Magnum Shelf Bracket

Finish: Black (BK), White (WT)

Features: BHMA Grade 2 Compliant*; heavy-duty steel; center rib for superior strength; countersunk screw holes

Pack Configuration

Special Pack	10 per carton (all sizes)	
217 Series Bracket Special Pack (SP)		
8"	RP-0099-8BK	RP-0099-8WT
10"	—	RP-0099-10WT
12"	RP-0099-12BK	RP-0099-12WT

BK 



WT 



*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

201 Series SHELF-MADE® Exclusive™ Premium Decorative Shelf Brackets

Richland 201RC Series Decorative Brackets

- Finish:** Black (BK), Bronze (BRZ)
- Features:** Holds up to 500 lbs. each/1000 lbs. per pair*; BHMA Grade 1 Compliant*; screw holes for easy mounting; 8" size for 8"–12" deep shelves; 12" size for 12"–16" deep shelves, color match screws included, durable powder coat finish

Pack Configuration

Standard	8 brackets with screws	
201RC Series Richland Decorative Shelf Bracket		
Size	Black (BK)	Bronze (BRZ)
8"	RP-201RC-8BK	RP-201RC-8BRZ
12"	RP-201RC-12BK	RP-201RC-12BRZ



Manhattan 201MN Series Decorative Brackets

- Finish:** Black (BK), Bronze (BRZ), Satin Nickel (SN)
- Features:** Holds up to 500 lbs. each/1000 lbs. per pair*; BHMA Grade 1 Compliant*; screw holes for easy mounting; 8" size for 8"–12" deep shelves; 12" size for 12"–16" deep shelves, color match screws included, durable powder coat finish, reversible installation capable

Pack Configuration

Standard	8 brackets with screws		
201MN Series Manhattan Decorative Shelf Bracket			
Size	Black (BK)	Bronze (BRZ)	Satin Nickel (SN)
8"	RP-201MN-8BK	RP-201MN-8BRZ	RP-201MN-8BSN
12"	RP-201MN-12BK	RP-201MN-12BRZ	RP-201MN-12SN



Heartland 201HR Series Decorative Brackets

- Finish:** Anthracite (ANT), Black (BK), Bronze (BRZ)
- Features:** Holds up to 50 lbs. each/100 lbs. per pair*; BHMA Grade 1 Compliant*; distinct styles fit any decor; screw holes for easy mounting; 6" x 8" size for 6"–12" deep shelves; 8" x 10" size for 8"–14" deep shelves, color match screws included, durable powder coat finish, reversible installation capable

Pack Configuration

Standard	8 brackets with screws		
201HR Series Heartland Decorative Shelf Bracket			
Size	Black (BK)	Bronze (BRZ)	Anthracite (ANT)
6" x 8"	RP-201HR-68BK	RP-201HR-68BRZ	RP-201HR-68BANT
8" x 10"	RP-201HR-810BK	RP-201HR-810BRZ	RP-201HR-810ANT



*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

201 Series SHELF-MADE® Exclusive™ Premium Decorative Shelf Brackets

Silverton 201SL Series Decorative Brackets

Finish: Black (BK)

Features: Holds up to 75 lbs. each/ 150 lbs per pair*; BHMA Grade 1 Compliant*; distinct styles fit any decor; screw holes for easy mounting; 10" size for 9.75" deep shelves; 12" size for 11.75" deep shelves, color match screws included, durable powder coat finish, shelf retaining lip

Pack Configuration

Standard	8 brackets with screws
201SL Series Silverton Decorative Shelf Bracket	
Size	Black (BK)
10"	RP-201SL-10BK
12"	RP-201SL-12BK



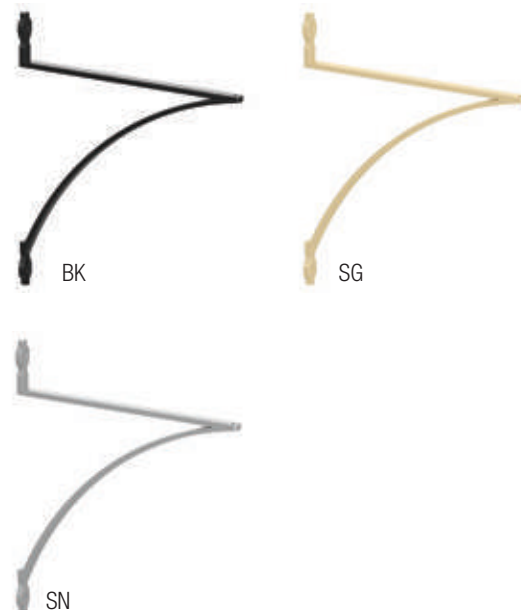
Lewiston 201LW Series Decorative Brackets

Finish: Black (BK), Satin Gold (SG), Satin Nickel (SN)

Features: Holds up to 100 lbs. each/200lbs per pair*; BHMA Grade 1 Compliant*; distinct styles fit any decor; screw holes for easy mounting; 8" size for 8"–12" deep shelves; 12" size for 12"–16" deep shelves, color match screws included, durable powder coat finish

Pack Configuration

Standard	8 brackets with screws		
201LW Series Lewiston Decorative Shelf Bracket			
Size	Black (BK)	Satin Gold (SG)	Satin Nickel (SN)
8"	RP-201LW-8BK	RP-201LW-8SG	RP-201LW-8SN
12"	RP-201LW-12BK	RP-201LW-12SG	RP-201LW-12SN



Pittsburgh 201PT Series Decorative Brackets

Finish: Black (BK), Bronze (BRZ), Satin Nickel (SN)

Features: Holds up to 200 lbs. each/400 lb per pair*; BHMA Grade 1 Compliant*; distinct styles fit any decor; screw holes for easy mounting; 8" size for 0.625" thick x 7.95" deep shelves; 12" size for 0.625" thick by 11.95" deep shelves; sold in pairs, color match screws included, durable powder coat finish

Pack Configuration

Standard	10 pairs of brackets with screws		
201PT Series Pittsburgh Decorative Shelf Bracket			
Size	Black (BK)	Bronze (BRZ)	Satin Nickel (SN)
8"	RP-201PT-8BK	RP-201PT-8BRZ	RP-201PT-8SN
12"	RP-201PT-12BK	RP-201PT-12BRZ	RP-201PT-12SN



*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

Customer Service: 1.800.253.1561 | customerservice@kv.com

201 Series SHELF-MADE® Exclusive™

Premium Decorative Shelf Brackets

Birmingham Straight 201BRST Series Decorative Brackets

- Finish:** Black (BK), Industrial (IN)
- Features:** Holds up to 50 lbs each / 100 lbs per pair*;
BHMA Grade 1 Compliant*; crafted from authentic natural steel;
10" size for 8"–12" deep shelves;
14" size for 12"–16" deep shelves,
screw holes and color match screws included for easy mounting

Pack Configuration

Standard	12 brackets with screws	
201BRST Series Birmingham Straight Decorative Shelf Bracket		
Size	Black (BK)	Industrial (IN)
10"	RP-201BRST-10BK	RP-201BRST-10IN
14"	RP-201BRST-14BK	RP-201BRST-14IN



BK (10" Bracket)



IN (10" Bracket)



BK (14" Bracket)



IN (14" Bracket)

Birmingham Elbow 201BREL Series Decorative Brackets

- Finish:** Black (BK), Industrial (IN)
- Features:** Holds up to 50 lbs each / 100 lbs per pair*;
BHMA Grade 1 Compliant*; crafted from authentic natural steel;
4" size for 6"–8" deep shelves;
8" size for 8"–12" deep shelves,
screw holes and color match screws included for easy mounting

Pack Configuration

Standard	4" (12) brackets with screws 8" (8) brackets with screws	
201BREL Series Birmingham Elbow Decorative Shelf Bracket		
Size	Black (BK)	Industrial (IN)
4"	RP-201BREL-4BK	RP-201BREL-4IN
8"	RP-201BREL-8BK	RP-201BREL-8IN



BK (4" Bracket)



IN (4" Bracket)



BK (8" Bracket)



IN (8" Bracket)

*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

200 Series Designer Decorative Shelf Brackets

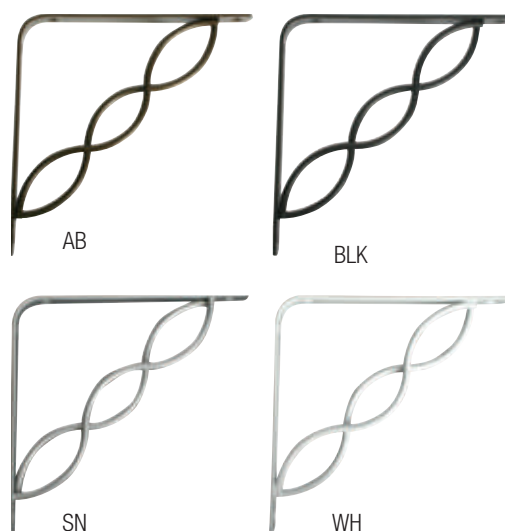
Concord 200C Series Decorative Brackets

Finish: Antique Bronze (AB), Black (BLK), Satin Nickel (SN), White (WH)

Features: Holds up to 50 lbs. per pair*; BHMA Grade 1 Compliant*; distinct traditional styles fit any decor; screw holes for easy mounting; 6" size for 6"–8" deep shelves; 8" size for 8"–12" shelves; durable powder coat finish

Pack Configuration

Standard	10 carded pieces per carton			
200C Series Concord Decorative Shelf Bracket				
Size	Antique Bronze (AB)	Black (BLK)	Satin Nickel (SN)	White (WH)
6"	—	—	—	200C WH 6
8"	200C AB 8	200C BLK 8	200C SN 8	200C WH 8



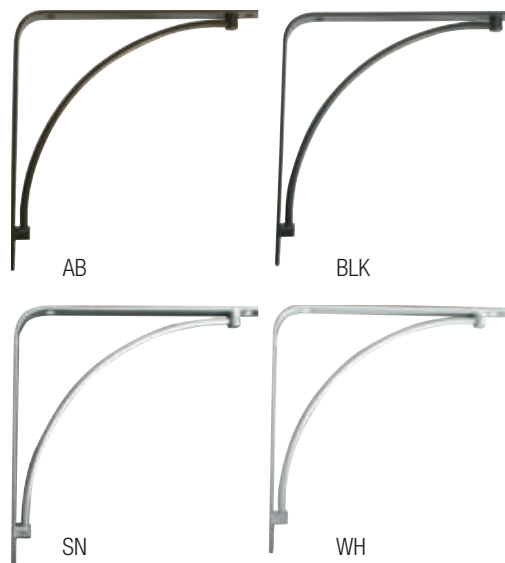
Manchester 200M Series Decorative Brackets

Finish: Antique Bronze (AB), Black (BLK), Satin Nickel (SN), White (WH)

Features: Holds up to 50 lbs. per pair*; BHMA Grade 1 Compliant*; distinct traditional styles fit any decor; screw holes for easy mounting; 6" size for 6"–8" deep shelves; 8" size for 8"–12" shelves; durable powder coat finish

Pack Configuration

Standard	10 carded pieces per carton			
200M Series Manchester Decorative Shelf Bracket				
Size	Antique Bronze (AB)	Black (BLK)	Satin Nickel (SN)	White (WH)
6"	200M AB 6	200M BLK 6	200M SN 6	200M WH 6
8"	200M AB 8	—	—	200M WH 8



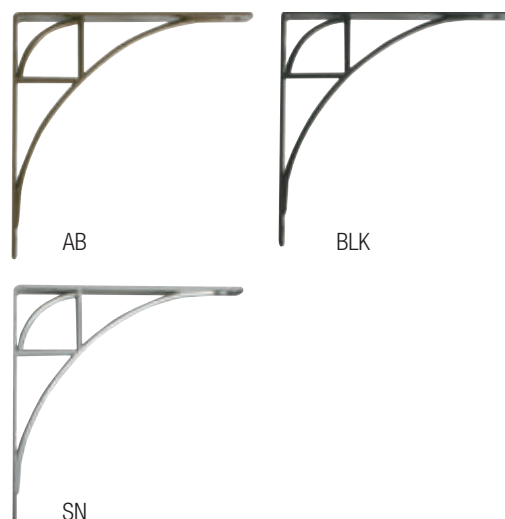
Oak Park 200OP Series Decorative Brackets

Finish: Antique Bronze (AB), Black (BLK), Satin Nickel (SN)

Features: Holds up to 100 lbs. per pair*; BHMA Grade 1 Compliant*; distinct contemporary styles fit any decor; screw holes for easy mounting; 8" size for 8"–12" shelves; cast zinc insets; durable powder coat finish

Pack Configuration

Standard	10 carded pieces per carton		
200OP Series Oak Park Decorative Shelf Bracket			
Size	Antique Bronze (AB)	Black (BLK)	Satin Nickel (SN)
8"	200OP AB 8	200OP BLK 8	200OP SN 8



*Standards and brackets meet or exceed ANSI performance standards as established by BHMA testing requirements.

Shelf Board

1980 Series All-Purpose Shelf Board

- Finish:

Diamond Ash (DA), Espresso (ESP), Oak (OK), Walnut (W), White (WH)
- Origin:

Made in China
- Features:

Holds up to 200 lbs. when properly installed; 5/8" thick with square corners; scratch and stain resistant for long life; easy to clean surface

Pack Configuration

Standard	5 per carton, with the exception: 12" x 72" packed 3 per carton				
1980 Series Shelving Standard Pack					
Size	Diamond Ash (DA)	Espresso (ESP)	Oak (OK)	Walnut (W)	White (WH)
8" x 24"	1980 DA 8X24	1980 ESP 8X24	1980 OK 8X24	1980 W 8X24	1980 WH 8X24
8" x 36"	1980 DA 8X36	1980 ESP 8X36	1980 OK 8X36	—	1980 WH 8X36
8" x 48"	1980 DA 8X48	1980 ESP 8X48	1980 OK 8X48	—	1980 WH 8X48
10" x 24"	1980 DA 10X24	1980 ESP 10X24	1980 OK 10X24	1980 W 10X24	1980 WH 10X24
10" x 36"	1980 DA 10X36	1980 ESP 10X36	1980 OK 10X36	1980 W 10X36	1980 WH 10X36
10" x 48"	1980 DA 10X48	1980 ESP 10X48	1980 OK 10X48	1980 W 10X48	1980 WH 10X48
12" x 24"	1980 DA 12X24	1980 ESP 12X24	1980 OK 12X24	1980 W 12X24	1980 WH 12X24
12" x 36"	1980 DA 12X36	1980 ESP 12X36	1980 OK 12X36	1980 W 12X36	1980 WH 12X36
12" x 48"	1980 DA 12X48	1980 ESP 12X48	1980 OK 12X48	1980 W 12X48	1980 WH 12X48
12" x 72"	—	—	—	—	1980 WH 12X72





Specialty Hardware

Magnetic Catches	106
Mirror and Glass Clips	106
Sliding Door Pulls.	106
Latches.	106
Index Followers	107
Drawer Locks	107
Fasteners and Hinges	108
Plastic Door Track Assemblies for Sliding Doors.	109
Locks and Door Rollers	110
Sheaves	111
Steel Tracks and Guides for Sliding Doors	112
Roll-Ezy Ball-Bearing Sliding Glass Door System	113
Roll-Ezy Aluminum Sliding Glass Door System	114

Magnetic Catches

Magnetic Catches



918 ALUM Heavy-Duty Aluminum Magnetic Catch

Size: 2-1/16" width x 1" depth x 3/4" tall
Finish: Aluminum (ALUM)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 10 per carton, packed in a clear envelope with screws
Pull Strength: 7 lbs.



Mirror and Glass Clips

Mirror Clips/Glass Clips

6092 PLAS Plastic Mirror Clips

Size: For 1/4" thick glass/mirror
Finish: Clear Plastic (PLAS)
Packed: 100 per carton with screws



Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

268 CHR Heavy-Duty Cast Mirror Clip

Size: 1-1/4" long x 11/16" wide;
for 1/4" thick glass/mirror
Finish: Chrome (CHR)
Packed: 12 per carton with screws



Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

288 ANO** Mirror Clip

Size: 1/2" wide, for 1/4" thick glass/mirror
Material: Brass
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 100 per carton
Features: Made of brass for corrosion resistance in high humidity



Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

318 ANO** Steel Mirror Clip

Size: 9/16" wide x 1-1/4" long; for 5/16" thick glass/mirror
Material: Brass
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 100 per carton
Features: Countersunk elongated slot for #5 flat head screws; elongated mounting hole for adjustable installation; made of brass for corrosion resistance in high humidity



Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.



Sliding Door Pulls

Finger Pulls



801X NP and 803X NP Flush Finger Pull

Size: 801X: 31/32" outside diameter,
Bore 25/36" hole diameter, 1/4" depth
803X: 31/32" outside diameter,
Bore 25/36" hole diameter, 3/8" depth
Finish: Nickel Plate (NP)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 100 per carton, non-stock



Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Latches

Latches

989 Series Secret Gate Latch

Size: 2" x 2-3/8"
Finish: Aluminum
Packed: 12 per carton
Features: Interchangeable left or right hand mounting



989 Series Secret Gate Latch	
Product	Finish
989 ALUM	Aluminum

Index Followers

Index Followers & Track



475F ZC Card Sized Index Follower

Size: Mounted plate is 2-11/16" from track and 4-3/4" wide
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 10 per carton



476F ZC Letter Sized Index Follower

Size: Mounted plate is 7-5/8" from track and 10-3/4" wide
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 10 per carton



476T ZC 26 Index Follower Track

Size: 26" long; may be recessed in a 2-1/4" x 1/4" slot
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 10 per carton with screws



Drawer Locks

Drawer Locks



986 Series Drawer Lock

Size: Mounting flange: 1-1/2" x 2" wide
 with screw holes on 1-7/16" centers;
 barrel OD: 7/8"; bolt travel: 3/8"
Finish: Polished Nickel (NP)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 12 per carton
Features: Available keyed alike; mounts to material
 up to 7/8" thick



986 Series Drawer Locks		
Product	Finish	Keyed
986KA 70 NP	Nickel (NP)	AlIKE

Fasteners and Hinges

Surface Fasteners



324 STL Table Top Fastener, 3/4" width

Finish: Steel (STL)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 100 per carton



341 ZC Corner Brace

Size: 1" x 1" installed
Finish: Zinc (ZC)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 100 per carton



342 ZC Corner Brace

Size: 2" x 2" installed
Finish: Zinc (ZC)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 100 per carton



Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

1547 STL Desk Top Fastener

Finish: Steel (STL)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 100 per carton



1548 ZC Desk Top Fastener

Finish: Zinc (ZC)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 500 per carton



Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

Bolt Style Fastener

513 ZC Joint Fastener

Size: 4" bolt with flat bar plate
7/16" x 3/16" x 1-1/4"
Finish: Zinc (ZC)
Packed: 100 per carton



517 ZC Joint Fastener

Size: 3-1/2" bolt with flat bar plate 7/16" x 3/16" x 1-1/4"
Finish: Zinc (ZC)
Packed: 100 per carton



Tite-Joint® Fastener



516 ZC designed for 3/4" wood

Size: Center-to-center 2" to 3-1/2"
Finish: Zinc (ZC)
Origin: Made in the USA
Features: Applies an even, controlled pressure between joint members to eliminate twisting and buckling

Pack Configurations

Standard	25 per carton
Builders (BP)	100 per carton

516 Fasteners Zinc (ZC)

Standard	Builders (BP)
516/25 ZC	516/100 ZC

Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.

516 Joint Fastener Accessory Parts

Product	Description	Packed
516-1	Draw Bolt	1 per carton
516-60	Locking Sleeve	1 per carton
516-62	Tightening Rod	1 per carton
516-63	Drill Guide	1 per carton
516-64	Drill	1 per carton
516-80 100	Tightening Assembly	1 per carton

516



516-1



516-60



516-62



516-63



516-64



516-80 100



Hinges



472 ANO Steel Support Hinge

Size: 6" or 10"
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Origin: Made in the USA



Pack Configurations

Standard	12 pair (left and right handed) per carton with screws
Optional	Left or right hand packaged separately in cartons of 24

472 Support Hinges Standard Pack

472 Support Hinges Optional Pack

Standard	Finish	Product	Finish	Handed
472 ANO 6	Anochrome (ANO)	472L ANO 10	Anochrome (ANO)	Left
472 ANO 10	Anochrome (ANO)	472R ANO 10	Anochrome (ANO)	Right

Plastic Door Track Assemblies for Sliding Doors

P2413 1/8" Door Assembly Kits

Size: 48", 72" lengths

Finish: Tan (TAN)

Packed: 10 kits per carton

Application: Wood panels and plastic panels

P2413 1/8" Door Assembly Kits

Product	Finish	Length	Door Size
P2413 TAN 48	Tan (TAN)	48"	1/8"
P2413 TAN 72	Tan (TAN)	72"	1/8"



P2413 TAN

P2417 1/4" Door Assembly Kits

Size: 48", 72" lengths

Finish: Tan (TAN), White (WH)

Packed: 10 kits per carton

Application: Wood panels and plastic panels

P2417 1/4" Door Assembly Kits

Product	Finish	Length	Door Size
P2417 TAN 48	Tan (TAN)	48"	1/4"
P2417 TAN 72	Tan (TAN)	72"	1/4"
P2417 WH 48	White (WH)	48"	1/4"
P2417 WH 72	White (WH)	72"	1/4"



P2417 TAN

P2421 1/2" Door Assembly Kits

Size: 48", 72" lengths

Finish: Tan (TAN)

Packed: 10 kits per carton

Application: Wood panels and plastic panels

P2421 1/2" Door Assembly Kits

Product	Finish	Length	Door Size
P2421 TAN 48	Tan (TAN)	48"	1/2"
P2421 TAN 72	Tan (TAN)	72"	1/2"



P2421 TAN

P2419 3/4" Door Assembly Kits

Size: 48", 72" lengths

Finish: Tan (TAN)

Packed: 10 kits per carton

Application: Wood panels and plastic panels

P2419 3/4" Door Assembly Kits

Product	Finish	Length	Door Size
P2419 TAN 48	Tan (TAN)	48"	3/4"
P2419 TAN 72	Tan (TAN)	72"	3/4"



P2419 TAN

Locks and Door Rollers

Sliding Glass Door Locks

962KA 440 CHR Adjustable Ratchet Lock for 3/4" glass
963KA 440 CHR Adjustable Ratchet Lock for 1/4" glass*

Size: Adjustable 3/4" to 3-3/8"

Finish: Chrome (CHR)

Packed: 12 per carton

Features: 962 fits any door to 3/4" with thumbscrew adjustment
963 fits 1/4" sliding glass doors, keyed alike



965 Ratchet Locks

Size: Adjustable from 1" to 3-3/8"

Finish: Polished Nickel (NP)

Packed: 12 per carton

Features: Adjustable lock for 1/4" sliding glass doors



965 Ratchet Locks		
Product	Finish	Keyed
965KA 50 NP	Polished Nickel	Alike

984KA 90 NP Plunger Lock

Size: Mounting flange: 7/8" x 2" with screw holes on 1-1/2" centers; Barrel: 7/8" outside diameter; Plunger travel: 15/32"; Plunger receptacle: 1/2" (outside diameter) x 7/16"

Finish: Polished Nickel (NP)

Packed: 12 per carton

Features: Keyed alike only



Door Rollers

420 STL Door Roller

Size: Frame: 7/16" x 1-7/8";
Nylon roller: 9/16" diameter; 5/16" wide

Finish: Steel (STL)

Packed: 100 per carton



422 STL Door Roller

Size: Frame: 5/8" x 1-13/16";
Nylon roller: 9/16" diameter; 1/2" wide

Finish: Steel (STL)

Packed: 100 per carton



423 STL Door Roller

Size: Frame: 5/8" x 1-13/16";
Steel roller: 5/8" diameter; 1/2" wide

Finish: Steel (STL)

Packed: 100 per carton



424 STL Door Roller

Size: Frame: 1" x 2";
Steel roller: 5/8" diameter; 7/8" wide

Finish: Steel (STL)

Packed: 50 per carton



Sheaves

427 STL Steel Sheave

Size: Frame: 2-15/16" x 1/2"; Wheel: 1-3/16" diameter
Finish: Steel (STL)
Packed: 50 per carton
Features: Ball-bearing round groove sheave; for use with KV tracks 455, 467, and 469



429 STL Steel Sheave

Size: Frame: 2-1/4" x 3/8"; Wheel: 1" diameter
Finish: Steel (STL)
Packed: 100 per carton
Features: Round groove sheave; for use with KV tracks 455, 467, and 469



430 STL Steel Sheave

Size: Frame: 2-3/4" x 1/2"; Wheel: 1-3/8" diameter
Origin: Made in the USA
Finish: Steel (STL)
Packed: 50 per carton
Features: Ball-bearing round groove sheave; for use with KV tracks 455, 467, and 469



430 N STL Neoprene Treaded Steel Sheave

Size: Frame: 2-3/4" x 1/2"; Wheel: 1-3/8" diameter
Finish: Steel (STL)
Packed: 50 per carton
Features: Flat neoprene tire, ball-bearing sheave; used without track



592 STL Convex Nylon Sheave

Size: Frame: 9/32" x 2-1/4"; Wheel: 1-3/16" diameter
Finish: Steel (STL)
Packed: 100 per carton
Features: Convex nylon wheel for thin doors; for use with inverted KV track 455



594 NYLON Concave Nylon Sheave

Size: Frame: 2-15/16" x 1/2"; Wheel: 1-3/16" diameter
Finish: Steel (STL)
Packed: 50 per carton
Features: For doors to 1-1/8" thick; nylon round groove wheel; for use with all KV tracks



607 ZC Side Mount Steel Sheave

Size: Frame: 2-5/16" x 1-5/16"; Wheel: 1-3/8" diameter
Finish: Steel (STL)
Packed: 50 per carton
Features: Heavy-duty ball-bearing sheave with side fastening plate; for use with KV tracks 455, 467, and 469



620 STL Steel Sheave

Size: Frame: 7/16" x 1-7/8"; Wheel: 11/16" x 9/32"
Finish: Steel (STL)
Packed: 100 per carton
Features: Axle bearing grooved steel roller; for use with KV tracks 455, 467, and 469



580 STL Concealed Steel Sheave

Size: Case: 1-1/4" x 5/16"; Flange: 1-3/4" x 9/16"
Finish: Steel (STL)
Packed: 100 per carton
Features: Nylon round groove sheave for light doors; for use with KV tracks 455, 467, and 469



Steel Tracks and Guides for Sliding Doors



455 STL 144 Lower Track
Size: 19/64" height x 21/32" width x 144" length
Finish: Wrought Steel (STL)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 1 each

455 STL



455 SS 144 Lower Track
Size: 19/64" height x 21/32" width x 144" length
Finish: Stainless Steel (SS)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 1 each

455 SS



469 ZC 144 Double Lower Track
Size: 1/4" height x 1" width x 144" length
Finish: Zinc (ZC)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 1 each

469



953 ZC 144 Top Door Divider
Size: 5/8" height x 5/8" width x 144" length
Finish: Pre-coated Steel (ZC)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 1 each
Features: Upper T-guide separates the sliding doors at the top

953



Roll-Ezy Ball-Bearing Sliding Glass Door System



Complete Assembly



P992 Large Glass Door Track Assembly Kit

Includes: (1) 993 Upper Channel, (2) 995 Shoe, (2) 997 Carrier, (1) 999 Lower Track

Origin: Made in the USA

Packed: 1 set per carton

Features: For large glass door applications, for 1/4" thick glass installations

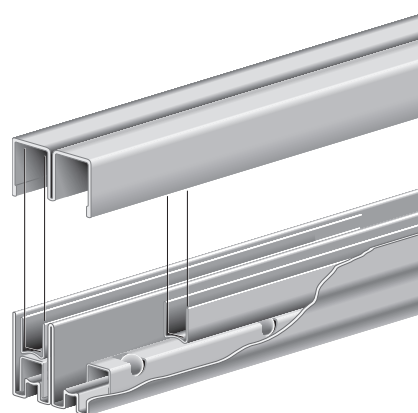
Applications: Commonly used for trophy cases and retail displays

Complete Assemblies

Product	Installation Opening Width
P992 ZC 36	36"
P992 ZC 48	48"
P992 ZC 60	60"
P992 ZC 72	72"

Installation Notes & Recommendations:

Knape & Vogt does not recommend the use of butt joints or openings exceeding 12 feet in length. The recommended height-to-width ratio for glass doors should not exceed 2:1 to ensure proper performance and stability.



Components Sold Separately

953 ZC 144 Top Door Divider

Size: 5/8" width x 5/8" height x 144" length

Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Origin: Made in the USA

Packed: 1 each

Features: Pre-coated steel upper T-guide for wood framed installations; for use with 1/4" glass doors only; for large glass door applications

953



993 ZC 144 Upper Channel

Size: 15/16" wide x 5/8" height x 144" length

Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Origin: Made in the USA

Packed: 1 each

Features: Upper channel for top and ends of opening; wide divider maintains door position; for large glass door applications

993



995 ZC 144 Door Shoe

Size: 21/64" wide x 7/16" height x 144" length

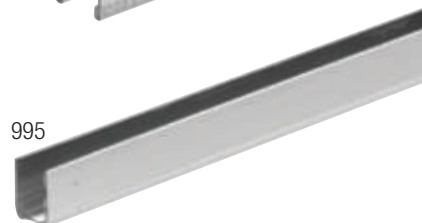
Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Origin: Made in the USA

Packed: 1 each

Features: Lightly curved bottom for free rolling position on ball-bearings; for 1/4" glass, scant or full; for large glass door applications

995



997 ZC 144 Ball Carrier

Size: 3/8" wide x 17/32 height x 144" length

Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Origin: Made in the USA

Packed: 1 each

Features: Ball-bearing carrier has free rolling balls on 3" centers; unique design creates two point suspension between shoe and lower rack; for large glass door applications

997



999 ZC 144 Lower Track

Size: 1" wide x 1" high x 144" length

Finish: Zinc (ZC)

Origin: Made in the USA

Packed: 1 each

Features: Balls ride freely on curved anvil with no contact against sides of lower track; for large glass door applications

999



NOTE: For each foot of opening use 1' of upper channel and lower track and shoe (plus 1" per door for overlap), with 1-1/2' of carrier (1-1/2 times door width for each door). Glass is cut 1-1/4" lower than height of opening.

Customer Service: 1.800.253.1561 | customerservice@kv.com

Roll-Ezy Aluminum Sliding Glass Door System



1093 144 Upper Channel

Size: 1-3/16" width x 9/16" height x 144" length
Finish: Aluminum (AL)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 1 each
Features: Double channel for tops, bottoms, and ends; for small to medium size glass door installations; for 1/4" thick glass

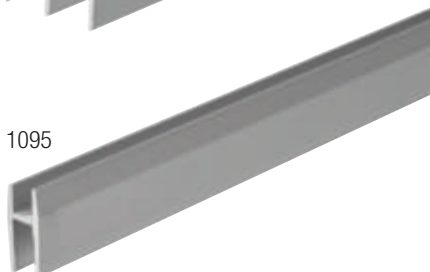
1093



1095 144 Door Shoe

Size: 27/64" width x 1" height x 144" length
Finish: Aluminum (AL)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 1 each
Features: Rollers to be inserted in the bottom; for small to medium size glass door installations; for 1/4" thick glass

1095



1096 144 Single Lower Track

Size: 31/64" width x 15/32" height x 144" length
Finish: Aluminum (AL)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 1 each
Features: For single doors, or may be used with 1093 double channel for covered installation; for small to medium size glass door installations; for 1/4" thick glass

1096



1099 144 Double Lower Track

Size: 1-1/16" width x 1/4" height x 144" length
Finish: Aluminum (AL)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 1 each
Features: For small to medium size glass door installations; for 1/4" thick glass

1099



NOTE: Cut glass 1-1/2" lower than opening when using 1096/1093 tracks

1085 VINYL** Guide

Size: 7/8" length
Finish: Vinyl (VINYL)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 100 per carton
Features: Vinyl guide fits over the top of glass for noiseless operation in upper channel; for small to medium size glass door installations; for 1/4" thick glass



1097 NYLON** Nylon Rollers

Finish: Nylon (NYLON)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 100 per carton
Features: Rubber roller press fits into bottom of 1095 shoe



1098 ZC** Steel Ball-bearing Roller

Finish: Zinc (ZC)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 20 per carton
Features: Steel ball-bearing roller press fits into bottom of 1095 shoe



1088 ANOD** Knob Pull

Finish: Zinc plated steel (ANOD)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: Sets of: 2 knobs, screws, and rubber bumpers per envelope
 50 sets per carton



Features: Mounts to 1095 shoe (1092 assembly)

Non-stock item – minimum order quantities and additional lead time may apply.





Closet Hardware

Round Closet Rods	116
Round Closet Rod Mounting Flanges and Accessories	118
Oval Closet Rods	120
Closet Tension Rods	120
Closet Rods and Shelf Brackets	123
Closet Shelf Brackets	125
Utility and Coat Hooks	126
Valet Rods, Clothing Carriers and Towel Bars	126
Closet Culture® Modular Closet Storage System	127
Closet Planning	131

Round Closet Rods

660 Series Heavy-Duty Round Closet Rods

660 Series Heavy-Duty Round Closet Rod

Diameter: Outside 1-1/16"; Inside 29/32"; Wall thickness 0.087"
Finish: Stainless Steel (SS)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 6 per carton
Features: Steel core with solid stainless steel clad wrap



660 Series Heavy-Duty Round Closet Rods	
Length	Stainless Steel (SS)
72"	660 SS 72
96"	660 SS 96
120"	660 SS 120
144"	660 SS 144



750 Series Heavy-Duty Round Closet Rods

750 1 Heavy-Duty Round Closet Rod

Diameter: Outside 1-1/16"; Inside 29/32"; Wall thickness: 0.075"
Finish: Chrome (CHR)
Packed: 6 per carton
Features: Invisible seam



750 5 Heavy-Duty Round Closet Rod

Diameter: Outside 1-5/16"; Inside 1-5/32"; Wall thickness 0.075"
Finish: Chrome (CHR)
Packed: 6 per carton
Features: Invisible seam

750 Series Heavy-Duty Round Closet Rods		
Length	750 1 Series	750 5 Series
72"	750 1 72	750 5 72
96"	750 1 96	750 5 96
120"	750 1 120	750 5 120
144"	750 1 144	750 5 144

770 Series Extra-Duty Round Closet Rods

770 1 Extra-Duty Round Closet Rod

Diameter: Outside 1-1/16"; Inside 27/32"; Wall thickness: 0.106"
Finish: Chrome (CHR)
Packed: 6 per carton
Features: Invisible seam



770 5 Extra-Duty Round Closet Rod

Diameter: Outside 1-5/16"; Inside 61/64"; Wall thickness: 0.106"
Finish: Chrome (CHR)
Packed: 6 per carton
Features: Invisible seam

770 Series Extra-Duty Round Closet Rods		
Length	770 1 Series	770 5 Series
72"	770 1 72	770 5 72
96"	770 1 96	770 5 96
120"	770 1 120	770 5 120
144"	770 1 144	770 5 144

Round Closet Rods

0015 Series Heavy-Duty Closet Poles

0015 Heavy-Duty Cut-to-Fit Closet Poles

Diameter: Outside 1-5/16"; Inside 29/32"; Wall thickness 1.5mm
Finish: Bronze (BRZ), Brushed Nickel (BN), Chrome (CH), Oak (OK), Satin Black (BK), White (WT)
Packed: 4 per carton
Features: Cut-to-fit sizes with a scratch-resistant powder coat finish

0015 Series Heavy-Duty Cut-to-Fit Closet Pole						
Length	Bronze (BRZ)	Brushed Nickel (BN)	Chrome (CH)	Oak (OK)	Satin Black (BK)	White (WT)
72"	0015-6BRZ	0015-6BN	0015-6CH	0015-6OK**	0015-6BK	0015-6WT
96"	0015-8BRZ	0015-8BN	0015-8CH	0015-8OK**	0015-8BK	0015-8WT



0018 Series Regular-Duty Closet Poles

0018 Regular-Duty Cut-to-Fit Closet Pole

Diameter: Outside 1-1/4"; Inside 29/32"; Wall thickness 22 gauge
Finish: Black (BK), Bright Zinc (BZ), Platinum (PM), White (WT)
Packed: 8 per carton
Features: Cut-to-fit sizes with a scratch-resistant powder coat finish

0018 Series Regular-Duty Cut-to-Fit Closet Pole				
Length	Black (BK)	Bright Zinc (BZ)	Platinum (PM)	White
48"	0018-4BK	0018-4BZ	0018-4PM	0018-4
72"	0018-6BK	0018-6BZ	0018-6PM	0018-6
96"	0018-8BK	0018-8BZ	0018-8PM	0018-8



Round Closet Rod Mounting Flanges and Accessories

734 CHR Closed Wall-Mount Flange*

Finish: Chrome (CHR)
Packed: 50 per carton with screws
Holes: 2 screw holes on 2" centers
Features: For 660, 750 1 and 770 1 Series Closet Rods



735 CHR Open Wall-Mount Flange*

Finish: Chrome (CHR)
Packed: 50 per carton with screws
Holes: 2 screw holes on 2" centers
Features: For 660, 750 1 and 770 1 Series Closet Rods



764 CHR Closed Wall-Mount Flange*

Finish: Chrome (CHR)
Packed: 12 per carton with screws
Holes: 3 holes spaced 1-1/8" from center
Features: For 750 5 and 770 5 Series Closet Rods



766 CHR Open Wall-Mount Flange*

Finish: Chrome (CHR)
Packed: 12 per carton with screws
Holes: 2 holes on 2-1/4" centers, one at 90°
Features: For 750 5 and 770 5 Series Closet Rods



730 ANO End Cap

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Packed: 50 per carton
Features: For use with 660 Series Closet Rods



731 ANO End Cap

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Packed: 50 per carton
Features: For 750 1 and 770 1 Series Closet Rods
NOTE: May need to modify prongs for 750 1 installation



732 ANO End Cap

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Packed: 50 per carton
Features: For 750 5 and 770 5 Series Closet Rods
NOTE: May need to modify prongs for 750 5 installation



757 ANO Pilaster Flange*

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 100 per carton
Features: Fits 255 or 233 series pilaster; for 660, 750 1 and 770 1 Series Closet Rods



632 CHR Line Bore Flange

Finish: Chrome (CHR)
Packed: 100 per carton
Features: Screw hole for extra mounting strength; two 5mm pins; for use with 750 1 and 770 1 Series Closet Rods



760 ANO 24 Center Closet Rod Support

Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 12 per carton with screws
Features: Center support 24" can be cut to size; for 660, 750 1 and 770 1 Series Closet Rods



0018-ELBOW Closet Pole Corner Elbow

Finish: White (WT)
Packed: 8 per carton
Features: 12" Closet pole corner elbow with white finish for use with 1-1/4" diameter poles.



0034 Plastic Closet Pole Sockets

Finish: White (WT)
Features: Pole socket compatible with 1-5/8" closet poles; mounting hardware included



Pack Configurations

Retail Pack (RP): packed in a pair with mounting hardware, poly bag

Units Per Carton	White (WT)
25	RP-0034-25

0037 Plastic Closet Pole Sockets

Finish: Black (BK), Platinum (PM), White (WT)
Features: 1-3/8" diameter pole socket compatible with 1-1/4" closet poles; mounting hardware included



Pack Configurations

Blister Card (BC): packed in a pair with mounting hardware

Retail Pack (RP): packed in a pair with mounting hardware, poly bag

Units Per Carton	Black (BK)	Platinum (PM)	White (WT)
10	RP-0037-BK	—	BC-0037
25	—	RP-0037-PM	RP-0037-25
100	—	—	RP-0037-100

0038 Wood Closet Pole Sockets

Finish: Wood (HD)
Features: Pole socket with 1" socket depth; compatible with 1-3/8" closet poles; mounting hardware included



Pack Configurations

Blister Card (BC): packed in a pair with mounting hardware

Retail Pack (RP): packed in a pair with mounting hardware, poly bag

Units Per Carton	Wood (HD)
10	BC-0038-HD
25	RP-0038-HD

Round Closet Rod Mounting Flanges and Accessories

0039 Steel Closet Pole Sockets

Finish: Black (BK), Bright Brass (BB),
Chrome (CH), Platinum (PM), White (WT)

Features: 1-3/8" diameter pole socket compatible with 1-1/4" closet poles; mounting hardware included

Pack Configurations					
Blister Card (BC): packed in a pair with mounting hardware					
Retail Pack (RP): packed in a pair with mounting hardware, poly bag					
Units Per Carton	Black (BK)	Bright Brass (BB)	Chrome (CH)	Platinum (PM)	White (WT)
10	RP-0039-BK	—	—	RP-0039-PM	BC-0039-WT
25	—	RP-0039-325	RP-0039-CH25	—	RP-0039-WT25



0010 Heavy-Duty Closet Pole Flange

Finish: Satin Black (BK), Brushed Nickel (BN),
Bronze (BRZ), Chrome (CH), Oak (OK), White (WT)

Features: Pole socket for 1-5/16" diameter poles; mounting hardware included

Pack Configurations						
Carded (CD): packed in a pair with mounting hardware						
Units Per Carton	Satin Black (BK)	Bronze (BRZ)	Brushed Nickel (BN)	Chrome (CH)	Oak (OK)	White (WT)
6	CD-0010-BK	CD-0010-BRZ	CD-0010-BN	CD-0010-CH	CD-0010-OK	CD-0010-WT



0017 Heavy-Duty Decorative Endcaps

Finish: Satin Black (BK), Brushed Nickel (BN),
Bronze (BRZ), Chrome (CH), White (WT)

Features: Decorative end caps provide a clean, finished look for 1-5/16" diameter closet poles; integrated set screw ensures secure installation; mounting hardware included

Pack Configurations					
Carded (CD): packed in a pair with mounting hardware					
Units Per Carton	Satin Black (BK)	Bronze (BRZ)	Brushed Nickel (BN)	Chrome (CH)	White (WT)
6	CD-0017-BK	CD-0017-BRZ	CD-0017-BN	CD-0017-CH	CD-0017-WT



0019 Regular-Duty Plastic Closet Pole Endcaps

Finish: Black (BK), Platinum (PM), White (WT)

Features: For 1-1/4" diameter closet poles; ensures hangers never slide off; friction fit ribs locks endcap in place;

Pack Configurations			
Carded (CD): packed in a pair with mounting hardware			
Units Per Carton	Black (BK)	Platinum (PM)	White (WT)
6	—	CD-0019-PM	—
10	CD-0019-BK	—	CD-0019



0047 Heavy-Duty Bracket Hardware

Finish: Satin Black (BK), Bronze (BRZ),
Chrome (CH), Platinum (PM), White (WT)

Features: Each kit includes (4) 1-1/2" and (4) 5/8" color-matched Pan Head Screws for (2) bracket installations

Pack Configurations					
Carded (CD): each pack includes (4) bracket screws and (4) wall screws					
Units Per Carton	Satin Black (BK)	Bronze (BRZ)	Chrome (CH)	Platinum (PM)	White (WT)
10	CD-0047-BK	CD-0047-BRZ	CD-0047-CH	CD-0047-PM	—
20	—	—	—	—	CD-0047



Oval Closet Rods

880 Series Extra-Duty Oval Closet Rods

880 CHR Extra-Duty Oval Closet Rod
Size: 30mm high x 15mm wide; wall thickness 1.2mm
Finish: Chrome (CHR)
Packed: 10 per carton lengths
Features: Heavy gauge, invisible welded seam

Length	Chrome (CHR)
96"	880 CHR 96
144"	880 CHR 144



Oval Mounting Flanges

881 CHR Mounting Flange
Finish: Chrome (CHR)
Packed: 50 per carton
Holes: Screw hole for extra mounting strength
Features: For use with 880 oval tubing; for line bore installation; two 5mm pins



Closet Tension Rods

0003 Series Regular-Duty Tension Rods

0003 Regular-Duty Adjustable Tension Rod
Diameter: 1" outside diameter
Finish: Chrome (CHR)
Packed: 6 per carton
Features: Steel tension rod with locking pin and chrome finish; non-marring rubber ends protect walls; extends from 34" to 63"

Adjustable Length	Chrome (CHR)
34"-63"	CD-0003



0004 Series Regular-Duty Tension Rods

0004 Regular-Duty Adjustable Tension Rod
Diameter: 1" outside diameter
Finish: Chrome (CHR)
Packed: 6 per carton
Features: Steel tension rod with locking pin and chrome finish; non-marring rubber ends protect walls; extends from 58" to 83"

Adjustable Length	Chrome (CHR)
58"-83"	CD-0004



Adjustable Closet Rods

KV2 Series Commercial Closet Rods

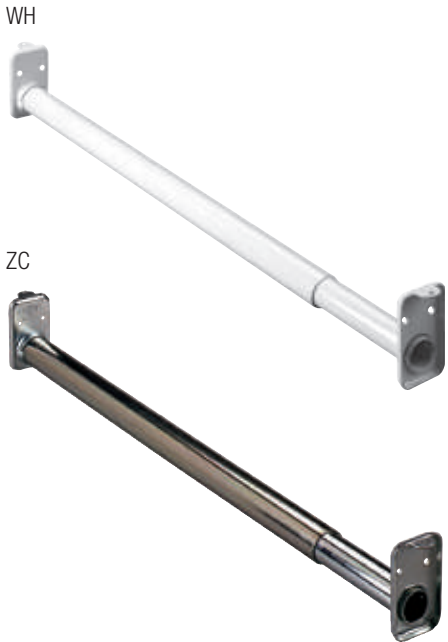
KV2 Adjustable Closet Rod

- Diameter:** 1-1/4" outside diameter
- Finish:** White (WH), Zinc (ZC)
- Features:** Fixed end flanges ensure quick, secure installation; mounting hardware included; center hanger support (29201 ANO) recommended for spans of 96"–144"

Pack Configurations			
Standard Pack	10 per carton up to 60"–96" size; 5 per carton for 72"–120" and above		
Builders Pack (BP)	20 per carton		
	KV2 Zinc (ZC)	KV2 White (WH)	KV2BP Zinc (ZC)
Adjustable Length	Standard Pack	Standard Pack	Builders Pack (BP)
18"–30"	KV2 ZC 18	KV2 WH 18	KV2BP ZC 18
30"–48"	KV2 ZC 30	KV2 WH 30	KV2BP ZC 30
48"–72"	KV2 ZC 48	KV2 WH 48	–
60"–96"	KV2 ZC 60	KV2 WH 60	–
72"–120"	KV2 ZC 72	KV2 WH 72	–
96"–144"	KV2 ZC 96	–	–

29201 ANO Center Hanger Support

- Finish:** Anochrome (ANO)
- Packed:** 12 per carton
- Features:** Use with installations of 72" or more in width; 2-1/2" hook drop depth



0020 Series Heavy-Duty Closet Rods

0020 Heavy-Duty Adjustable Closet Rods

- Diameter:** 1-1/4" outside diameter
- Finish:** Satin Black (BK), Brushed Nickel (BN), Bronze (BRZ), Chrome (CH), Warm White (WT)
- Packed:** 6 per carton
- Features:** Snaps into 0495 series brackets or mounts to wall or cleat with included end cap; 1-1/4" outside diameter with 1.25 mm wall thickness; 18-gauge steel and plastic construction with corrosion-resistant finish

Heavy-Duty Adjustable Closet Rods					
Adjustable Length	Satin Black (BK)	Brushed Nickel (BN)	Bronze (BRZ)	Chrome (CH)	Warm White (WT)
30"–48"	RP0020-30/48K	RP0020-30/48BN	RP0020-30/48BRZ	RP0020-30/48CH	RP0020-30/48WT
48"–72"	RP0020-48/72BK	RP0020-48/72BN	RP0020-48/72BRZ	RP0020-48/72CH	RP0020-48/72WT
72"–120"	RP0020-72/120BK	RP0020-72/120BN	RP0020-72/120BRZ	RP0020-72/120CH	RP0020-72/120WT



Adjustable Closet Rods

0021 Series Regular-Duty Closet Rods

0021 Regular-Duty Adjustable Round Closet Rods

- Diameter: 1-1/4" outside diameter
- Finish: Black (BK), White (WT)
- Packed: 10 per carton
- Features: Regular-duty adjustable closet rod with durable, scratch-resistant powder-coat finish; 1-1/4" diameter poles and 22 gauge steel construction

Heavy-Duty Adjustable Closet Rods		
Adjustable Length	Black (BK)	White (WT)
30"-48"	RP0021-30/48K	RP0021-30/48
48"-72"	RP0021-48/72BK	RP0021-48/72
72"-120"	RP0021-72120BK	RP0021-72120



0022 Series Regular-Duty Closet Rods

0022 Regular-Duty Adjustable Round Closet Rods

- Diameter: 1" outside diameter
- Finish: Bright Zinc (BZ), Platinum (PM), White (WT)
- Packed: 10 per carton
- Features: Direct to wall or cabinetry mounting; 1" diameter with 22 gauge wall thickness; steel construction with scratch-resistant powder coat finish; mounting hardware included

Pack Configurations				
Poly Bag (PB)	10 per carton			
Retail Pack (RP)	10 per carton			
	Bright Zinc (BZ)	White (WT)	Platinum (PM)	White (WT)
Adjustable Length	Poly Bag (PB)	Poly Bag (PB)	Retail Pack (RP)	Retail Pack (RP)
18"-30"	PB0022-18/30	PB0022-18/30WT	RP0022-18/30	—
30"-48"	PB0022-30/48	PB0022-30/48WT	RP0022-30/48	—
48"-72"	PB0022-48/72	PB0022-48/72WT	RP0022-48/72	—
72"-96"	PB0022-72/96	—	RP0022-72/96	—
72"-120"	PB0022-72120	PB0022-72120WT	RP0022-72120	—
96"-150"	PB0022-96150	PB22-9615WT	—	—

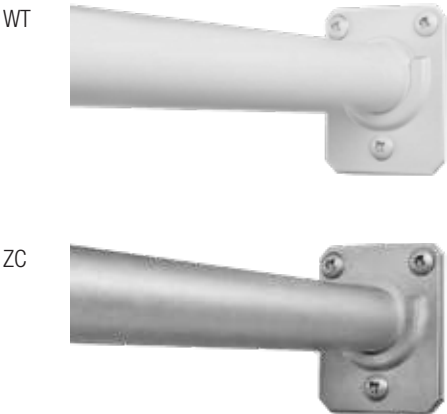


0024 Series Heavy-Duty Closet Rods

0024 Heavy-Duty Adjustable Round Closet Rods

- Diameter: 1-1/4" outside diameter
- Finish: White (WT), Zinc (ZC)
- Packed: 10 per carton
- Features: Can be installed directly to a wall using the included snap-in flanges and included mounting screws

Heavy-Duty Adjustable Closet Rods		
Adjustable Length	White (WT)	Zinc (ZC)
18"-30"	CD-0024-18/30WT	CD-0024-18/30ZC
30"-48"	CD-0024-30/48WT	CD-0024-30/48ZC
48"-72"	CD-0024-48/72WT	CD-0024-48/72ZC
72"-96"	CD-0024-72/96WT	CD-0024-72/96ZC
96"-120"	CD-0024-96120WT	CD-0024-96120ZC



Closet Rods and Shelf Brackets

Closet Rod and Shelf Brackets

0042 Series Regular-Duty Adjustable Rod and Shelf Bracket

Finish: Warm White (WT)

Packed: 20 per carton

Hook Depth: 2-1/2"

Features: Holds up to 300 lbs. per pair; KV2 compatible; use with up to 1-3/8" OD closet rods; for 11"-14" deep shelves; install with or without wall cleat; shelf platform is 10" without cleat; 14 gauge steel platform



Warm White (WT)

RP-0042-BWT

0043 Series Regular-Duty Adjustable Rod and Shelf Bracket

Finish: Warm White (WT)

Packed: 20 per carton

Hook Depth: 3"

Features: Holds up to 300 lbs. per pair; use with up to 1-3/8" OD closet rods; for 11"-14" deep shelves; install with or without wall cleat; shelf platform adjusts from 10-1/4"-10-3/4"; 14 gauge steel construction



Warm White (WT)

RP-0043-WT

Fixed Closet Rod and Shelf Brackets

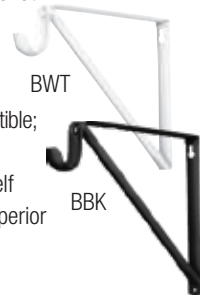
0044 Series Regular-Duty Fixed Rod and Shelf Bracket

Finish: Black (BBK), Warm White (WT)

Packed: 20 per carton

Hook Depth: 2-1/2"

Features: Holds up to 400 lbs. per pair; KV2 compatible; use with up to 1-3/8" OD closet rods; for 11"-14" deep shelves; 10-7/8" shelf platform; one-piece design provides superior strength; 16 gauge steel construction



Black (BBK)

Warm White (BWT)

RP-0044-BBK

RP-0044-BWT

1195 Series Heavy-Duty Fixed Rod and Shelf Bracket

Finish: Cream White (CREAM)

Bright White (WH)

Packed: 10 per carton

Hook Depth: 2-1/2"

Features: Holds up to 500 lbs. per pair; KV2 compatible; use with up to 1-3/8" OD closet rods; for 11"-14" deep shelves; 11" shelf platform; 12 gauge steel construction



Cream White (CREAM)

Bright White (WH)

1195 CREAM

1195 WH

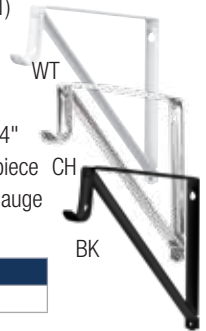
0045 Series Heavy-Duty Fixed Rod and Shelf Bracket

Finish: Black (BK), Chrome (CH), Warm White (WT)

Packed: 20 per carton

Hook Depth: 3"

Features: Holds up to 500 lbs. per pair; use with up to 1-3/8" OD closet rods; for 11"-14" deep shelves; 11" shelf platform; one-piece design provides superior strength; 14 gauge steel construction



Black (BK)

Chrome (CH)

White (WT)

RP-0045-BK

RP-0045-CH

RP-0045-WT

0052 Series Heavy-Duty Fixed Rod and Shelf Bracket

Finish: Warm White (WT)

Packed: 20 per carton

Hook Depth: 3"

Features: Holds up to 500 lbs. per pair; use with up to 1-3/8" OD closet rods; for 10-1/2" - 14" deep shelves; 10-5/16" shelf platform; patented Slide-Thru™ feature; 14 gauge steel construction



Warm White (WT)

RP-0052-WT

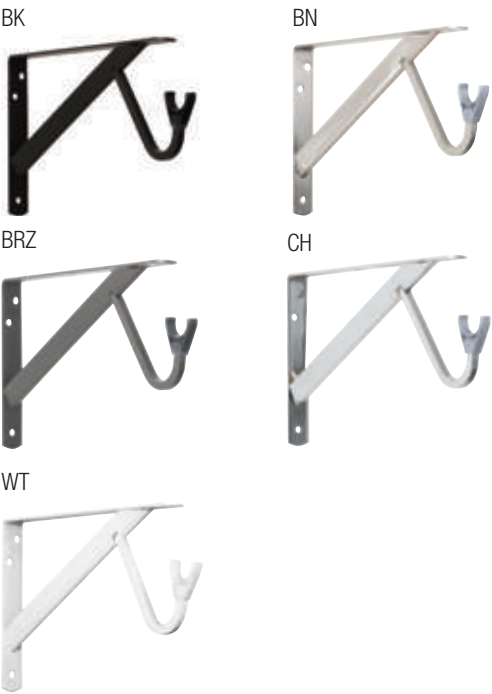
Closet Rods and Shelf Brackets

Fixed Closet Rod and Shelf Brackets

0495 Series Super-Duty Fixed Rod and Shelf Bracket

- Finish:** Satin Black (BK), Brushed Nickel (BN), Bronze (BRZ), Chrome (CH), Warm White (WT)
- Packed:** 10 per carton
- Hook Depth:** 3"
- Features:** Holds up to 1,000 lbs. per pair; for 11" –15" deep shelves; snap-in pole feature for 1-1/4" – 1-5/16" OD closet rods; 11"-1/4" shelf platform; patented Slide-Thru™ feature; 10 gauge steel construction

Satin Black (BK)	Brushed Nickel (BN)	Bronze (BRZ)	Chrome (CH)	White (WT)
RP-0495-BK	RP-0495-BN	RP-0495-BRZ-10	RP-0495-CH	RP-0495-WT



0496 Series Extra-Duty Fixed Rod and Shelf Bracket

- Finish:** Warm White (WT)
- Packed:** 5 per carton
- Hook Depth:** 3-3/4"
- Features:** Holds up to 500 lbs. per pair; for 14"–18" deep shelves; snap-in pole feature for 1-1/4"–1-5/16" OD closet rods; 14" shelf platform; patented Slide-Thru™ feature; 13 gauge steel construction

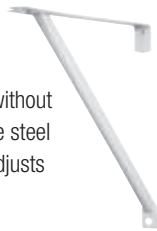
Warm White (WT)
RP-0496-WT



Closet Shelf Brackets

0040 Series Regular-Duty Adjustable Shelf Bracket

Finish: Warm White (WT)
Packed: 20 per carton
Features: Holds up to 150 lbs. per pair; install with or without wall cleat; 13 gauge steel platform; 16 gauge steel support strut; for 11" to 14" deep shelves; adjusts from 10-1/4" to 10-3/4"



Size	Warm White (WT)
12"	0040-WTS

0046 and 0048 Series Heavy-Duty Fixed Shelf Bracket

Size: 12", 16", 20"
Finish: Warm White (WT)
Packed: 20 per carton – 12", 16"
6 per carton – 20"
Features: Holds up to 500 lbs. per pair;
14 gauge steel construction



Size	Warm White (WT)
12"	RP-0046-WT
16"	0046-15WT
20"	RP-0048-19WT

0494 Series Super-Duty Fixed Shelf Bracket

Finish: Satin Black (BK), Brushed Nickel (BN), Bronze (BRZ),
Chrome (CH), Warm White (WT)
Packed: 10 per carton
Features: Holds up to 1,000 lbs. per pair;
for 11" to 15" deep shelves;
11-1/4" shelf platform; 10 gauge steel construction

Satin Black (BK)	Brushed Nickel (BN)	Bronze (BRZ)	Chrome (CH)	Warm White (WT)
RP-0494-BK	RP-0494-BN	RP-0494-BRZ	RP-0494-CH	RP-0494-WT

BK



BN



BRZ



CH



WT



Utility and Coat Hooks

Utility Hooks



1132 ANO Single Prong Utility Hook

Size: 4", 6" and 10"
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 12 per carton with screws
Features: Sturdy hook for commercial use

SKU Number	Length
1132 ANO 4	4"
1132 ANO 10	10"



Garment Hook

2038 CHR Coat and Hat Hook

Finish: Chrome (CHR)
Packed: 12 units per carton with screws
Features: Classic institutional garment hook; coat and hat hook

SKU Number	Length
PKV3 ANO 5-1/2	5-1/2"
PKV3 ANO 10	10"



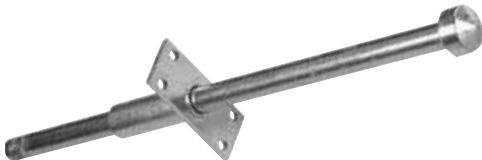
Valet Rods, Clothing Carriers and Towel Bars

Hang Rod



753 ANO Telescopic Valet Rod

Size: 7/16" diameter rod
extends 5/8"—8-1/4"
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 1 per carton with screws; 12 per carton
Features: Extends from 5/8"—8-1/4"; for convenient hanging storage; retract to get it out of the way when not in use



Clothing Carrier



KV1 ANO Clothing Carrier

Size: 10": fits 10" shelf only
12": fits 12"—16" depth shelves
16": fits 16"—20" depth shelves
20": fits 20"—24" depth shelves
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Origin: Made in the USA
Packed: 1 per bag with screws, 12 bags per carton
Features: Mounts under closet shelves, greatly increasing capacity, and makes garments more accessible

SKU Number	Travel
KV1 ANO 10	10"
KV1 ANO 12	12"
KV1 ANO 16	16"
KV1 ANO 20	20"



Heavy-Duty Slide-Out Towel Bar

P793 ANO Slide-Out Towel Bar

Size: 18" length x 5" width
Finish: Anochrome (ANO)
Packed: 10 units per carton
Features: Side mounts to either left or right hand side of the cabinet; rack mounts with 4 screws; all steel construction; three bars accommodate at least three towels or cloths



Closet Culture® Modular Closet Storage System

Hang Rail



0321 Series Heavy-Duty Hang Rail

Dimensions: 48"L x .38"D x 1.75"H

Material: Steel

Finish: Champagne Nickel (CN)
Satin Gold (SG)

Features: Hang rail required for system installation; heavy-duty steel construction provides strength and stability; holds 800 lbs. (200 lbs. per screw) installed on wall studs. Holds 400 lbs. (100 lbs. per screw) installed into drywall with anchors; quick, easy installation and leveling



Size	Champagne Nickel (CN)	Satin Gold (SG)
48"	0321-48CN	0321-48SG

Hang Rail Cover

0321-CVR Series Decorative Hang Rail Cover

Dimensions: 22.4"L x .41"D x 1.5"H

Material: Steel

Finish: Champagne Nickel (CN)
Satin Gold (SG)

Features: Neatly covers hang rail mounting hardware; use 22" cover to ensure standards are properly spaced along hang rail for fast installation of components and accessories



Size	Champagne Nickel (CN)	Satin Gold (SG)
48"	0321-CVR-22CN	0321-CVR-22SG

Heavy-Duty Standard



0119 Series Heavy-Duty Standard

Dimensions: 48" - 48"L x 1.0"D x 1.0"W

78" - 78"L x 1.0"D x 1.0"W

Material: Steel

Finish: Champagne Nickel (CN)
Satin Gold (SG)

Features: Dual slot design is adjustable in 1-1/4" increments; mounts on hang rail; heavy-duty steel construction



Size	Champagne Nickel (CN)	Satin Gold (SG)
48"	0119-48CN	0119-48SG
78"	0119-78CN	0119-78SG

Standard Extension Kit



KT-0119 Series Standard Extension Kit

Dimensions: 32.25"L x 1"D x 1"W

Material: Steel

Finish: Champagne Nickel (CN)
Satin Gold (SG)

Features: Extends 48" standard to 78"; creates more space for additional shelves and accessories below existing installation; for use anywhere on the stan



Size	Champagne Nickel (CN)	Satin Gold (SG)
30"	KT-0119-29CN	KT-0119-29SG

Shelf Bracket

0323 Series Heavy-Duty Shelf and Accessory Bracket

Dimensions: 16.4"L x .53"W x 2.9"H

Material: Steel, Plastic

Finish: Champagne Nickel (CN)
Satin Gold (SG)

Features: Mounts on 0119 standards for easy installation of wood or wire shelves and all accessories; heavy-duty steel construction; accommodates closet pole hook; bracket cap securely locks shelves and accessories in place



Size	Champagne Nickel (CN)	Satin Gold (SG)
16"	0323-16CN	0323-16SG

Hardware Packs

0300 Series Standard Installation Hardware Packs

Material: Steel

Finish: Champagne Nickel (CN)
Satin Gold (SG)

Features: (16) #10 x 2-1/2" flat head screws per poly pack; for use with Closet Culture Hang Rail and Standards



Champagne Nickel (CN)	Satin Gold (SG)
CD-0300-HDWR	CD-0300-HDWR-SG

Closet Culture® Modular Closet Storage System

Closet Pole Hook

0123-HOOK Series Closet Pole Hook

Dimensions: 5.1"H x 1.2"W x 3.1"D

Material: Plastic

Finish: Champagne Nickel (CN)
Satin Gold (SG)

Features: Holds up to 75 lbs per pair on 24" centers; Slide-Thru™ feature allows hangers to move along pole without obstruction; unique design accommodates 1", 1-1/4" and 1-5/16" poles; snaps into 0323 shelf bracket for easy installation of closet poles



Champagne Nickel (CN)	Satin Gold (SG)
CD-0123-HOOK-CN	CD-0123-HOOK-SG

Closet Pole (End Caps Included)

0312 Series Closet Pole

Dimensions: 23.7"L x 1.4"D x 1.4"H

Material: Steel

Finish: Champagne Nickel (CN)
Satin Gold (SG)

Features: 23" poles are easy to install, snap into place; connect multiple poles together for longer lengths; 1" diameter steel construction; connectors and end caps included



Size	Champagne Nickel (CN)	Satin Gold (SG)
23"	0312-23CN	0312-23SG

Pants Rack Kit

0335-PRK Series Pull-Out Pants Rack Kit

Dimensions: 23.5"W x 16.4"D x 2.9"H

Material: Steel

Finish: Champagne Nickel (CN)
Satin Gold (SG)

Features: Keeps up to 8 pairs of pants organized and easy to access; sturdy steel construction; angled design keeps pants on the rack; pulls out smoothly on roller slides; includes pants rack and two brackets



Champagne Nickel (CN)	Satin Gold (SG)
0335-PRK-CN	0335-PRK-SG

Shoe Rack Kit

0335-SRK Series Pull-Out Shoe Rack Kit

Dimensions: 23.5"W x 16.4"D x 4.7"H

Material: Steel

Finish: Champagne Nickel (CN)
Satin Gold (SG)

Features: Keeps 4–6 pairs of shoes neatly organized; reversible rack: shoes can be displayed facing inward or outward; sturdy steel construction; accommodates up to a men's size 12 shoe; add wood fascia for a finished look; Includes shoe rack, two brackets and fascia mounting screws



Champagne Nickel (CN)	Satin Gold (SG)
0335-SRK-CN	0335-SRK-SG

Basket Surround Kit

0335-SRND Series Pull-Out Surround K*

Dimensions: 23.5"W x 16.4"D x 2.9"H

Material: Steel

Finish: Champagne Nickel (CN)
Satin Gold (SG)

Features: Use with mesh basket (0335A-BSKT, not included); pulls out on roller slides for easy access to basket contents; sturdy steel construction; add wood fascia for a finished look; includes basket surround, two brackets and fascia mounting screws



Champagne Nickel (CN)	Satin Gold (SG)
0335-SRND-CN	0335-SRND-SG

Mesh Basket

0335A-BSKT Series Mesh Basket

Dimensions: 22.5"W x 16.8"D x 7.3"H

Material: Steel

Finish: Champagne Nickel (CN)
Satin Gold (SG)

Features: Use with basket surround kit (0335-SRND, not included); easy access handle; embossed bottom for added strength



Size	Champagne Nickel (CN)	Satin Gold (SG)
7"	0335A-BSKT-7CN	0335A-BSKT-7SG

Closet Culture® Modular Closet Storage System

Wood Shelf



0330 Series Decorative Wood Shelves

Dimensions: 22.8"W x .75"H x 15.78"D

Material: Wood

Finish: Espresso (ESP)
Driftwood (MPL)
White Oak (WT)

Features: Wood construction with laminated finish; attaches to 0323 shelf bracket with required shelf clips (0330-HDWR, not included)



Size	Espresso (ESP)	Driftwood (MPL)	White Oak (WT)
23"	0330-1623ESP	0330-1623MPL	0330-1623WT

Wood Fascia



0339 Series Decorative Wood Fascia

Dimensions: 23.3"W x 2.5"H x .75"D

Material: Wood

Finish: Espresso (ESP)
Driftwood (MPL)
White Oak (WT)

Features: Installs on front of wire shelves and accessories for a finished look; wood construction with laminated finish



Espresso (ESP)	Driftwood (MPL)
0339-23ESP	0339-23MPL

Wire Shelf

0331 Series Wire Shelf

Dimensions: 23.1"W x .5"H x 15.8"D

Material: Wire

Finish: Champagne Nickel (CN)
Satin Gold (SG)

Features: Sturdy steel wire; ventilated design facilitates air circulation; shelf mounts easily into 0323 shelf bracket; add wood fascia for a finished look, fascia mounting screws included



Size	Champagne Nickel (CN)	Satin Gold (SG)
23"	0331-1623CN	0331-1623SG

Hardware Packs

0330 Series Wood Shelf Clips Installation Hardware Packs

Material: Steel

Finish: Champagne Nickel (CN)
Satin Gold (SG)

Features: Enough hardware for 6 shelf installations; (24) clips and (24) screws



Champagne Nickel (CN)	Satin Gold (SG)
CD-0330-HDWR	CD-0330-HDWR-SG

Closet Culture® Modular Closet Storage System

Modular Closet Kits

0300-KITA Series Modular Closet Kits (Shelving not included)

Dimensions: 4' unit - 5.50"W x 49.13"H x 3.68"D
6' unit - 5.38"W x 49.13"H x 5.81"D
8' unit - 5.38"W x 49.13"H x 5.81"D

Material: Steel, Plastic

Finish: Champagne Nickel (CN), Satin Gold (SG)

Features: Includes hardware components to install a complete closet system: hang rail(s), standards, hang rail covers, shelf brackets, closet poles, closet pole hooks and installation hardware; wood and wire shelves, accessories and fascia sold separately; adjustable for multiple configurations

Size	Champagne Nickel (CN)	Satin Gold (SG)
4'	0300-KITA-4CN	0300-KITA-4SG
6'	0300-KITA-6CN	0300-KITA-6SG
8'	0300-KITA-8CN	0300-KITA-8SG



0300-KITA-4CN



0300-KITA-6CN



0300-KITA-8CN

Closet Planning

All closets are essentially custom projects, because individual storage needs differ. However, there are some elements that all closets have in common.

There are two basic types of closets: walk-in and reach-in. Walk-in closets typically are found in the master bedroom suite. They vary in size and shape depending on the home layout. Typical shapes of walk-ins include square, rectangle, square notch and L-shaped. Reach-in closets are typically found in children/guest bedrooms, or along hallways, and are rectangle-shaped.

Walk-In Closet

There are no standard dimensions for the walk-in closet, but there are general guidelines that are essential in planning a closet in this format. You will need a minimum of 2 feet of space for the closet door. Pocket doors are recommended to give the most unrestricted access to clothing. When planning overall dimensions, the minimal path through the closet should be approximately 30 inches. The overall width should be a minimum 6 feet, 6 inches to allow for hanging space on both walls.

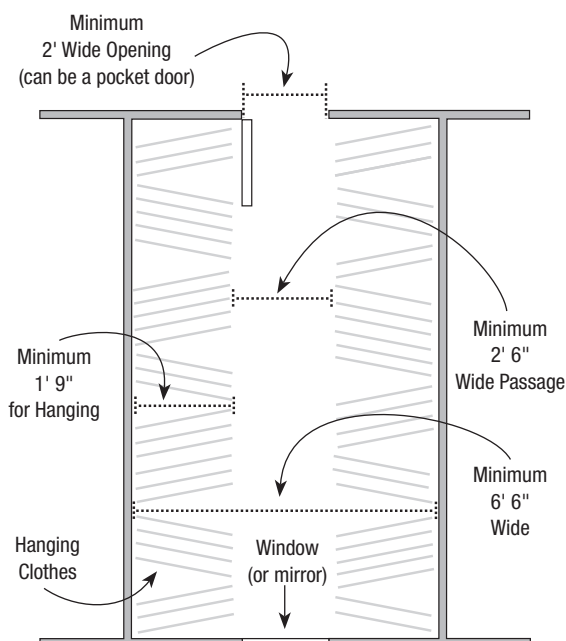
It is helpful to think of the walk-in as a combination of reach-in closets. Measure each wall separately. Plan storage one wall at a time using corner shelving or hang rods to make the most of the space. If the closet is shared, plan one wall for each person with the back wall shared or used by the person who needs more space.

Reach-In Closet

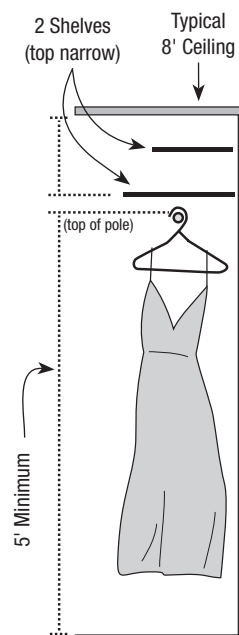
Reach-in closets are typically long rectangles measuring 48 inches long and larger. A typical reach-in closet is approximately 6 feet long, 8 feet high, 24 inches deep with an 80 inch high door opening. Reach-in closets are very practical for a single occupant. They allow for easy viewing and access of all contents. Accessories and baskets work well in them.

For a reach-in closet with bi-fold doors, it's best to place a basket section in the center of the closet for maximum accessibility. For a closet with sliding doors, put the baskets on either end of the closet.

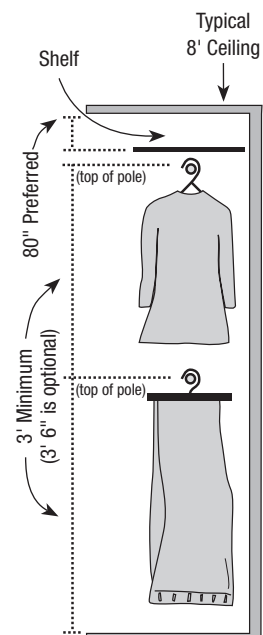
Walk-In Closet Dimensions



Single Pole



Double Pole



Closet Planning

Space Planning

Take inventory of what you will store in the closet area. The amount and types of clothing are essential information for proper planning. Below are general dimensions required by different types of clothing. Keep in mind that storage needs can change and flexibility is essential in designing a closet.

Women's

<i>Dress</i>	<i>68" long</i>
<i>Robe</i>	<i>52" long</i>
<i>Jacket.....</i>	<i>36" long</i>
<i>Blouse (on hanger).....</i>	<i>34" long</i>
<i>Blouse (folded).....</i>	<i>10" wide, 13" long</i>
<i>Skirt.....</i>	<i>36" long</i>
<i>Shoes.....</i>	<i>6" wide, 9-1/2" long</i>
<i>Sweater (folded).....</i>	<i>10" wide, 14" long</i>

Men's

<i>Suit Coats.....</i>	<i>12" wide, 38" long</i>
<i>Shirts (six on hangers).....</i>	<i>12" wide, 38" long</i>
<i>Shirt (folded).....</i>	<i>8" wide, 14" long</i>
<i>Pants (straight on hanger)....</i>	<i>44" long</i>
<i>Pants (folded on hanger).....</i>	<i>27" long</i>
<i>Dress Hat</i>	<i>6" x 11"</i>
<i>Shoes.....</i>	<i>9" wide, 12" long</i>
<i>Boots</i>	<i>9" wide, 12" long</i>

Hanging Items

Short hanging items, such as skirts, blouses and folded pants, require rods attached 30 to 40 inches from the floor. A typical closet can include two levels of hanging rods. As a rule, place the top rod 80 to 82 inches up from the floor, the bottom rod about 40 inches up.

For a single rod application, plan 60 inches from the floor for placement. You will need at least 1 foot, 9 inches (24 inches is standard) away from the back wall for hanging. When spanning an opening of more than 48 inches, consider adding a center support to the closet rod for added stability. The same general rules apply to kids' closets. For young children who don't have a lot of hanging items, plan on one rod at 36 to 40 inches off the floor. This allows youngsters to reach their clothes.

Helpful Hints

- Maximize space. Few people own many items that require a 64 inch high rod. Dedicate a smaller space between 1 foot and 2 feet for these items. All other clothing can be hung in a double-rod application, thereby allowing more in a smaller space.
- Design for visibility. Plan the closet so socks, ties and underwear can be viewed when dressing.
- Beware of cedar. Cedar closets do keep moths away, but the cedar scent can permeate adjacent spaces. Plan for a cedar closet in the basement or with an extra door.
- Think about lighting. You need to be able to see clothes to make decisions when getting dressed. Overhead natural light is preferred but if it is not available, good fluorescent lighting is often the only code-compliant solution.
- Use the vertical dimension. Take advantage of all available space, up to the ceiling and down to the floor. Bins on high shelves, roll-out boxes that sit on the floor, even a third pull-down closet rod if your ceiling is over 9 feet, are ideal for storing items that aren't frequently used.



Waste & Recycling

Waste & Recycling Solutions	134
Heavy-Duty, Soft-Close, Wood	135
Undermount Waste & Recycling Bins.	135
Heavy-Duty, Soft-Close, Undermount Waste & Recycling Bins.	136
Soft-Close, Bottom-Mount Waste & Recycling Bins	137
Standard, Top-Mount Waste & Recycling Bins	138
Standard, Bottom-Mount Waste & Recycling Bins	139
Door Mount Bracket Kits	140
Corner Recycling Centers	141
Door-Mounted Waste Bin	141
Replacement Bins & Lids	142
Cabinet Dimensions	143

Waste & Recycling Solutions

A complete offering with a total of seven product series, including four different levels of Soft-Close options. Each product has been designed to maximize usable cabinet interior and opening space, where two bins can often be used instead of only one. Multiple finish and size options fit all common cabinet opening sizes, making this one of the most extensive Waste & Recycling programs available today.

Soft-Close Technology

Soft-Close slides now come standard on four KV Waste & Recycling series products, making the world a quieter place by eliminating slamming and providing full closure every time.

Concealed Slide Hardware

Product designs conceal slide hardware on all KV Soft-Close Waste & Recycling products, creating a smooth, neutral look that is also easy to clean.

Bins & Lids

Bin styling is a welcome update to the industry-standard "boxy" look, plus it integrates effortlessly with hardware system for a secure fit. Optional lids conceal bin contents and hold plastic bags securely in place, now available for any 20 qt. or 35 qt. product.

A Better Fit All Around

Features make installation faster and easier while also allowing individual products to be applied to a wider range of applications, door sizes and openings, creating a better fit all around.



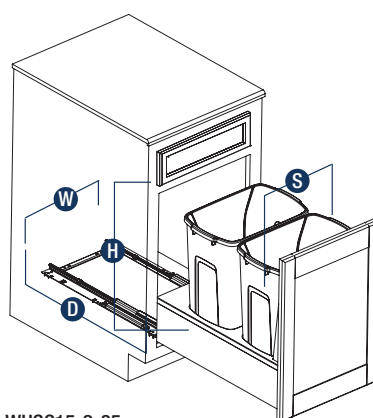
WUSC12-1-35WH



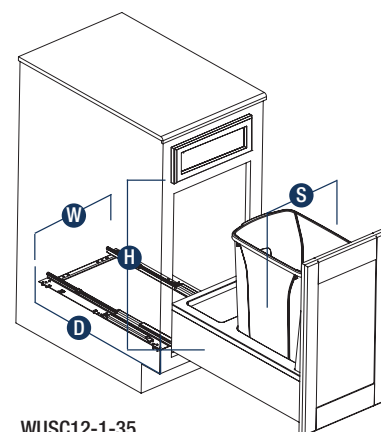
WUSC15-2-35PT

Heavy-Duty, Soft-Close, Wood Undermount Waste & Recycling Bins

- Heavy-duty, undermount slide with Soft-Close technology and concealed hardware; 100 lb. dynamic / 125 lb. static
- Wood drawer box captures bin and provides a clean neutral look
- Single bin units include a storage space for trash bags or cleaning products
- Installs in minutes using self-aligning brackets secured with only six screws
- Unique, easy to clean, solid floor that prevents debris from falling through to the floor or inside cabinet
- Optional lids for 29 qt. waste bins available



WUSC15-2-35



WUSC12-1-35

Stock #	Sliding Assembly Width S	Assembled Product Dimensions			Finish	Capacity per Bin	Number of Bins	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
		Width W	Height* H	Depth D					
SINGLE BIN UNITS									
WUSC12-1-35WH	11-1/4" [286 mm]	11-1/4" [286 mm]	19-1/4" [489 mm]	22-3/8" [568 mm]	White	29 qt.	1	1	19.7 lbs. [8.9 kg.]
WUSC12-1-35PT	11-1/4" [286 mm]	11-1/4" [286 mm]	19-1/4" [489 mm]	22-3/8" [568 mm]	Platinum	29 qt.	1	1	19.7 lbs. [8.9 kg.]
WUSC12-1-50WH	11-1/4" [286 mm]	11-1/4" [286 mm]	23-5/16" [592 mm]	22-3/8" [568 mm]	White	50 qt.	1	1	19.7 lbs. [8.9 kg.]
WUSC12-1-50PT	11-1/4" [286 mm]	11-1/4" [286 mm]	23-5/16" [592 mm]	22-3/8" [568 mm]	Platinum	50 qt.	1	1	19.7 lbs. [8.9 kg.]
DOUBLE BIN UNITS									
WUSC12-2-27WH	11-1/4" [286 mm]	11-5/8" [286 mm]	19-5/8" [498 mm]	22-3/8" [568 mm]	White	27 qt.	2	1	20.9 lbs. [9.5 kg.]
WUSC12-2-27PT	11-1/4" [286 mm]	11-5/8" [286 mm]	19-5/8" [498 mm]	22-3/8" [568 mm]	Platinum	27 qt.	2	1	20.9 lbs. [9.5 kg.]
WUSC15-2-35WH	14-1/4" [362 mm]	14-5/8" [300 mm]	19-1/4" [489 mm]	22-3/8" [568 mm]	White	29 qt.	2	1	23.5 lbs. [10.7 kg.]
WUSC15-2-35PT	14-1/4" [362 mm]	14-5/8" [300 mm]	19-1/4" [489 mm]	22-3/8" [568 mm]	Platinum	29 qt.	2	1	23.5 lbs. [10.7 kg.]
WUSC18-2-50WH	16-7/8" [429 mm]	16-7/8" [429 mm]	23-1/32" [592 mm]	22-7/16" [570 mm]	White	50 qt.	2	1	24 lbs. [10.9 kg.]
WUSC18-2-50PT	16-7/8" [429 mm]	16-7/8" [429 mm]	23-1/32" [592 mm]	22-7/16" [570 mm]	Platinum	50 qt.	2	1	24 lbs. [10.9 kg.]

* If using lid, add 3/4". 30 lbs. maximum per bin, not to exceed 80 lbs. total weight. Not intended for bulk storage.

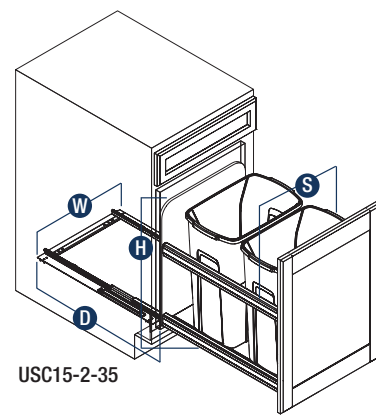
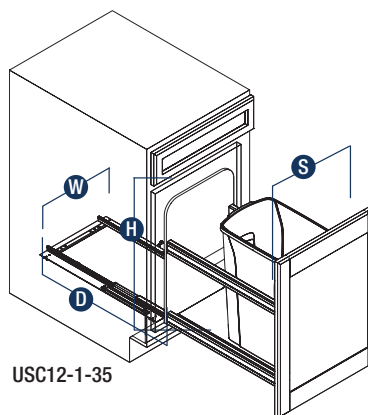


Heavy-Duty, Soft-Close, Undermount Waste & Recycling Bins

- Heavy-duty, undermount slide with Soft-Close technology; 100 lb. dynamic / 125 lb. static
- Installs in minutes using self-aligning brackets secured with only six screws
- Color coordinated aluminum side rails provide stability and conceal slide hardware
- Unique, easy to clean, solid backsplash and floor that prevents debris from falling through to floor or into cabinet
- Decorative rail accents can be customized to match countertops or cabinetry
- Optional lids for 29 qt. waste bins available

Door-Mount Bracket

- Fits standard width opening up to door sizes 3" wider
- Simple, concealed two-screw door leveling
- Slotted screw holes allow for easy door centering
- Accommodates overlay or inset doors



Stock #	Sliding Assembly Width S	Assembled Product Dimensions			Finish	Capacity per Bin	Number of Bins	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
		Width W	Height* H	Depth D					
SINGLE BIN UNITS									
USC12-1-35WH	11-13/16" [299 mm]	11-13/16" [299 mm]	19-3/16" [487 mm]	22-7/16" [570 mm]	White	29 qt.	1	1	19.7 lbs. [8.9 kg.]
USC12-1-35PT	11-13/16" [299 mm]	11-13/16" [299 mm]	19-3/16" [487 mm]	22-7/16" [570 mm]	Platinum	29 qt.	1	1	19.7 lbs. [8.9 kg.]
USC12-1-50WH	11-13/16" [299 mm]	11-13/16" [299 mm]	23-1/4" [591 mm]	22-7/16" [570 mm]	White	50 qt.	1	1	22.1 lbs. [10 kg.]
USC12-1-50PT	11-13/16" [299 mm]	11-13/16" [299 mm]	23-1/4" [591 mm]	22-7/16" [570 mm]	Platinum	50 qt.	1	1	22.1 lbs. [10 kg.]
DOUBLE BIN UNITS									
USC12-2-27WH	11-13/16" [300 mm]	11-13/16" [300 mm]	19-1/2" [496 mm]	22-7/16" [570 mm]	White	27 qt.	2	1	20.9 lbs. [9.5 kg.]
USC12-2-27PT	11-13/16" [300 mm]	11-13/16" [300 mm]	19-1/2" [496 mm]	22-7/16" [570 mm]	Platinum	27 qt.	2	1	20.9 lbs. [9.5 kg.]
USC15-2-35WH	14-13/16" [376 mm]	14-13/16" [376 mm]	19-3/16" [487 mm]	22-7/16" [570 mm]	White	29 qt.	2	1	23.5 lbs. [10.7 kg.]
USC15-2-35PT	14-13/16" [376 mm]	14-13/16" [376 mm]	19-3/16" [487 mm]	22-7/16" [570 mm]	Platinum	29 qt.	2	1	23.5 lbs. [10.7 kg.]
USC18-2-50WH	14-13/16" [376 mm]	15-3/8" [391mm]	23-1/4" [592mm]	22-7/16" [570 mm]	White	50 qt.	2	1	24 lbs. [10.9 kg.]
USC18-2-50PT	14-13/16" [376 mm]	15-3/8" [391mm]	23-1/4" [592mm]	22-7/16" [570 mm]	Platinum	50 qt.	2	1	24 lbs. [10.9 ka.]

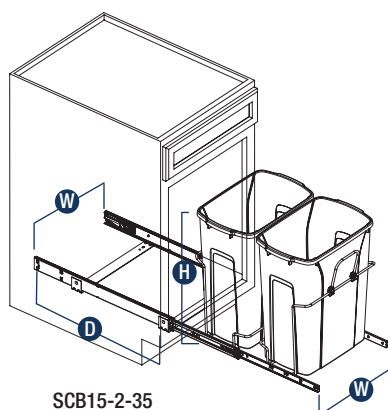
* If using lid, add 3/4". 30 lbs. maximum per bin, not to exceed 80 lbs. total weight. Not intended for bulk storage.



Soft-Close, Bottom-Mount Waste & Recycling Bins

(door-mount optional)

- KV medium-duty, full-extension ball-bearing slides with Soft-Close technology and 1" over-travel
- Clip-On Handle
- Easy installation with only four screws into heavy-duty mounting straps
- Optional Door-Mount Bracket available
- Specialized wire management systems hold Bins securely in place
- Bottom-mount units provide stability and are pre-assembled, for faster installation
- Optional lids available



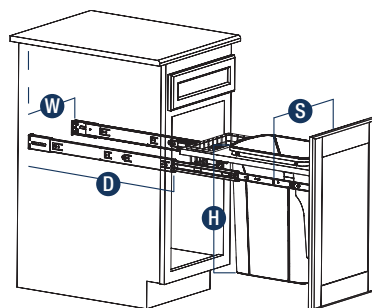
Stock #	Sliding Assembly	Assembled Product Dimensions			Finish	Capacity per Bin	Number of Bins	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
	Width S	Width W	Height* H	Depth D					
simplyput thoughtfully organized SINGLE BIN UNITS (FULL COLOR RETAIL PACKAGING)									
SP-BSC15-2-35-P	14-15/16" [379 mm]	14-15/16" [379 mm]	18-3/4" [476 mm]	22" [559 mm]	Frosted Nickel/Platinum	29 qt.	2	1	13.0 lbs. [5.9 kg]
 SINGLE BIN UNITS									
SCB9-1-20PT	8-3/8" [218 mm]	8-3/8" [213 mm]	17-5/16" [440 mm]	20-1/8" [511 mm]	Frosted Nickel/Platinum	20 qt.	1	1	11.5 lbs. [5.2 kg.]
SCB10-1-35PT	9-5/8" [244 mm]	9-5/8" [244 mm]	18-13/16" [478 mm]	20-1/8" [511 mm]	Frosted Nickel/Platinum	29 qt.	1	1	10.5 lbs. [4.8 kg.]
SCB10-1-35WH	9-5/8" [244 mm]	9-5/8" [244 mm]	18-13/16" [478 mm]	20-1/8" [511 mm]	White/White	29 qt.	1	1	10.5 lbs. [4.8 kg.]
SCB12-1-50PT	11-3/8" [299 mm]	11-3/8" [299 mm]	22-7/8" [581 mm]	20-1/8" [511 mm]	Frosted Nickel/Platinum	50 qt.	1	1	11.5 lbs. [5.2 kg.]
SCB12-1-50WH	11-3/8" [299 mm]	11-3/8" [299 mm]	22-7/8" [581 mm]	20-1/8" [511 mm]	White/White	50 qt.	1	1	11.5 lbs. [5.2 kg.]
 DOUBLE BIN UNITS									
SCB12-2-27WH	11" [279 mm]	11-3/8" [299 mm]	18-3/4" [476 mm]	22" [558 mm]	White/White	27 qt.	2	1	14.0 lbs. [6.4 kg.]
SCB12-2-27PT	11" [279 mm]	11-3/8" [299 mm]	18-3/4" [476 mm]	22" [558 mm]	Frosted Nickel/Platinum	27 qt.	2	1	14.0 lbs. [6.4 kg.]
SCB15-2-35PT	14-3/8" [365 mm]	14-3/8" [365 mm]	18-13/16" [478 mm]	22" [558 mm]	Frosted Nickel/Platinum	29 qt.	2	1	19.7 lbs. [8.9 kg.]
SCB15-2-35WH	14-3/8" [365 mm]	14-3/8" [365 mm]	18-13/16" [478 mm]	22" [558 mm]	White/White	29 qt.	2	1	19.7 lbs. [8.9 kg.]

* If using lid, add 3/4". 30 lbs. maximum per bin, not to exceed 80 lbs. total weight. Not intended for bulk storage.

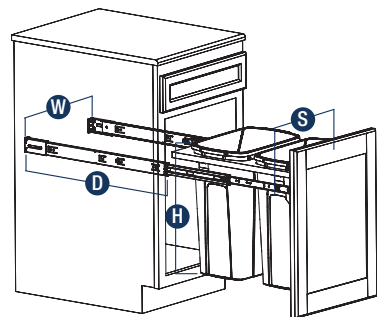


Standard, Top-Mount Waste & Recycling Bins

- White polymer removable Bins slide out on KV heavy duty, precision ball-bearing slides
- Door-Mount Brackets include six-way adjustability for precise door alignment and easy installation
- Made of multi-ply birch veneered plywood with soft radius edges for safety and comfort
- Single-bin units feature a heavy-duty, epoxy-coated wire accessory basket
- Optional lids available



PDTM SINGLE BIN UNITS



PDTM DOUBLE BIN UNITS

Stock #	Sliding Assembly Width S	Assembled Product Dimensions			Finish	Capacity per Bin	Number of Bins	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
		Width W	Height* H	Depth D					
SINGLE BIN UNITS									
PDMTM115-1-35WH	10-15/16" [278 mm]	11-1/2" [292 mm]	17-1/2" [445 mm]	22-1/2" [572 mm]	Anochrome/White	29 qt.	1	1	12.6 lbs. [5.7 kg.]
PDMTM12-1-35WH	11-7/16" [291 mm]	12" [305 mm]	17-1/2" [445 mm]	22-1/2" [572 mm]	Anochrome/White	29 qt.	1	1	13.1 lbs. [5.9 kg.]
PDMTM145-1-50WH	13-15/16" [354 mm]	14-1/2" [368 mm]	21-5/8" [549 mm]	22-1/2" [572 mm]	Anochrome/White	50 qt.	1	1	14.5 lbs. [6.6 kg.]
DOUBLE BIN UNITS									
PDMTM15-2-35WH	14-7/16" [367 mm]	15" [381 mm]	17-1/2" [445 mm]	22-1/2" [572 mm]	Anochrome/White	29 qt.	2	1	14.2 lbs. [6.4 kg.]
PDMTM175-2-35WH	16-15/16" [430 mm]	17-1/2" [445 mm]	17-1/2" [445 mm]	22-1/2" [572 mm]	Anochrome/White	29 qt.	2	1	15.7 lbs. [7.1 kg.]
PDMTM18-2-35WH	17-7/16" [443 mm]	18" [457 mm]	17-1/2" [445 mm]	22-1/2" [572 mm]	Anochrome/White	29 qt.	2	1	15.9 lbs. [7.2 kg.]
PDMTM21-2-35WH	20-7/16" [519 mm]	21" [533 mm]	17-1/2" [445 mm]	22-1/2" [572 mm]	Anochrome/White	29 qt.	2	1	16.5 lbs. [7.5 kg.]

* If using lid, add 3/4". 30 lbs. maximum per bin, not to exceed 80 lbs. total weight. Not intended for bulk storage.



SBM9-1-20WH

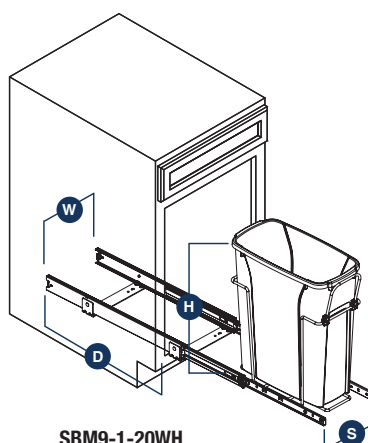
Standard, Bottom-Mount Waste & Recycling Bins

(door-mount optional)

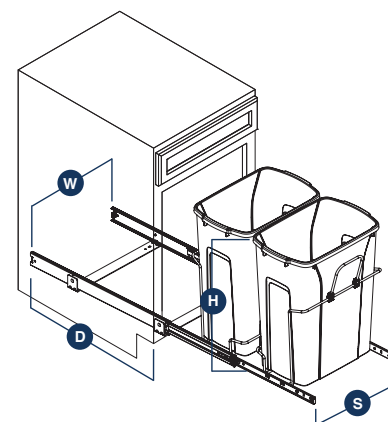
- KV medium-duty ball-bearing precision slides
- Updated wire management system holds bins securely in place
- Pre-assembled units with heavy-duty mounting straps install easily with only four screws
- Clip-on handle comes single and double-bin units
- Optional Door-Mount Bracket available
- Optional lids available for 20 qt. and 29 qt. waste bins



SBM12-2-27WH



SBM9-1-20WH



SBM15-2-35WH

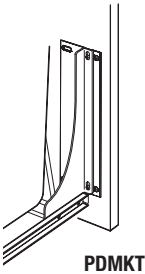
Stock #	Sliding Assembly Width S	Assembled Product Dimensions				Finish	Capacity per Bin	Number of Bins	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
		Width W	Height* H	Depth D						
SINGLE BIN UNITS										
SBM9-1-20WH	8" [203 mm]	8" [203 mm]	17-5/16" [440 mm]	20-1/8" [511 mm]	White	20 qt.	1	1	10.3 lbs. [4.7 kg.]	
SBM10-1-35WH	9-5/8" [244 mm]	9-5/8" [244 mm]	18-13/16" [478 mm]	20-1/8" [511 mm]	White	29 qt.	1	1	9.4 lbs. [4.3 kg.]	
SBM12-1-50WH	11-3/8" [289 mm]	11-3/8" [289 mm]	22-7/8" [581 mm]	20-1/8" [511 mm]	White	50 qt.	1	1	10.5 lbs. [4.8 kg.]	
SBM15-1-35WH	14-3/8" [365 mm]	14-3/8" [365 mm]	18-3/4" [478 mm]	16" [406 mm]	White	29 qt.	1	1	14.6 lbs. [6.6 kg.]	
DOUBLE BIN UNITS										
SBM12-2-27WH	11-3/8" [289 mm]	11-3/8" [289 mm]	18-3/4" [476 mm]	22" [558 mm]	White	27 qt.	2	1	12.9 lbs. [5.9 kg.]	
SBM15-2-20WH	14-3/8" [365 mm]	14-3/8" [365 mm]	17-5/16" [440 mm]	20-1/8" [511 mm]	White	20 qt.	2	1	16.8 lbs. [7.6 kg.]	
SBM15-2-35WH	14-3/8" [365 mm]	14-3/8" [365 mm]	18-13/16" [478 mm]	22" [558 mm]	White	29 qt.	2	1	18.3 lbs [8.3 kg.]	

* If using lid, add 3/4". 30 lbs. maximum per bin, not to exceed 80 lbs. total weight. Not intended for bulk storage.



Door Mount Bracket Kits

- Easy installation into handle mounting holes with only four screws
- Six-way adjustability for alignment of cabinet door with easy “drop-in” keyhole attachment
- Adapts from standard width opening up to door sizes 3" wider
- Allows for application with most common cabinet door overlays
- Eliminates need for sub-panel support behind cabinet door



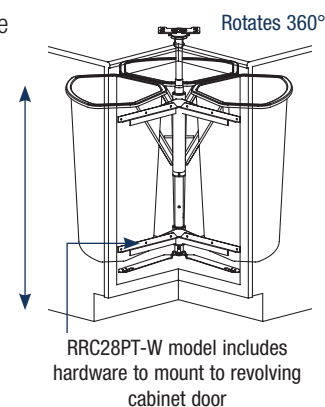
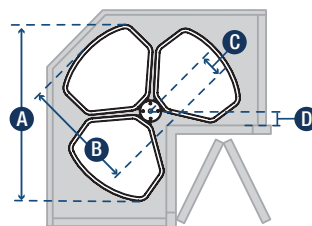
Stock #	Description	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
simplyput DOOR-MOUNT BRACKET KIT (FULL COLOR RETAIL PACKAGING) thoughtfully organized				
SP-DOORKIT-ANO*	—	Anochrome	1	2.6 lbs. [1.2 kg.]
KV DOOR-MOUNT BRACKET KIT				
*	—	Frosted Nickel	1	2.3 lbs. [1 kg.]

Note: Door-Mount Kit adds 3/8" to depth of Waste & Recycle unit
*Instructions and hardware included with all kits.



Corner Recycling Centers

- Three removable white polymer 32 qt. bins rotate on 1" diameter post
- Designed to fit in 36" base corner cabinet

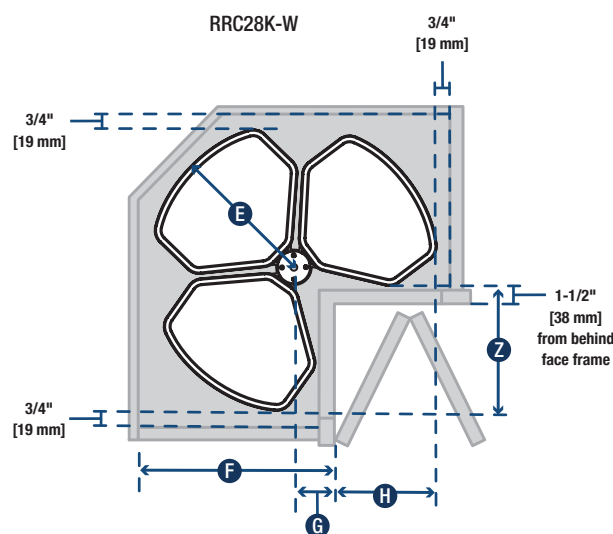


Assembled Product Dimensions											Capacity per Bin	Number of Bins	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
Stock #	Diameter	A	B	C	D	Post Height Range	Finish							
CORNER RECYCLING CENTER														
RRC28K-W	27-5/8" [702 mm]		18-5/16" [465 mm]	4-1/2" [114 mm]	3-3/16" [81 mm]	28-1/2" [724 mm] - 30-1/2" [775 mm]	Chrome/White	32 qt.	3	1	15.3 lbs. [6.9 kg.]			

Cabinet Dimensions

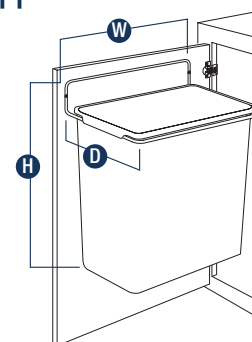
Stock #	E	F	G	H	Z	Mounting
SINGLE BIN UNITS						
RRC28K-W	13-13/16" [351 mm]	18-1/2" [470 mm]	3-15/16" [100 mm]	9-7/8" [251 mm]	12-1/8" [308 mm]	Top/Bottom

- E** = Radius
F = Min. Cabinet Depth
G = Center of Rotation
H = Min. Cabinet Opening
Z = 1-1/2" [38 mm] from behind face frame



Door-Mounted Waste Bin

- White polymer removable bin mounts on White frame
- Perfect for kitchens and baths
- Installs with two screws



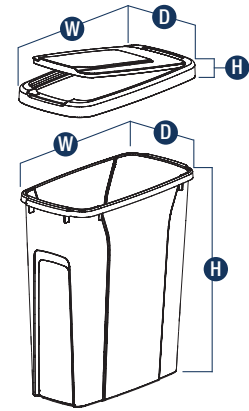
Assembled Product Dimensions									Capacity per Bin	Number of Bins	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
Stock #	Width W	Height* H	Depth D	Finish								
DOOR-MOUNTED WASTE BIN												
DWB975-W	9-1/2" [241 mm]	13-3/8" [340 mm]	7" [178 mm]	White/White								

*Product dimensions include units in a fully-closed position, unless noted otherwise. **Height listed is when product is in an open position.

Replacement Bins & Lids

Stock #	Assembled Product Dimensions				Finish	Description	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
	Width W	Height* H	Depth D					
BINS								
QT20PB-WH	14-1/4" [362 mm]	16" [406 mm]	7-1/4" [184 mm]	White	20 qt.	6	12 lbs. [5.4 kg.]	
QT20PB-PT	14-1/4" [362 mm]	16" [406 mm]	7-1/4" [184 mm]	Platinum	20 qt.	6	12 lbs. [5.4 kg.]	
QT27PB-W	10-5/8" [270 mm]	17-3/4" [451 mm]	10-5/8" [270 mm]	White	27 qt.	10	17.4 lbs. [7.9 kg.]	
QT27PB-PT	10-5/8" [270 mm]	17-3/4" [451 mm]	10-5/8" [270 mm]	Platinum	27 qt.	10	17.4 lbs. [7.9 kg.]	
QT32PB-W	14" [356 mm]	20" [508 mm]	11-3/4" [298 mm]	White	32 qt.	1	4 lbs. [1.8 kg.]	
QT35PB-WH	14-1/4" [362 mm]	17-1/2" [445 mm]	9-3/16" [233 mm]	White	29 qt.	6	14 lbs. [6.4 kg.]	
QT35PB-PT	14-1/4" [362 mm]	17-1/2" [445 mm]	9-3/16" [233 mm]	Platinum	29 qt.	6	14 lbs. [6.4 kg.]	
QT50PB-W	15-3/8" [391 mm]	21-3/8" [542 mm]	11-1/8" [283 mm]	White	50 qt.	8	20 lbs. [9.1 kg.]	
QT50PB-P	15-3/8" [391 mm]	21-3/8" [542 mm]	11-1/8" [283 mm]	Platinum	50 qt.	8	20 lbs. [9.1 kg.]	
LIDS								
QT20LB-WH	14-1/2" [368 mm]	*	7-7/16" [189 mm]	White	Fits 20 qt.	1	2 lbs. [0.9 kg.]	
QT20LB-PT	14-1/2" [368 mm]	*	7-7/16" [189 mm]	Platinum	Fits 20 qt.	1	2 lbs. [0.9 kg.]	
QT35LB-WH	14-1/2" [368 mm]	*	9-9/16" [243 mm]	White	Fits 35 qt.	1	2 lbs. [0.9 kg.]	
QT35LB-PT	14-1/2" [368 mm]	*	9-9/16" [243 mm]	Platinum	Fits 35 qt.	1	2 lbs. [0.9 kg.]	

* Lid adds 3/4" to bin height.



Replacement Bin Chart

PRODUCT NUMBER	REPLACEMENT STOCK NUMBER
SCB10-1-35WH	QT35PB-WH
SCB10-1-35PT	QT35PB-PT
SCB12-1-50WH	QT50PB-W
SCB12-1-50PT	QT50PB-P
SCB12-2-27WH	QT27PB-W
SCB12-2-27PT	QT27PB-PT
SCB15-1-20WH	QT20PB-WH
SCB15-1-20PT	QT20PB-PT
SCB15-2-20WH	QT20PB-WH
SCB15-2-20PT	QT20PB-PT
SCB15-2-35WH	QT35PB-WH
SCB15-2-35PT	QT35PB-PT
SCB9-1-20PT	QT20PB-PT
SCB9-1-20WH	QT20PB-WH
PDMTM115-1-35WH	QT35PB-WH
PDMTM12-1-35WH	QT35PB-WH
PDMTM145-1-50WH	QT50PB-W
PDMTM15-2-35WH	QT35PB-WH
PDMTM175-2-35WH	QT35PB-WH
PDMTM18-2-35WH	QT35PB-WH
PDMTM21-2-35WH	QT35PB-WH
SBM12-2-27WH	QT27PB-W
SBM10-1-35WH	QT35PB-WH
SBM12-1-50WH	QT50PB-W
SBM15-1-35WH	QT35PB-WH

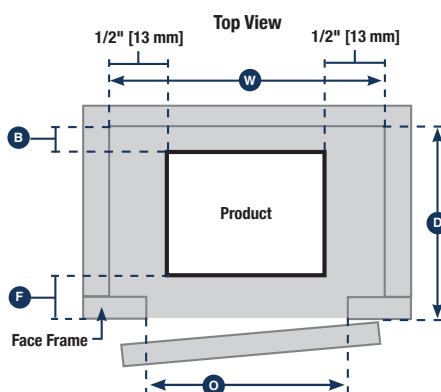
PRODUCT NUMBER	REPLACEMENT STOCK NUMBER
SBM15-2-20WH	QT20PB-WH
SBM15-2-35WH	QT35PB-WH
SBM9-1-20WH	QT20PB-WH
RRC28K-W	QT32PB-W
TSC12-1-35WH	QT35PB-WH
TSC12-1-35PT	QT35PB-PT
TSC15-1-35WH	QT35PB-WH
TSC15-1-35PT	QT35PB-PT
TSC15-1-50WH	QT50PB-W
TSC15-1-50PT	QT50PB-P
TSC15-2-35WH	QT35PB-WH
TSC15-2-35PT	QT35PB-PT
TSC18-2-35WH	QT35PB-WH
TSC18-2-35PT	QT35PB-PT
USC12-1-35WH	QT35PB-WH
USC12-1-35PT	QT35PB-PT
USC12-1-50WH	QT50PB-W
USC12-1-50PT	QT50PB-PT
USC12-2-27WH	QT27PB-W
USC12-2-27PT	QT27PB-PT
USC15-2-35WH	QT35PB-WH
USC15-2-35PT	QT35PB-PT
USC18-2-50WH	QT50PB-WH
USC18-2-50PT	QT50PB-PT



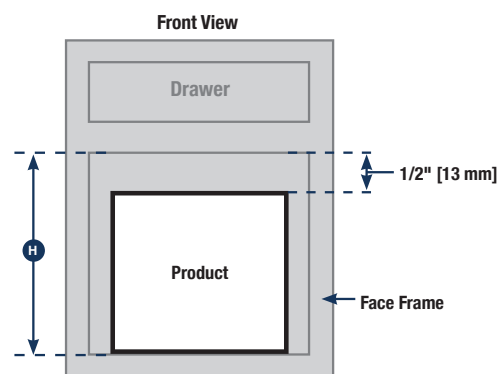
Cabinet Dimensions

Stock #	Min. Cabinet Dimensions		Min. Interior Cabinet Dimensions		Min. Cabinet Clearance	
	Width O	Width W	Height* H	Depth D	Front F	Back B
SINGLE BIN UNITS: NON-DOOR-MOUNT						
SCB9-1-20PT	9" [229 mm]	9" [229 mm]	17-13/16" [452 mm]	20-1/2" [521 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SCB9-1-20WH	9" [229 mm]	9" [229 mm]	17-13/16" [452 mm]	20-1/2" [521 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SCB10-1-35PT	10" [254 mm]	10" [254 mm]	19-5/16" [491 mm]	20-1/2" [521 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SCB10-1-35WH	10" [254 mm]	10" [254 mm]	19-5/16" [491 mm]	20-1/2" [521 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SCB12-1-50PT	12" [305 mm]	12" [305 mm]	23-3/8" [594 mm]	20-1/2" [521 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SCB12-1-50WH	12" [305 mm]	12" [305 mm]	23-3/8" [594 mm]	20-1/2" [521 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SCB15-1-20PT	15" [381 mm]	15" [381 mm]	17-13/16" [452 mm]	16" [407 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SCB15-1-20WH	15" [381 mm]	15" [381 mm]	17-13/16" [452 mm]	16" [407 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SBM9-1-20WH	9" [229 mm]	9" [229 mm]	17-13/16" [452 mm]	20-1/2" [521 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SBM10-1-35WH	10" [254 mm]	10" [254 mm]	19-5/16" [491 mm]	20-1/2" [521 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SBM12-1-50WH	12" [305 mm]	12" [305 mm]	23-3/8" [594 mm]	20-1/2" [521 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SBM15-1-35WH	15" [381 mm]	15" [381 mm]	19-5/16" [491 mm]	16-3/8" [416 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SINGLE BIN UNITS: DOOR-MOUNT (BOTTOM-MOUNT)						
DWB975-W	12" [305 mm]	12" [305 mm]	12-1/8" [308 mm]	7-1/2" [191 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
WUSC12-1-35PT	11-3/4" [298 mm]	11-3/4" [298 mm]	19-1/2" [241 mm]	22-1/2" [597 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
WUSC12-1-35WH	11-3/4" [298 mm]	11-3/4" [298 mm]	19-1/2" [241 mm]	22-1/2" [597 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
WUSC12-1-50PT	11-3/4" [298 mm]	11-3/4" [298 mm]	23-1/2" [597 mm]	22-1/2" [597 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
WUSC12-1-50WH	11-3/4" [298 mm]	11-3/4" [298 mm]	23-1/2" [597 mm]	22-1/2" [597 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
USC12-1-35WH	12" [305 mm]	12" [305 mm]	19-3/16" [487 mm]	22-5/8" [575 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
USC12-1-35PT	12" [305 mm]	12" [305 mm]	19-3/16" [487 mm]	22-5/8" [575 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
USC12-1-50WH	12" [305 mm]	12" [305 mm]	23-5/16" [592 mm]	22-5/8" [575 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
USC12-1-50PT	12" [305 mm]	12" [305 mm]	23-5/16" [592 mm]	22-5/8" [575 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
SINGLE BIN UNITS: DOOR-MOUNT (TOP-MOUNT)						
PDMTM15-1-35WH	11-1/2" [292 mm]	11-1/2" [292 mm]	18" [457 mm]	22-1/2" [572 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
PDMTM12-1-35WH	12" [305 mm]	12" [305 mm]	18" [457 mm]	22-1/2" [572 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
PDMTM145-1-50WH	14-1/2" [368 mm]	14-1/2" [368 mm]	22-1/8" [562 mm]	22-1/2" [572 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
TSC12-1-35WH	11-1/2" [292 mm]	11-1/2" [292 mm]	18" [457 mm]	23-3/8" [594 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
TSC12-1-35PT	11-1/2" [292 mm]	11-1/2" [292 mm]	18" [457 mm]	23-3/8" [594 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
TSC15-1-35WH	14-1/2" [368 mm]	14-1/2" [368 mm]	18" [457 mm]	23-3/8" [594 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
TSC15-1-35PT	14-1/2" [368 mm]	14-1/2" [368 mm]	18" [457 mm]	23-3/8" [594 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
TSC15-1-50WH	14-1/2" [368 mm]	14-1/2" [368 mm]	22-1/8" [562 mm]	23-3/8" [594 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
TSC15-1-50PT	14-1/2" [368 mm]	14-1/2" [368 mm]	22-1/8" [562 mm]	23-3/8" [594 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]

Example of Face Frame Cabinet Application



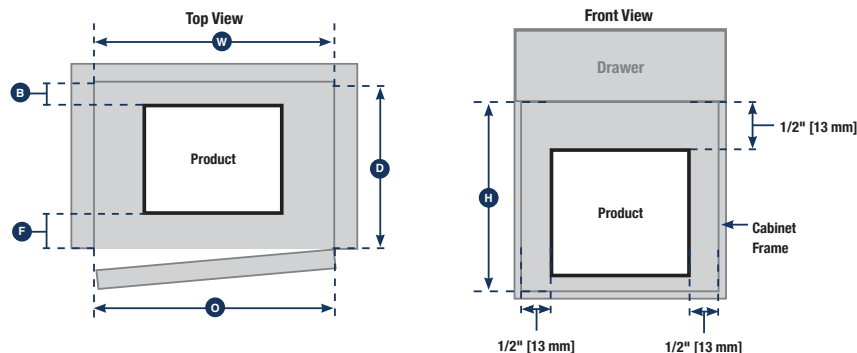
Dimensions shown are recommended minimum cabinet dimensions and clearances.



Cabinet Dimensions

Stock #	Min. Cabinet Dimensions		Min. Interior Cabinet Dimensions		Min. Cabinet Clearance	
	Width O	Width W	Height* H	Depth D	Front F	Back B
DOUBLE BIN UNITS: NON-DOOR-MOUNT						
SCB12-2-27PT	12" [305 mm]	12" [305 mm]	19" [482 mm]	22-9/16 [573 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
SCB12-2-27WH	12" [305 mm]	12" [305 mm]	19" [482 mm]	22-9/16 [573 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SCB15-2-20PT	15" [381 mm]	15" [381 mm]	17-13/16" [452 mm]	20-3/8" [518 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SCB15-2-20WH	15" [381 mm]	15" [381 mm]	17-13/16" [452 mm]	20-3/8" [518 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SCB15-2-35PT	15" [381 mm]	15" [381 mm]	19-5/16" [491 mm]	23-3/8" [594 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SCB15-2-35WH	15" [381 mm]	15" [381 mm]	19-5/16" [491 mm]	23-3/8" [594 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SBM12-2-27WH	12" [305 mm]	12" [305 mm]	19" [482 mm]	22-9/16" [573 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SBM15-2-20WH	15" [381 mm]	15" [381 mm]	17-13/16" [452 mm]	20-3/8" [518 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
SBM15-2-35WH	15" [381 mm]	15" [381 mm]	19-5/16" [491 mm]	22-3/8" [568 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/8" [3 mm]
DOUBLE BIN UNITS: DOOR-MOUNT (BOTTOM-MOUNT)						
WUSC12-2-27PT	11-1/2" [292 mm]	11-3/4" [298 mm]	19-3/4" [502 mm]	22-1/2" [597 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
WUSC12-2-27WH	11-1/2" [292 mm]	11-3/4" [298 mm]	19-3/4" [502 mm]	22-1/2" [597 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
WUSC15-2-35PT	14-1/2" [368 mm]	14-3/4" [375 mm]	19-1/2" [502 mm]	22-1/2" [597 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
WUSC15-2-35WH	14-1/2" [368 mm]	14-3/4" [375 mm]	19-1/2" [502 mm]	22-1/2" [597 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
WUSC18-2-50PT	17" [432 mm]	17" [432 mm]	23-1/4" [591 mm]	22-9/16" [573 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
WUSC18-2-50WH	17" [432 mm]	17" [432 mm]	23-1/4" [591 mm]	22-9/16" [573 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
USC12-2-27PT	12" [305 mm]	12" [305 mm]	19-1/4" [489 mm]	22-9/16" [573 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
USC12-2-27WH	12" [305 mm]	12" [305 mm]	19-1/4" [489 mm]	22-9/16" [573 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
USC15-2-35WH	15" [381 mm]	15" [381 mm]	19-3/16" [487 mm]	22-5/8" [575 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
USC15-2-35PT	15" [381 mm]	15" [381 mm]	19-3/16" [487 mm]	22-5/8" [575 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
USC18-2-50WH	16" [406 mm]	15-5/8" [397 mm]	23-5/16" [592 mm]	22-5/8" [575 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
USC18-2-50PT	16" [406 mm]	15-5/8" [397 mm]	23-5/16" [592 mm]	22-5/8" [575 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
DOUBLE BIN UNITS: DOOR-MOUNT (TOP-MOUNT)						
PDMTM15-2-35WH	15" [381 mm]	15" [381 mm]	18" [457 mm]	22-1/2" [572 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
PDMTM175-2-35WH	17-1/2" [445 mm]	17-1/2" [445 mm]	18" [457 mm]	22-1/2" [572 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
PDMTM18-2-35WH	18" [457 mm]	18" [457 mm]	18" [457 mm]	22-1/2" [572 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
PDMTM21-2-35WH	21" [533 mm]	21" [533 mm]	18" [457 mm]	22-1/2" [572 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
TSC15-2-35WH	15" [381 mm]	15" [381 mm]	18" [457 mm]	23-3/8" [594 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
TSC15-2-35PT	15" [381 mm]	15" [381 mm]	18" [457 mm]	23-3/8" [594 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
TSC18-2-35WH	17-1/2" [445 mm]	17-1/2" [445 mm]	18" [457 mm]	23-3/8" [594 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]
TSC18-2-35PT	17-1/2" [445 mm]	17-1/2" [445 mm]	18" [457 mm]	23-3/8" [594 mm]	–	1/8" [3 mm]

Example of Frameless / Euro-Style Cabinet Application





Pull-Outs

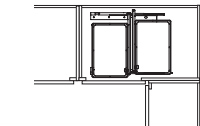
Slide-Out Base Blind Corner Unit	146
Pot & Pan Caddy	147
Pull-Out Cookware Organizer	147
Wood & Wire Tray Divider Roll-Outs	148
Single-Tier Pull-Out Baskets	149
Double-Tier Pull-Out Baskets	150
Slide Out Basket	151
Removable Cleaning Caddy	152
Appliance Lift	153
Cabinet Dimensions	154



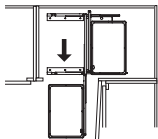
BCUS-LR-15-CH-P

Slide-Out Base Blind Corner Unit

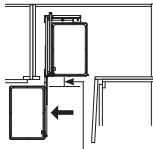
- Chrome
- Provides easy access to hard-to-reach blind corners
- Opens by manually pulling each half of the unit out of cabinet in three easy steps
- Heavy-duty precision ball-bearing slides
- Unit can be installed as left or right handed



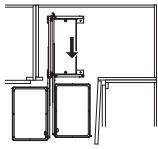
Position 1 (closed)



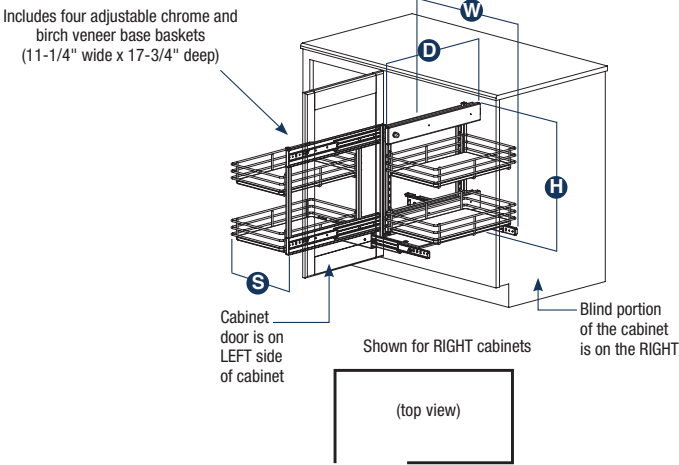
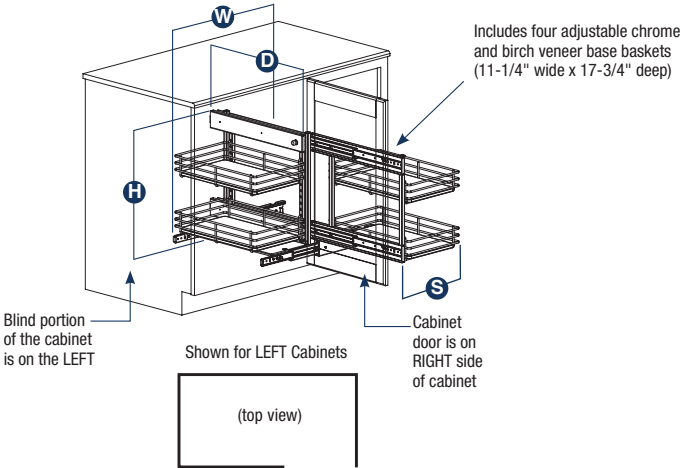
Position 2



Position 3
1-1/4" [32 mm]
Clearance for Adjacent
Cabinet Door



Position 4 (fully open)



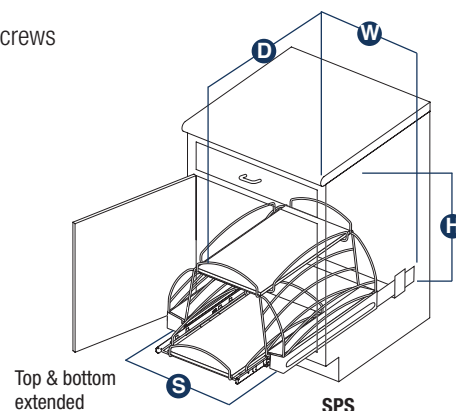
Assembled Product Dimensions							
Stock #	Sliding Assembly Width S	Height H	Width W	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
SLIDE-OUT BASE BLIND CORNER UNITS							
BCUS-LR-15-CH	11" [279 mm]	20-1/2" [292 mm]	25-1/2" [445 mm]	17-7/8" [572 mm]	Chrome	1	62.9 lbs. [5.7 kg.]



Pot & Pan Caddy

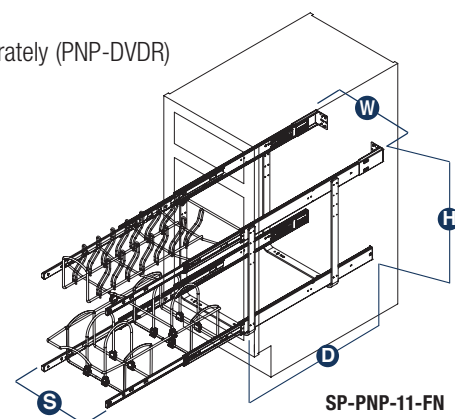


- Two separate pull-out sections provide flexible pot and pan storage and access
- Pre-finished Birch veneer platforms with contoured skirting and Frosted Nickel heavy-gauge wire fencing
- Easy installation with only four screws



Pull-Out Cookware Organizer

- Soft-close slide technology
- Top rack holds lids and bottom holds pots and pans
- Both racks slide separately for easy access
- Adjustable dividers allow customization for varied size pots and pans
- Top rack adjusts up or down
- Additional dividers sold separately (PNP-DVDR)



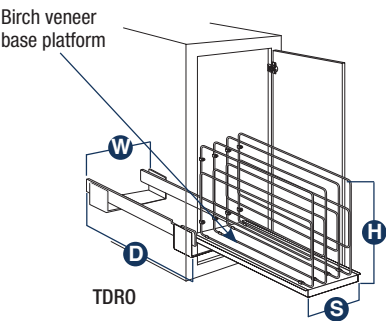
Stock #	Sliding Assembly	Assembled Product Dimensions				Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
	Width S	Width W	Height H	Depth D				
simplyput PULL-OUT COOKWARE ORGANIZER (FULL COLOR RETAIL PACKAGING) thoughtfully organized								
SP-PNP-11-FN	11-1/2" [292 mm]	11-1/2" [292 mm]	14-11/16"–19-3/4" [373–502 mm]	22-1/8"–23-1/2" [562–597 mm]	Frosted Nickel	1	19 lbs. [8.6 kg.]	
SP-PNP-20-FN	20-1/2" [521 mm]	20-1/2" [521 mm]	14-11/16"–19-3/4" [373–502 mm]	22-1/8"–23-1/2" [562–597 mm]	Frosted Nickel	1	24 lbs. [10.9 kg.]	
PNP-DVDR	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Frosted Nickel	20 (sets of 3)	20 lbs. [9.1 kg.]	
KV POT & PAN CADDY								
SPS21-FN	19-1/2" [495 mm]	19-1/2" [495 mm]	14-1/4" [362 mm]	22-1/4" [565 mm]	Frosted Nickel/Birch	1	32.6 lbs. [14.8 kg.]	
SPS27-FN	25-1/2" [648 mm]	25-1/2" [648 mm]	14-1/4" [362 mm]	22-1/4" [565 mm]	Frosted Nickel/Birch	1	33.8 lbs. [15.3 kg.]	



Wood & Wire Tray Divider Roll-Outs



- Heavy gauge Frosted Nickel wire frames
- Birch veneer base platform
- Slides out on heavy-duty, full-extension ball-bearing slides



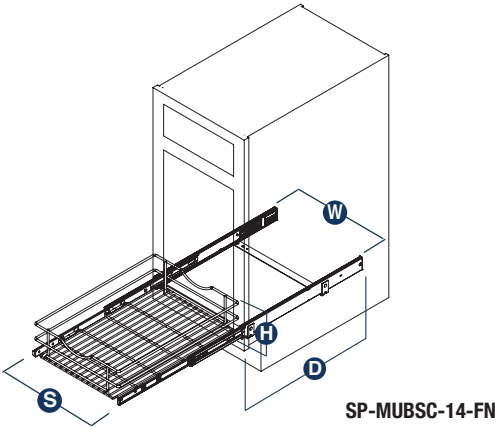
Stock #	Sliding Assembly Width	Assembled Product Dimensions				Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
		S Width	W Width	H Height	D Depth			
WOOD & WIRE TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUTS								
TDRO-FNW-6	5-1/2" [140 mm]		5-1/2" [140 mm]	14" [356 mm]	22-1/4" [565 mm]	Frosted Nickel/Birch	1	11.5 lbs. [5.2 kg.]
TDRO-FNW-9	8-1/2" [216 mm]		8-1/2" [216 mm]	14" [356 mm]	22-1/4" [565 mm]	Frosted Nickel/Birch	1	13.9 lbs. [6.3 kg.]

* Total sliding assembly width is equal to total width of Side-Mount Basket application plus 5/8" [16 mm].



Single-Tier Pull-Out Baskets

- Soft-close slide technology
- Basket pulls out completely for full access



	Sliding Assembly		Assembled Product Dimensions					
Stock #	Width S	Width W	Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton	
simplyput thoughtfully organized PULL-OUT BASKETS (FULL COLOR RETAIL PACKAGING)								
SP-MUBSC-11-FN	11-1/2" [292 mm]	11-1/2" [292 mm]	5-11/16" [144 mm]	20" [508 mm]	Frosted Nickel	1	8.4 lbs. [3.8 kg.]	
SP-MUBSC-14-FN	14-1/2" [368 mm]	14-1/2" [368 mm]	5-11/16" [144 mm]	20" [508 mm]	Frosted Nickel	1	9.6 lbs. [4.4 kg.]	
SP-MUBSC-17-FN	17-1/2" [445 mm]	17-1/2" [445 mm]	5-11/16" [144 mm]	20" [508 mm]	Frosted Nickel	1	10.8 lbs. [4.9 kg.]	
SP-MUBSC-20-FN	20-1/2" [521 mm]	20-1/2" [521 mm]	5-11/16" [144 mm]	20" [508 mm]	Frosted Nickel	1	11.8 lbs. [5.4 kg.]	



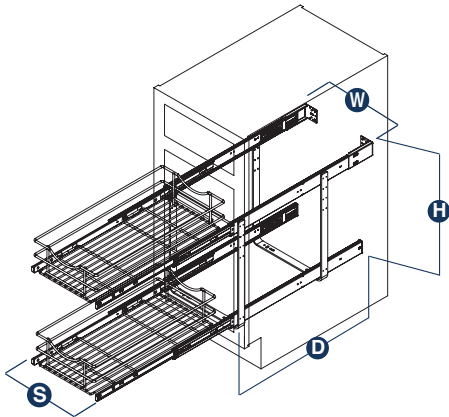
SP-DBMUBSC-14-FN



SP-DBMUBSC-20-FN

Double-Tier Pull-Out Baskets

- Soft-close slide technology
- Top basket adjusts up or down
- Both baskets slide separately for easy access



SP-DBMUBSC-14-FN

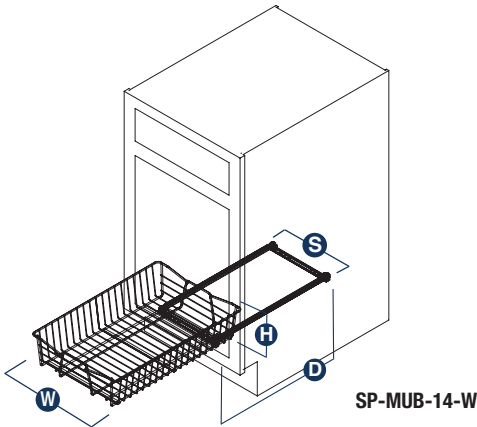
	Sliding Assembly	Assembled Product Dimensions					
Stock #	Width S	Width W	Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
simplyput thoughtfully organized DOUBLE-TIER PULL-OUT BASKETS (FULL COLOR RETAIL PACKAGING)							
SP-DBMUBSC-8-FN	8-1/2" [216 mm]	8-1/2" [216 mm]	14-11/16"–19-3/16" [297–487 mm]	22-1/8" [562 mm]	Frosted Nickel	1	19 lbs. [8.6 kg.]
SP-DBMUBSC-11-FN	11-1/2" [292 mm]	11-1/2" [292 mm]	14-11/16"–19-3/16" [297–487 mm]	22-1/8" [562 mm]	Frosted Nickel	1	21.4 lbs. [9.7 kg.]
SP-DBMUBSC-14-FN	14-1/2" [368 mm]	14-1/2" [368 mm]	14-11/16"–19-3/16" [297–487 mm]	22-1/8" [562 mm]	Frosted Nickel	1	26.2 lbs. [11.9 kg.]
SP-DBMUBSC-17-FN	17-1/2" [445 mm]	17-1/2" [445 mm]	14-11/16"–19-3/16" [297–487 mm]	22-1/8" [562 mm]	Frosted Nickel	1	26.2 lbs. [11.9 kg.]
SP-DBMUBSC-20-FN	20-1/2" [521 mm]	20-1/2" [521 mm]	14-11/16"–19-3/16" [297–487 mm]	22-1/8" [562 mm]	Frosted Nickel	1	28.6 lbs. [13.0 kg.]



SP-MUB-14-W

Slide Out Basket

- Slides out for easy access
- Simple installation with just four screws

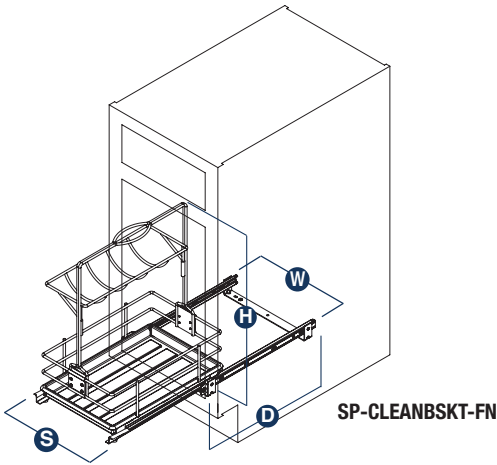


Sliding Assembly		Assembled Product Dimensions				Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
Stock #	Width S	Width W	Height H	Depth D	Finish		
simplyput thoughtfully organized SLIDE OUT BASKET (FULL COLOR RETAIL PACKAGING)							
SP-MUB-14-W	9-11/32" [237 mm]	14" [356 mm]	5-1/4" [133 mm]	20-1/4" [514 mm]	White	1	9.75 lbs. [4.4 kg.]

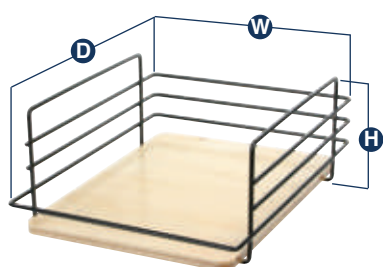


Removable Cleaning Caddy

- Easily detach from the mounted slide system and take along
- Easy-to-clean bottom tray catches drips and spills
- Paper towel holder on top mounts on the left or right to accommodate plumbing.



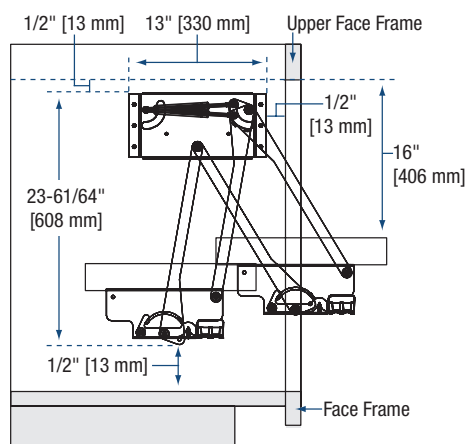
Sliding Assembly		Assembled Product Dimensions				Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
Stock #	Width S	Width W	Height H	Depth D	Finish		
simplyput thoughtfully organized SLIDE OUT BASKET (FULL COLOR RETAIL PACKAGING)							
SP-CLEANBSKT-FN	11-1/2" [292 mm]	11-1/2" [292 mm]	5" [127 mm]	15" [381 mm]	Frosted Nickel	1	8.2 lbs. [3.7 kg.]



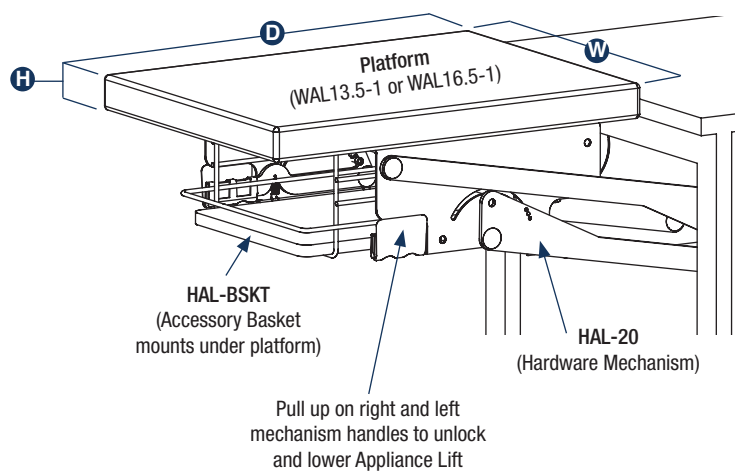
HAL-BSKT
(Accessory Basket)

Appliance Lift

- Assists with raising or lowering kitchen appliances using a gas cylinder and then locks securely into place
- Lift can be positioned at two different levels: flush or 2" below counter
- For storage use only, do not use appliances on the lift



NOTE: Install 1/2" down and 1/2" back from upper Face Frame (as shown)

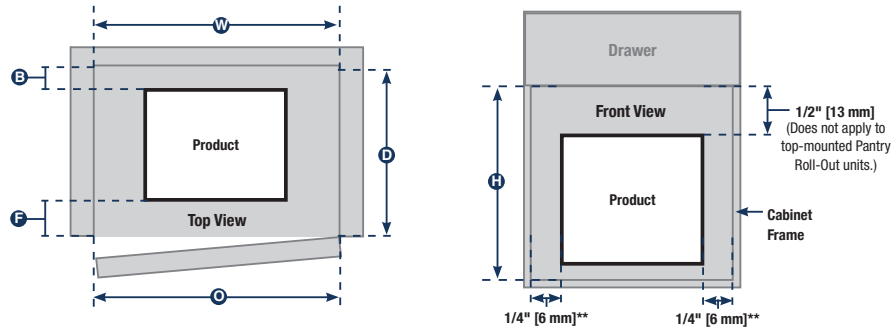


Assembled Product Dimensions							
Stock #	Sliding Assembly Width S	Width W	Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
APPLIANCE LIFT PARTS							
HAL-20	Hardware Mechanism (left and right arm)	Platform Surface + 2-1/2" [64 mm]	23-61/64" [608 mm]	Maximum of 13" [330 mm] or Platform Depth	Platinum	1	13.7 lbs. [6.2 kg.]
WAL13.5-1	13-1/2" Maple Block Platform	13-1/2" [343 mm]	1-1/2" [38 mm]	18" [457 mm]	Maple	1	9.9 lbs. [4.5 kg.]
WAL16.5-1	16-1/2" Maple Block Platform	16-1/2" [419 mm]	1-1/2" [38 mm]	18" [457 mm]	Maple	1	12.3 lbs. [5.6 kg.]
HAL-BSKT	Accessory Basket	9-7/8" [251 mm]	4-7/8" [124 mm]	12-7/8" [327 mm]	Black/Birch	1	4.2 lbs. [1.9 kg.]

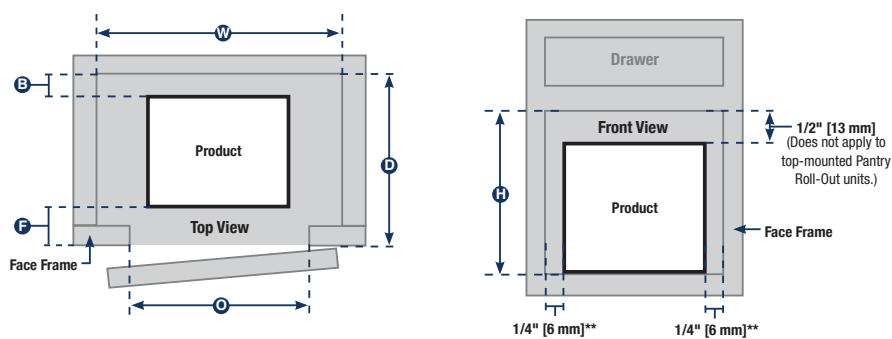
Cabinet Dimensions

Stock #	Min. Cabinet Opening	Min. Interior Cabinet Dimensions			Min. Cabinet Clearance	
	Width O	Width W	Height* H	Depth D	Front F	Back B
SLIDE-OUT BASE BLIND CORNER UNITS						
BCUS-LR-15-CH	15" [381 mm]	25-5/8" [651 mm]	20-1/4" [514 mm]	20-1/2" [521 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]
POT & PAN CADDY						
SPS21-FN	20" [508 mm]	20" [508 mm]	14-3/4" [375 mm]	22-3/4" [578 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]
SPS27-FN	26" [660 mm]	26" [660 mm]	14-3/4" [375 mm]	22-3/4" [578 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]
WOOD & WIRE TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUTS						
TDRO-FNW-6	6" [152 mm]	6" [152 mm]	14-1/2" [368 mm]	22-3/4" [578 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]
TDRO-FNW-9	9" [229 mm]	9" [229 mm]	14-1/2" [368 mm]	22-3/4" [578 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]
APPLIANCE LIFT (SEE PAGE 167 FOR ADDITIONAL CLEARANCES)						
HAL-20	Platform Width + 1" [25 mm]	Platform Width + 2-1/2" [64 mm]	25" [634 mm]	Minimum of 16-1/2" [419 mm] OR platform depth	1/2" [13 mm]	1/2" [13 mm]
PULL-OUT TOWEL BAR						
P793 ANO	5-5/16" [135 mm]	5-5/16" [135 mm]	1-13/16" [46 mm]	18-1/4" [464 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]	1/4" [6 mm]

Example of Frameless / Euro-Style Cabinet Application



Example of Face Frame Cabinet Application



* Minimum Cabinet Opening Width AND Minimum Cabinet Interior Width equals total width of completely assembled unit with all baskets applied, plus 1/2" clearance per side (1" total clearance for center-mounted units, 1/2" side clearance for side-mounted units). Dimensions shown are recommended minimum cabinet dimensions and clearances.

** Slide-out Base Blind Corner Units and Base Cabinet Organizers require 1/2" side clearance on one side, not both.



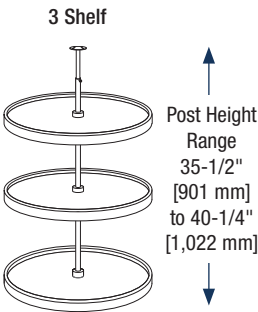
Lazy Susans

Polymer Full-Round Lazy Susans	156
Polymer Door-Mount Lazy Susans.	157
Polymer Kidney-Shaped Lazy Susans	157
Individual Hardware Replacement Parts.	158
Cabinet and Shelf Lip Dimensions.	159
Lazy Susan Post Diagrams	161



Polymer Full-Round Lazy Susans

- Polymer construction with double wall rim and strengthening ribs
- Rim height is 1"
- Standard pack includes shelves, one post, installation template and hardware
- Independently rotating shelves



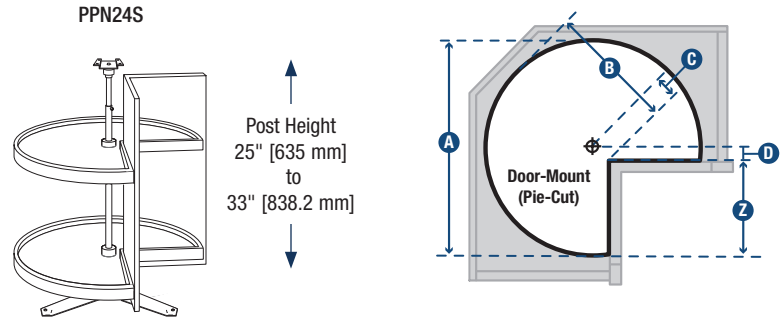
STANDARD PACK		BULK PACK						STANDARD PACK		BULK PACK	
Stock #	Number of Shelves	Stock #	Number of Shelves	Diameter	Min. Cabinet Opening	Weight Limit Per Shelf	Finish	Units per Carton	Carton Weight	Units per Carton	Carton Weight
FULL-ROUND											
PFN18ST-W	2	—	—	18" [457.2 mm]	5-3/4" [146 mm]	30 lbs. [13.6 kg.]	White	1	8.4 lbs. [3.8 kg.]	—	—
PFN18S3T-W	3	—	—	18" [457.2 mm]	5-3/4" [146 mm]	30 lbs. [13.6 kg.]	White	1	12.1 lbs. [5.5 kg.]	—	—
PFN20ST-W	2	—	—	20" [508 mm]	6-3/4" [171 mm]	38 lbs. [17.1 kg.]	White	1	10.1 lbs. [4.6 kg.]	—	—
PFN20S3T-W	3	—	—	20" [508 mm]	6-3/4" [171 mm]	38 lbs. [17.1 kg.]	White	1	14.3 lbs. [6.5 kg.]	—	—
PFN24ST-W	2	—	—	24" [609.6 mm]	8-1/4" [210 mm]	55 lbs. [24.9 kg.]	White	1	12.1 lbs. [5.5 kg.]	—	—
PFN28ST-W	2	PFN28SBT-W*	10	28" [711.2 mm]	9-7/8" [251 mm]	78 lbs. [35.4 kg.]	White	1	15.5 lbs. [7.0 kg.]	5	74.4 lbs. [33.8 kg.]
PFN32ST-W	2	—	—	32" [812.8 mm]	11-1/2" [292 mm]	78 lbs. [35.4 kg.]	White	1	18.2 lbs. [8.3 kg.]	—	—

* Bulk Packs include 25-1/2" [648 mm] – 31-1/2" [800 mm] posts and hardware.



Polymer Door-Mount Lazy Susans

- Doors attach to Lazy Susan shelves for automatic shelf retrieval

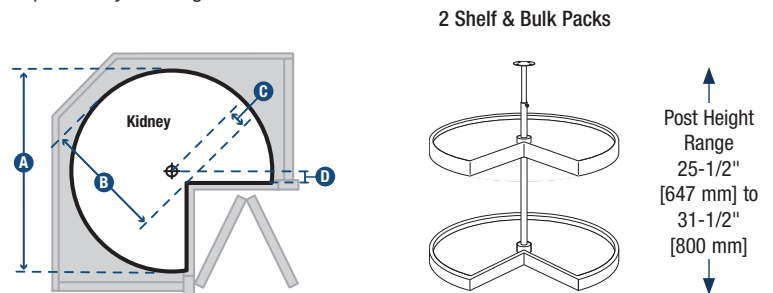


Stock #	Number of Shelves	Diameter	Assembled Product Dimensions					Finish	Units per Carton	Carton Weight
		A	B	C	D	Z				
DOOR-MOUNT										
PPN24S-W	2	24" [609 mm]	14-1/4" [362 mm]	2-1/4" [57 mm]	1-5/8" [41 mm]	10-3/8" [264 mm]	White	1	10.7 lbs. [4.9 kg.]	
PPN28S-W	2	28" [711 mm]	18-1/4" [464 mm]	4-1/4" [108 mm]	3-1/16" [78 mm]	10-15/16" [278 mm]	White	1	13.8 lbs. [6.3 kg.]	



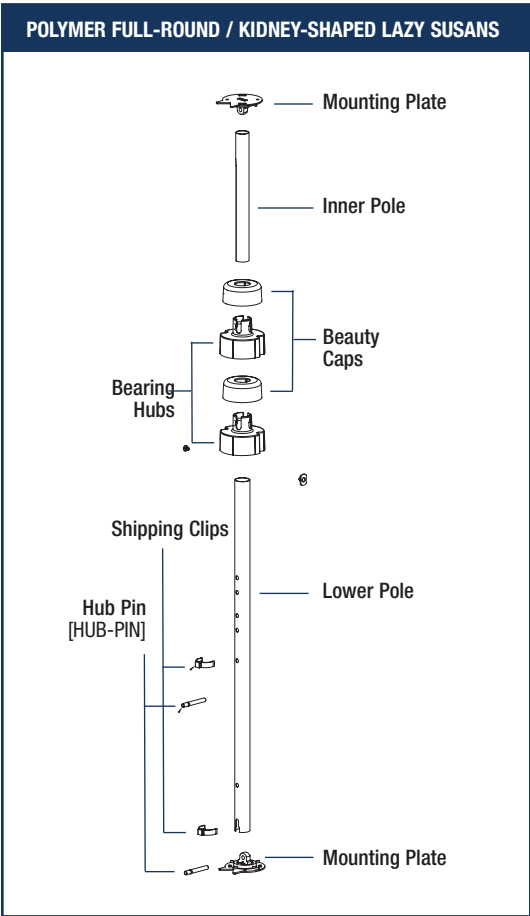
Polymer Kidney-Shaped Lazy Susans

- Polymer construction with double wall rim and strengthening ribs
- Rim height is 1"
- Standard pack includes shelves, one post, installation template and hardware
- Independently rotating shelves



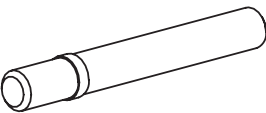
STANDARD PACK		BULK PACK		Diameter	Assembled Product Dimensions				Min. Cabinet Opening	Weight Limit per Shelf	Finish	STANDARD PACK		BULK PACK	
Stock #	Number of Shelves	Stock #	Number of Shelves	A	B	C	D	Units per Carton				Carton Weight	Units per Carton	Carton Weight	
KIDNEY-SHAPED															
PKN18ST-W	2	—	—	18" [457 mm]	10-1/4" [260 mm]	1-1/4" [31 mm]	15/16" [24 mm]	—	23 lbs. [10.4 kg.]	White	1	7.9 lbs. [3.6 kg.]	—	—	
PKN24ST-W	2	—	10	24" [609 mm]	14-1/4" [362 mm]	2-1/4" [57 mm]	1-5/8" [40 mm]	—	45 lbs. [20.4 kg.]	White	1	9.9 lbs. [4.5 kg.]	5	45.2 lbs. [20.5 kg.]	
PKN28ST-W	2	PKN28SBT-W*	10	28" [711 mm]	18-1/4" [464 mm]	4-1/4" [107 mm]	3-1/16" [76 mm]	—	67 lbs. [30.4 kg.]	White	1	13 lbs. [5.9 kg.]	5	58.8 lbs. [26.7 kg.]	
PKN32ST-W	2	—	—	32" [812 mm]	22-1/4" [565 mm]	6-1/4" [158 mm]	4-7/16" [112 mm]	—	93 lbs. [42.2 kg.]	White	1	13 lbs. [5.9 kg.]	—	—	

Individual Hardware Replacement Parts



HUB-PIN

Bearing Pin for Lazy Susans
(For Polymer/Wood Full-Round, Kidney Door-Mount,
and Single Shelf Lazy Susans)

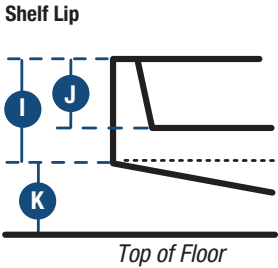
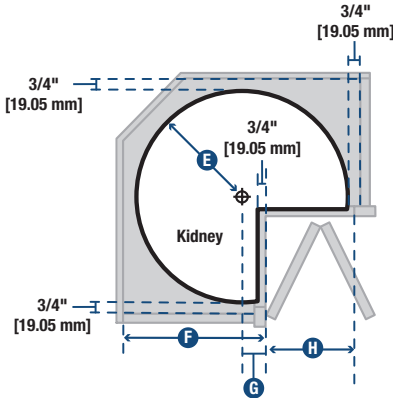


Stock #	Description	Units	Weight per Unit
INDIVIDUAL HARDWARE PARTS (SOLD PER UNIT)			
HUB-PIN	Bearing Pin for Lazy Susans	1	0.5 lbs. [0.2 kg.]

Cabinet and Shelf Lip Dimensions

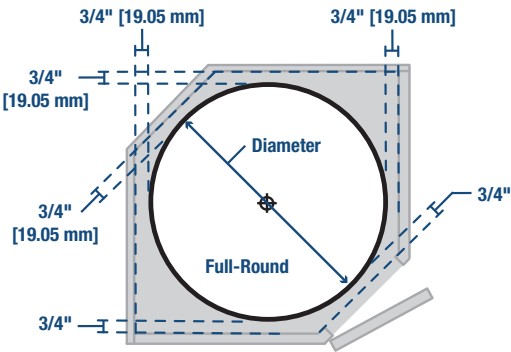
Stock #	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	Mounting
POLYMER KIDNEY-SHAPED LAZY SUSANS								
PKN18ST-W	9" [229 mm]	11-7/16" [291 mm]	1-11/16" [43 mm]	7-5/8" [194 mm]	1-3/4" [44 mm]	1" [25 mm]	1/2" – 1-5/16" [13 – 33 mm]	Top/Bottom
PKN24ST-W	12" [305 mm]	15-1/8" [384 mm]	2-3/8" [60 mm]	10" [254 mm]	1-3/4" [44 mm]	1" [25 mm]	1/2" – 1-5/16" [13 – 33 mm]	Top/Bottom
PKN28ST-W	14" [356 mm]	18-9/16" [471 mm]	3-13/16" [97 mm]	10-1/4" [260 mm]	1-3/4" [44 mm]	1" [25 mm]	1/2" – 1-5/16" [13 – 33 mm]	Top/Bottom
PKN32ST-W	16" [406 mm]	21-15/16" [557 mm]	5-3/16" [132 mm]	10-1/2" [267 mm]	1-3/4" [44 mm]	1" [25 mm]	1/2" – 1-5/16" [13 – 33 mm]	Top/Bottom

- E = Radius
- F = Min. Cabinet Depth
- G = Center of Rotation
- H = Min. Cabinet Opening



POLYMER FULL-ROUND LAZY SUSANS

A minimum 3/4" side clearance is recommended between Full-Round Lazy Susan shelves and all adjacent interior surfaces (cabinet, wall, etc.).

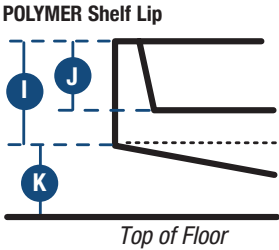
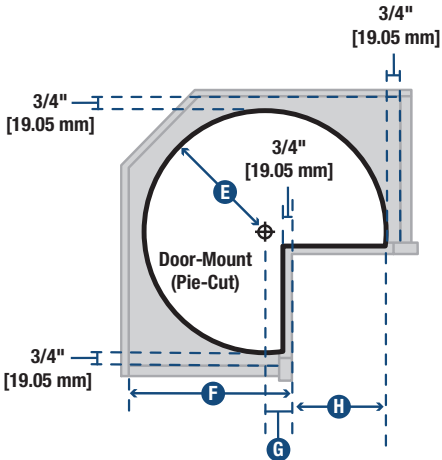


Dimensions shown are recommended minimum cabinet dimensions and clearances.
Product availability may vary; please refer to individual product pages for current offerings.

Cabinet and Shelf Lip Dimensions

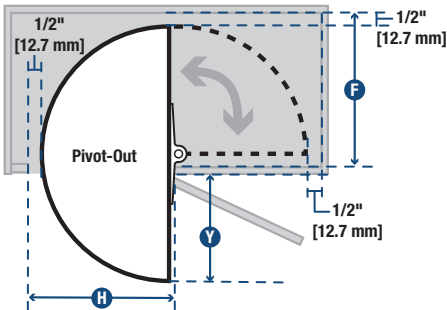
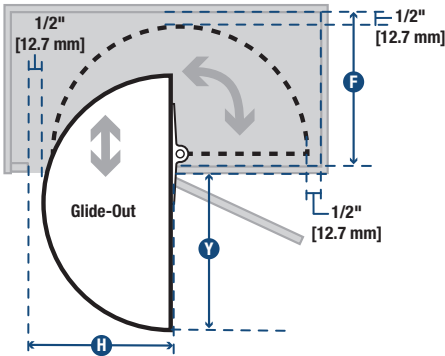
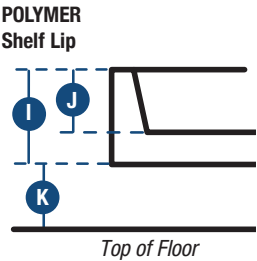
Stock #	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	Mounting
POLYMER DOOR-MOUNT / PIE-CUT LAZY SUSANS								
PPN24S-W	12" [305 mm]	15-1/8" [384 mm]	2-3/8" [60 mm]	10" [254 mm]	1-3/4" [44 mm]	1" [25 mm]	1-1/16 – 1-7/8" [27 – 47 mm]	Top/Bottom
PPN28S-W	14" [356 mm]	18-9/16" [471 mm]	3-13/16" [97 mm]	10-1/4" [260 mm]	1-3/4" [44 mm]	1" [25 mm]	1-1/16 – 1-7/8" [27 – 47 mm]	Top/Bottom

- E = Radius
- F = Min. Cabinet Depth
- G = Center of Rotation
- H = Min. Cabinet Opening
- 1/4" Gap Between Face Frame and Door



Stock #	F	H	I	J	K	Y	Mounting
POLYMER HALF-MOON LAZY SUSANS							
PHM28PP-W	16-1/4" [413 mm]	13-3/4" [349 mm]	2-1/2" [64 mm]	1-1/2" [38 mm]	2" [51 mm]	11-1/2" [292 mm]	Side/Bottom
PHM28PG-W	16-1/4" [413 mm]	13-3/4" [349 mm]	2-1/2" [64 mm]	1-1/2" [38 mm]	2-11/16" [68 mm]	23-1/4" [591 mm]	Side/Bottom
PHM34PG-W	19-1/4" [489 mm]	16-3/4" [425 mm]	2-1/2" [64 mm]	1-1/2" [38 mm]	2-11/16" [68 mm]	26-1/4" [667 mm]	Side/Bottom
PHM40PG-W	22-1/4" [565 mm]	19-3/4" [502 mm]	2-1/2" [64 mm]	1-1/2" [38 mm]	2-11/16" [68 mm]	29-1/4" [743 mm]	Side/Bottom
PHM28GG-W	16-1/4" [413 mm]	13-3/4" [349 mm]	2-1/2" [64 mm]	1-1/2" [38 mm]	2-11/16" [68 mm]	23-1/4" [591 mm]	Side/Bottom
PHM34GG-W	19-1/4" [489 mm]	16-3/4" [425 mm]	2-1/2" [64 mm]	1-1/2" [38 mm]	2-11/16" [68 mm]	26-1/4" [677 mm]	Side/Bottom
PHM40GG-W	22-1/4" [565 mm]	19-3/4" [502 mm]	2-1/2" [64 mm]	1-1/2" [38 mm]	2-11/16" [68 mm]	29-1/4" [743 mm]	Side/Bottom

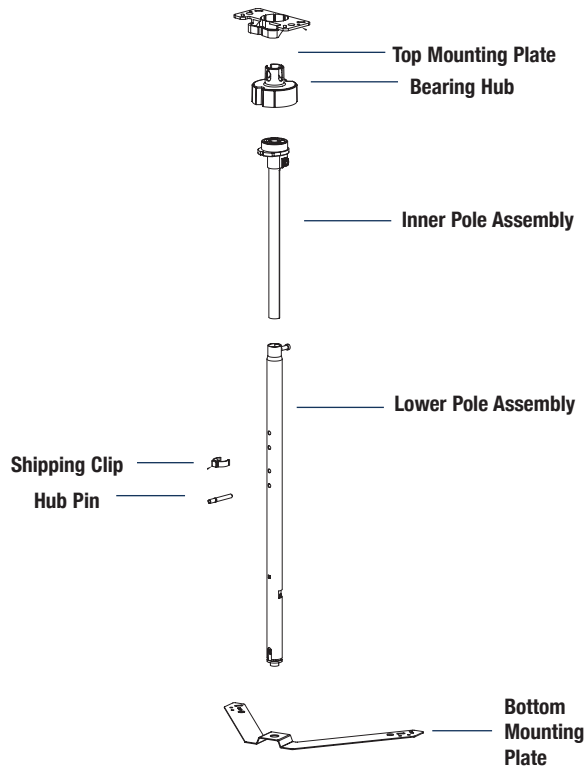
- F = Min. Cabinet Depth
- H = Min. Cabinet Opening



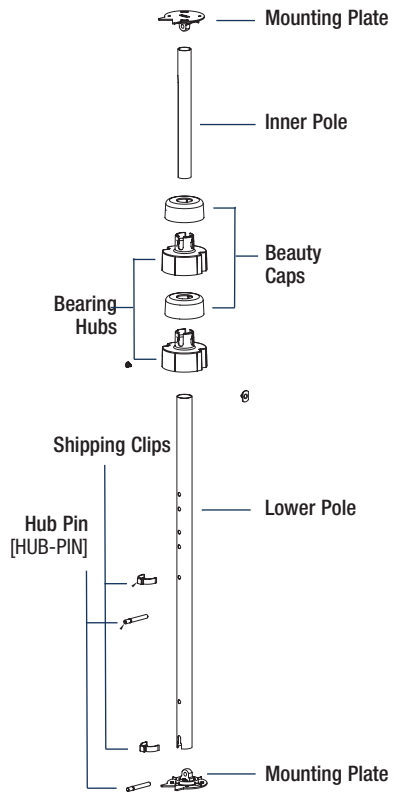
Dimensions shown are recommended minimum cabinet dimensions and clearances. Product availability may vary; please refer to individual product pages for current offerings.

Lazy Susan Post Diagrams

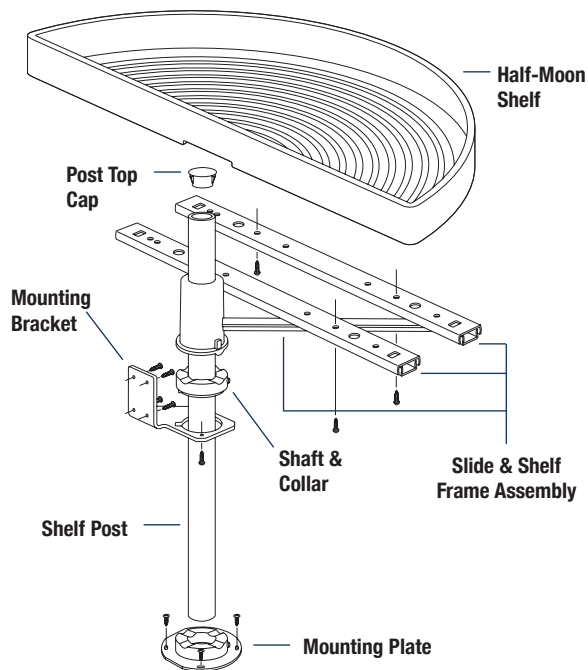
POLYMER DOOR-MOUNT/PIE-CUT LAZY SUSANS



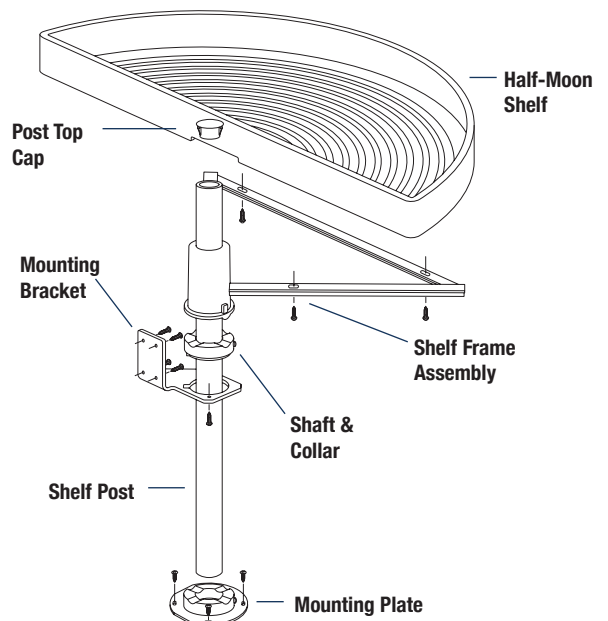
POLYMER FULL-ROUND / KIDNEY LAZY SUSANS



POLYMER HALF-MOON GLIDE-OUT LAZY SUSAN SHELVES



POYMER HALF-MOON PIVOT-OUT/GLIDE-OUT LAZY SUSAN SHELVES

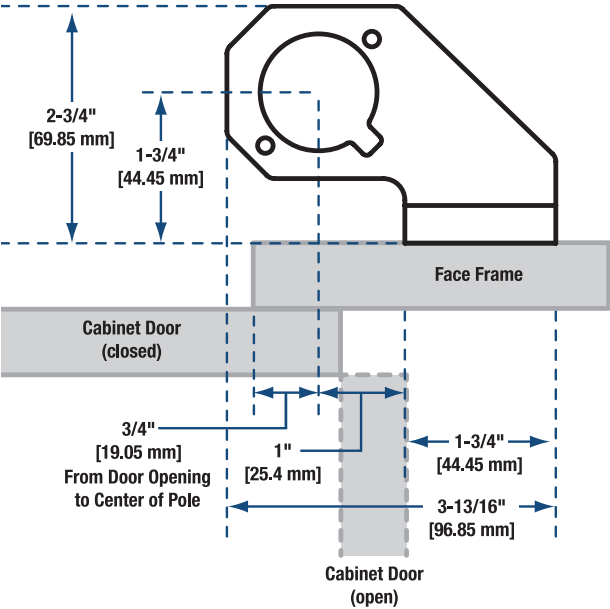


Diagrams shown depict a single-shelf configuration.
Product availability may vary; please refer to individual product pages for current offerings.

Lazy Susan Post Diagrams

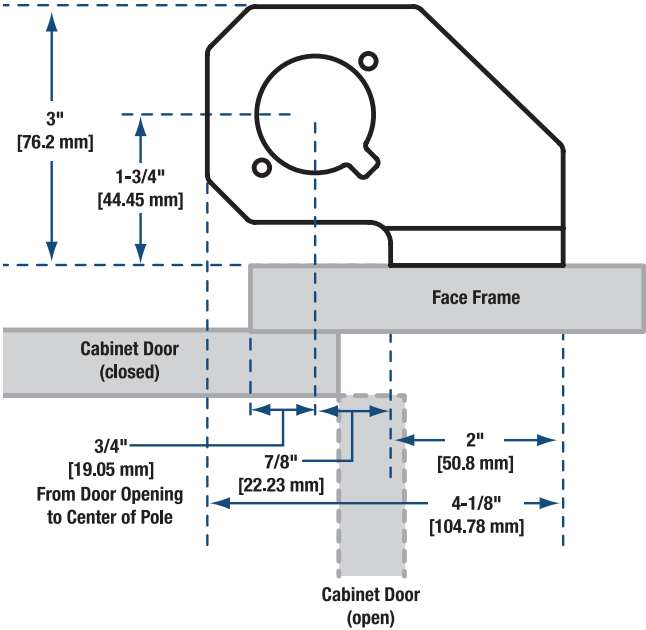
POLYMER HALF MOON HINGE BRACKETS

For PHM28 and PHM34 Part Numbers



NOTE: For frameless cabinet applications, move bracket 1-1/4" [31.75 mm] toward cabinet opening.

For PHM40 Part Numbers



NOTE: For frameless cabinet applications, move bracket 1-1/4" [31.75 mm] toward cabinet opening.



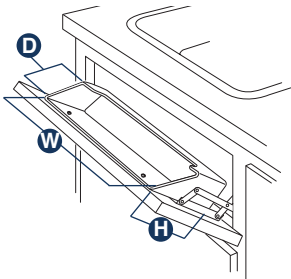
Sink Front Trays

Polymer Sink Front Trays	164
Extruded Sink Front Trays	165
Euro-Tray Hinge	166
Cabinet Dimensions	167



Polymer Sink Front Trays

- 2" deep tray
- Designed for use with Scissor or Euro-Tray Hinges (Sold separately)
- For use with face frame or frameless (Euro-Style) cabinetry



Polymer Sink Front Tray

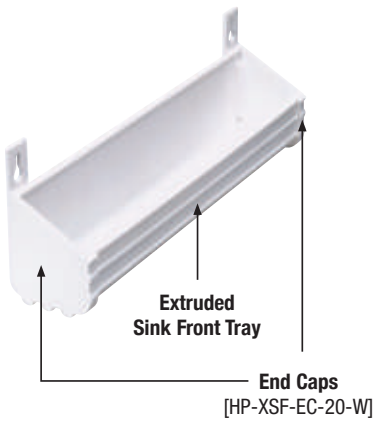
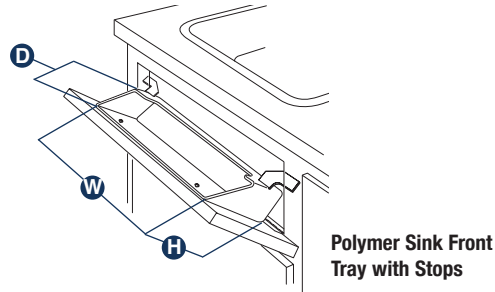
Stock #	Width W	Height* H	Depth D	Finish	Ring Holder	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
POLYMER SINK FRONT TRAYS							
PSF8.62-W	8-5/8" [219 mm]	3" [76 mm]	2" [51 mm]	White	No	10	2.9 lbs. [1.3 kg.]
PSF11-PF-W	11" [279 mm]	3" [76 mm]	1-5/8" [41 mm]	White	No	10	3.3 lbs. [1.5 kg.]
PSF11-W	11" [279 mm]	3" [76 mm]	2" [51 mm]	White	No	10	3 lbs. [1.4 kg.]
PSF14-PF-W	14" [356 mm]	3" [76 mm]	1-5/8" [41 mm]	White	No	10	3.6 lbs. [1.6 kg.]
PSF14-W	14" [356 mm]	3" [76 mm]	2" [51 mm]	White	No	10	3.5 lbs. [1.5 kg.]
PSF14RS-W	14" [356 mm]	3" [76 mm]	2" [51 mm]	White	Yes	10	3.6 lbs. [1.6 kg.]
PSF2425-W	24-3/8" [619 mm]	3" [76 mm]	2" [51 mm]	White	No	10	6.2 lbs. [2.8 kg.]
PSF3025-W	30-7/16" [773 mm]	3" [76 mm]	2" [51 mm]	White	No	10	7.2 lbs. [3.3 kg.]

Uses two - #8 x 1/2 screws (not included).



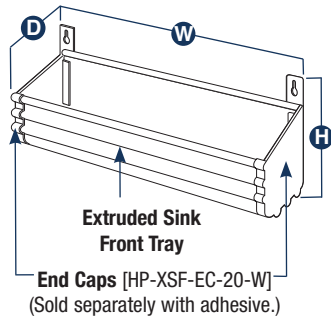
Polymer Sink Front Trays (with stops)

- Designed for use with Scissor or Euro-Tray Hinges (Sold separately. See page 161.)
- For use with face frame or frameless (Euro-Style) cabinetry
- Built-in stops prevent items from tipping out



Extruded Sink Front Trays

- Extruded Sink Front Tray (cut-to-fit 72" width)
- For face frame or frameless (Euro-Style) cabinetry
- Designed for use with Scissor or Euro-Tray Hinges (Sold separately)
- Easy-to-clean, durable white PVC



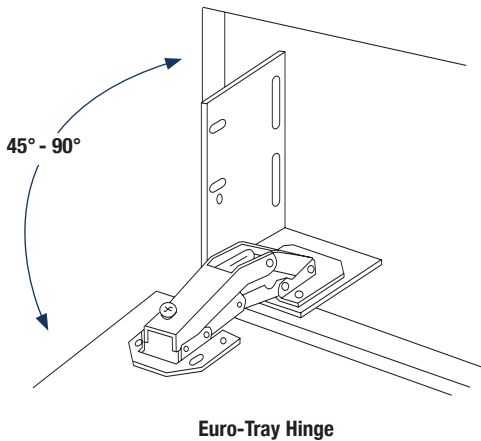
Stock #	Width W	Height* H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
POLYMER SINK FRONT TRAYS WITH STOPS*						
PSF11W-W	12-3/8" [314 mm]	3" [76 mm]	2-3/4" [70 mm]	White	10	3.3 lbs. [1.5 kg.]
PSF14W-W	15-3/8" [391 mm]	3" [76 mm]	2-3/4" [70 mm]	White	10	3.6 lbs. [1.6 kg.]
EXTRUDED SINK FRONT TRAYS						
XSF72-10-W	72" [1,829 mm]	4" [102 mm]	2-1/8" [60 mm]	White	10	15.7 lbs. [7.1 kg.]
HP-XSF-EC-20-W	3/4" [19 mm]	4" [102 mm]	2-3/8" [60 mm]	White	20 pairs	2.2 lbs. [1 kg.]

Uses two - #8 x 1/2 screws (not included).



Euro-Tray Hinge

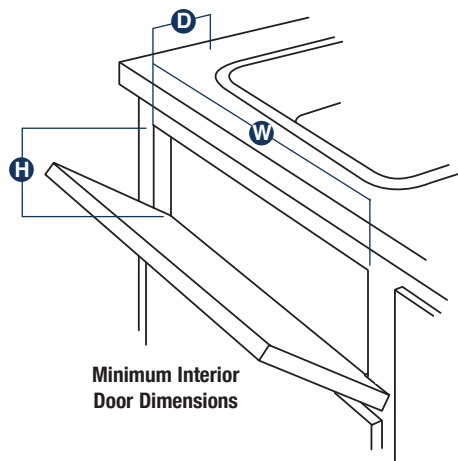
- Scissor Hinges are spring-loaded and self-closing with internal stop
- For use with face frame or frameless (Euro-Style) cabinetry
- Mounting hardware and instructions included
- Not intended for full overlay or inset cabinet applications



Stock #	Width W	Height* H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
EURO-TRAY HINGES						
ET-H-N	2-7/8" [73 mm]	3-3/4" [95 mm]	2-1/4" [57 mm]	Nickel-Plated	10 pair	6.4 lbs. [2.9 kg.]

Uses two - #8 x 1/2 screws (not included).

Cabinet Dimensions



Stock #	Height H	Width (Scissor Hinges) W	Width (Euro-Tray Hinges) W	Depth D
POLYMER SINK FRONT TRAYS				
PSF8.62-W	3-1/2" [89 mm]	10-1/8" [257 mm]	12-7/8" [327 mm]	2-1/2" [64 mm]
PSF11-PF-W	3-1/2" [89 mm]	12-1/2" [318 mm]	15-1/4" [387 mm]	2-1/8" [54 mm]
PSF11-W	3-1/2" [89 mm]	12-1/2" [318 mm]	15-1/4" [387 mm]	2-1/2" [64 mm]
PSF14-PF-W	3-1/2" [89 mm]	15-1/2" [394 mm]	18-1/4" [464 mm]	2-1/8" [54 mm]
PSF14-W	3-1/2" [89 mm]	15-1/2" [394 mm]	18-1/4" [464 mm]	2-1/2" [64 mm]
PSF14RS-W	3-1/2" [89 mm]	15-1/2" [394 mm]	18-1/4" [464 mm]	2-1/2" [64 mm]
PSF2425-W	3-1/2" [89 mm]	25-7/8" [657 mm]	28-5/8" [727 mm]	2-1/2" [64 mm]
PSF3025-W	3-1/2" [89 mm]	31-15/16" [811 mm]	34-11/16" [881 mm]	2-1/2" [64 mm]
EXTRUDED SINK FRONT TRAYS (DIMENSIONS INCLUDE HP-XSF-EC-20-W END CAPS)				
XSF72-10-W	4-1/2" [114 mm]	73-3/4" [1,873 mm]	76-1/2" [1,943 mm]	2-7/8" [114 mm]

Stock #	Height H	Width W	Depth D
POLYMER SINK FRONT TRAYS WITH STOPS*			
PSF11W-W	3" [76 mm]	12-3/8" [314 mm]	2-3/4" [70 mm]
PSF14W-W	3" [76 mm]	15-3/8" [391 mm]	2-3/4" [70 mm]
EURO-TRAY HINGES			
ET-H-N	2-7/8" [73 mm]	3-3/4" [95 mm]	2-1/4" [57 mm]

Dimensions shown are recommended minimum interior drawer and door opening dimensions.
Minimum interior drawer dimensions allow for 1/8" clearance and 3/8" lip on all sides of drawer inserts.



Specialty Storage

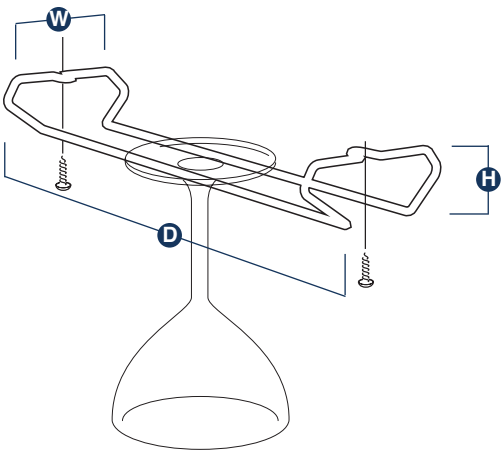
- Wine Accessories 169
- Tray Divider 170
- Iron Holder 170
- Cabinet Dimensions 171



Stemware Holder

Wine Accessories

- Economical and stemware displays



Stemware Holder

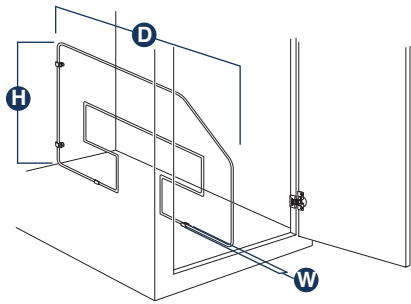
Individual Product Dimensions							
Stock #	Width W	Height H	Depth D	Number of Rings	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
STEMWARE HOLDERS							
ST11.50-C	4" [102 mm]	2" [51 mm]	11-9/16" [294 mm]	—	Chrome	10	3.5 lbs. [1.6 kg.]



Tray Divider

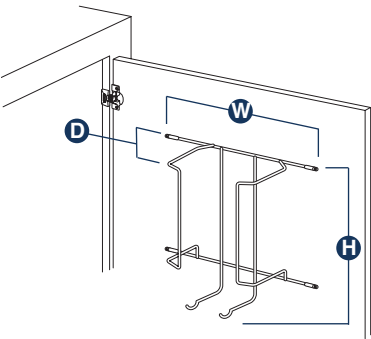


- Available in 12" and 18" heights
- Installs easily with four attachment clips



Iron Holder

- Can be installed on cabinet door above or below ironing board so iron will be readily available
- Conveniently stores iron when not in use

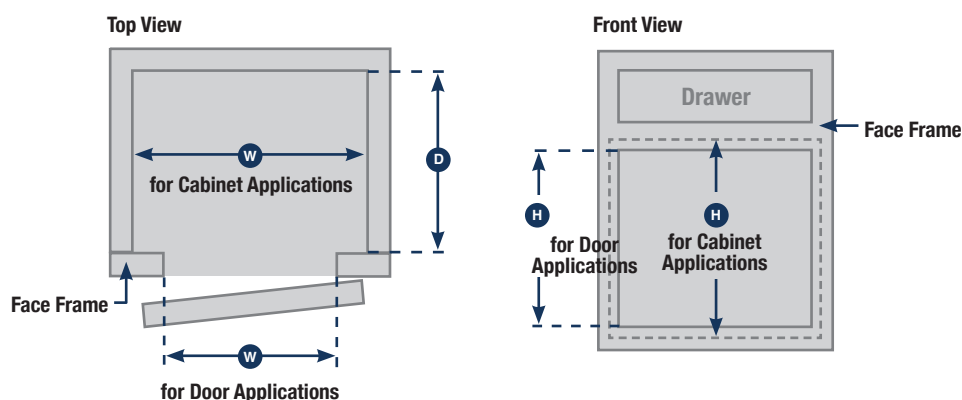


Stock #	Assembled Product Dimensions			Finish [Wire / Bin]	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
	Width W	Height H	Depth D			
TRAY DIVIDER						
TD12-1-FN	15/16" [24 mm]	12" [205 mm]	19-1/2" [495 mm]	Frosted Nickel	1	2 lbs. [0.9 kg.]
TD12-FN	15/16" [24 mm]	12" [205 mm]	19-1/2" [495 mm]	Frosted Nickel	10	14.1 lbs. [6.4 kg.]
TD18-1-FN	15/16" [24 mm]	18" [457 mm]	19-1/2" [495 mm]	Frosted Nickel	1	2.2 lbs. [1.0 kg.]
TD18-FN	15/16" [24 mm]	18" [457 mm]	19-1/2" [495 mm]	Frosted Nickel	10	17.2 lbs. [7.8 kg.]
TD12-W	15/16" [24 mm]	12" [205 mm]	19-1/2" [495 mm]	White	10	14.1 lbs. [6.4 kg.]
TD18-1-W	15/16" [24 mm]	18" [457 mm]	19-1/2" [495 mm]	White	1	2.2 lbs. [1.0 kg.]
TD18-W	15/16" [24 mm]	18" [457 mm]	19-1/2" [495 mm]	White	10	17.2 lbs. [7.8 kg.]
IRON HOLDER						
IH-FN	8-1/8" [206 mm]	8-5/16" [211 mm]	5-1/8" [130 mm]	Frosted Nickel	1	0.9 lbs. [0.4 kg.]

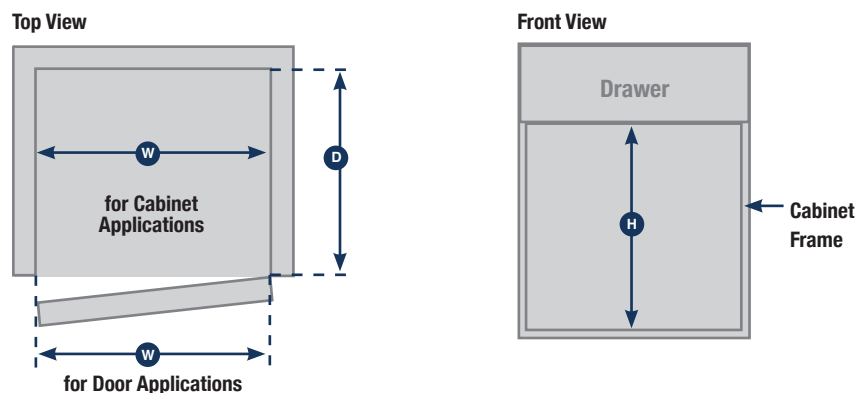
Cabinet Dimensions

Minimum Interior Cabinet OR Door Opening Dimensions			
Stock #	Width W	Height H	Depth D
STEMWARE HOLDERS			
ST11.50-C	4-1/2" [114 mm]	2-1/2" [64 mm]	11-13/16" [300 mm]
TRAY DIVIDERS			
TD12-1-FN	–	12-3/8" [314 mm]	20-1/8" [511 mm]
TD12-FN	–	12-3/8" [314mm]	20-1/8" [511 mm]
TD18-1-FN	–	18-3/8" [467mm]	20-1/8" [511 mm]
TD18-FN	–	18-3/8" [467mm]	20-1/8" [511 mm]
TD12-W	–	12-3/8" [314mm]	20-1/8" [511 mm]
TD18-1-W	–	18-3/8" [467mm]	20-1/8" [511 mm]
TD18-W	–	18-3/8" [467mm]	20-1/8" [511 mm]
IRON HOLDER			
IH-FN	8-5/8" [219 mm]	Length of iron + 1-1/2" [38 mm]	Height of iron + 1" [25 mm]

FACE FRAME CABINET & DOOR APPLICATION EXAMPLE:



FRAMELESS / EURO-STYLE CABINET & DOOR APPLICATION EXAMPLE:



Dimensions shown are recommended minimum cabinet and door dimensions.
Product availability may vary; please refer to individual product pages for current offerings.

Customer Service: 1.800.253.1561 | customerservice@kv.com



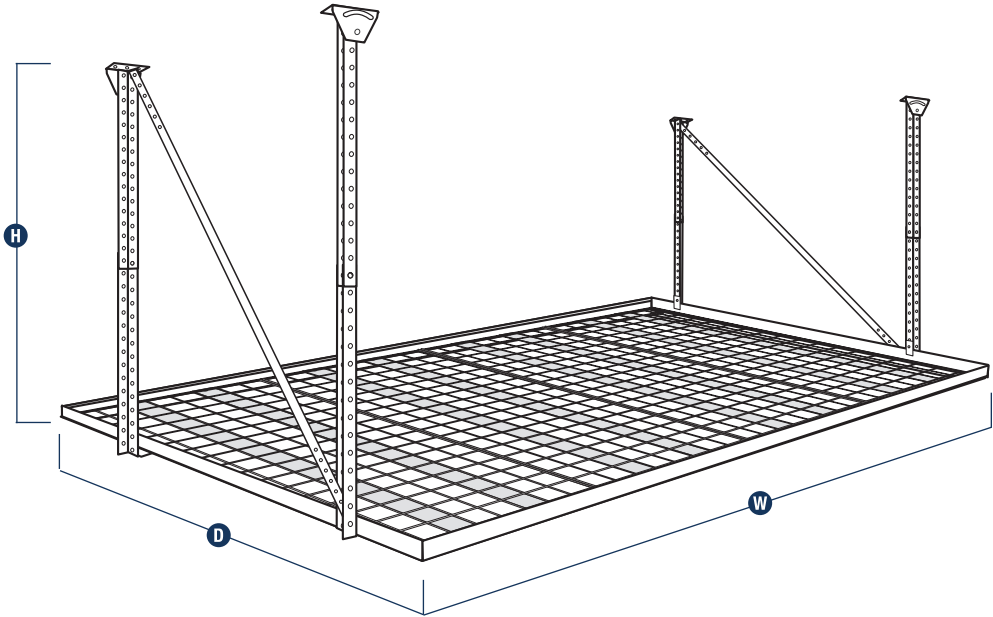
Garage Organization

Super Pro™ 96" x 48" Ceiling Storage Unit	173
Super Pro™ 96" x 24" Ceiling Storage Unit	174
HyLoft® 45" x 45" Ceiling Storage Unit	175
HyLoft® 60" x 45" Ceiling Storage Unit	176
HyLoft® 96" x 48" Ceiling Storage Unit	177
HyLoft® 34" x 26" Ceiling Storage Rack	178
HyLoft® Add-On Hook	179
HyLoft® Add-On Rack	179
HyLoft® 48" x 24" Wall Storage Unit (2-Shelf)	180
HyLoft® 45" x 15" Wall Storage Unit (2-Shelf)	181
HyLoft® 36" x 18" Wall Storage Unit (2-Shelf)	182
HyLoft® Heavy-Duty TireLoft™	183
HyLoft® TireLoft™	184
HyLoft® Ball Rack	185
TAP-MOUNT® Storage System	186
FAST-MOUNT® Storage System	189
HEAVYWEIGHT™ Diamond Plate Shelf Support System	191



Super Pro™ 96" x 48" Ceiling Storage Unit

- The Super Pro 96" X 48" Ceiling Storage Unit is the largest, strongest and most versatile ceiling-mounted storage unit on the market
- The unique design and floating rail system allow for installation in any garage, with any ceiling truss design, even on pitched ceilings.
- The down-rod supports can be installed anywhere along the 96" or 48" frame rail and adjust from 24" to 44" in height.
- Accommodates space-saving HyLoft® Add-On Hooks and Add-On Racks
- Made of durable steel with a scratch-resistant finish
- Holds up to 600 lbs. evenly distributed
- This item ships in two cartons: One measures 5" x 49" x 5" and the second measures 96" x 3" x 3" and contains the rails

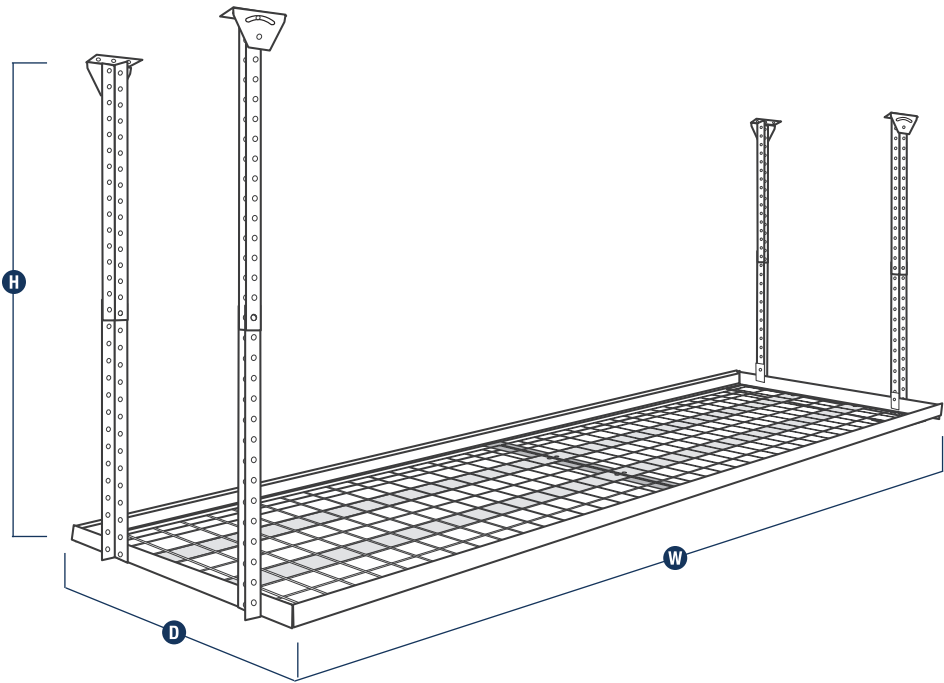


Stock #	Width W	Individual Product Dimensions			Units per Carton	Weight per Cartons	
		Adjustable Height H	Depth D	Finish		Carton 1	Carton 2
SUPER PRO 96" X 48" CEILING STORAGE UNIT							
00164	96" [243.8cm]	24"--44" [61.0--111.8cm]	24" [61cm]	White	1	21 lbs. [9.5 kg.]	70 lbs. [31.8 kg.]
00199	96" [243.8cm]	24"--44" [61.0--111.8cm]	24" [61cm]	Hammertone	1	21 lbs. [9.5 kg.]	70 lbs. [31.8 kg.]



Super Pro™ 96" x 24" Ceiling Storage Unit

- The Super Pro 96" X 24" Ceiling Storage Unit is intended for tight areas with a minimum of 24" of space
- The unique design and floating rail system allow for fast installation and the ability to install in any garage, even on pitched ceilings. The down-rod supports can be installed anywhere along the 96" or 24" frame rails and adjust from 24" to 44" in height. Accommodates space-saving HyLoft® Add-on Hooks
- Made of durable steel with a scratch-resistant powder coat finish in white
- Holds up to 300 lbs. evenly distributed
- This item ships in two cartons: one measures 25" x 49" x 5" and the second measures 96" x 3" x 3" and contains the rails

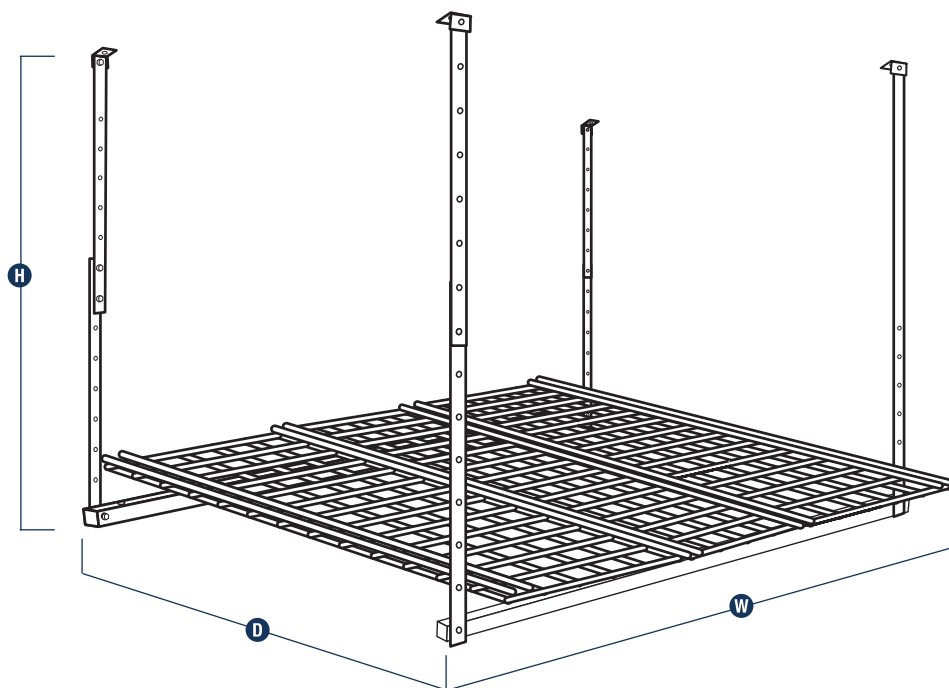


Individual Product Dimensions						Weight per Cartons	
Stock #	Width W	Adjustable Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Carton 1	Carton 2
SUPER PRO 96" X 24" CEILING STORAGE UNIT							
00181	96" [243.8cm]	24"--44" [61.0--111.8cm]	24" [61cm]	White	1	21 lbs. [9.5 kg.]	44 lbs. [20 kg.]



HyLoft® 45" x 45" Ceiling Storage Unit

- The 45" x 45" Ceiling Storage Unit is ideal for storing large, bulky items like holiday decorations, luggage, coolers and more
- Add it to the garage, basement, attic, closet, office or any place you need extra storage
- Height adjustable from 17" to 28" and accommodates all space-saving HyLoft accessories
- Made of strong, durable steel with a scratch-resistant finish
- Holds up to 250 lbs. evenly distributed
- Product design includes adjustability for easy installation on both flat and vaulted ceiling trusses
- This product is 75% pre-assembled to make installation that much easier
- Provides over 30 cubic feet of storage space



Individual Product Dimensions						
Stock #	Width W	Adjustable Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
45" X 45" CEILING STORAGE UNIT						
00540	45" [114.3cm]	17"–28" [43.2cm–71.1cm]	45" [114.3cm]	White	1	26 lbs. [12.7 kg.]
00625	45" [114.3cm]	17"–28" [43.2cm–71.1cm]	45" [114.3cm]	Hammertone	1	26 lbs. [12.7 kg.]

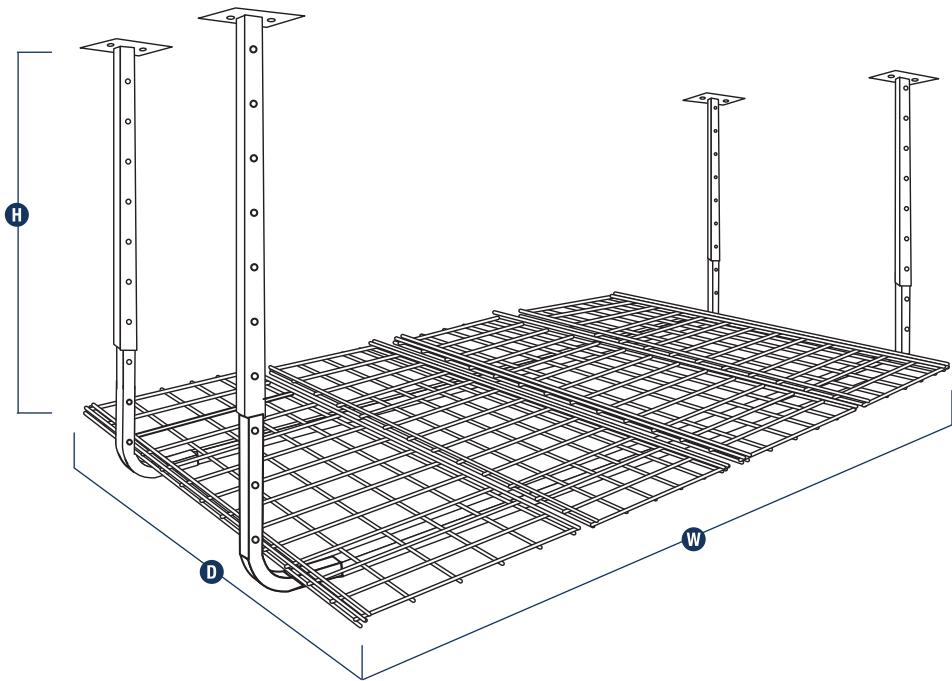


HyLoft®

60" x 45"

Ceiling Storage Unit

- The 60" x 45" Ceiling Storage Unit is ideal for storing large, bulky items like holiday decorations, luggage, coolers and more. Add it to the garage, basement, attic, closet, office or any place you need extra storage
- It's height adjustable from 31" to 41" and accommodates space-saving HyLoft® Add-On Hooks and Add-On Racks
- Made of durable steel with a scratch-resistant powder coat finish
- Holds up to 300 lbs. evenly distributed
- Provides over 64 cubic feet of storage space



Stock #	Individual Product Dimensions					
	Width W	Adjustable Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
60" X 45" CEILING STORAGE UNIT						
50175-10	60" [51.4cm]	31"-41" [76.2cm-104.1cm]	45" [114.3cm]	White	1	46 lbs. [20.9 kg.]

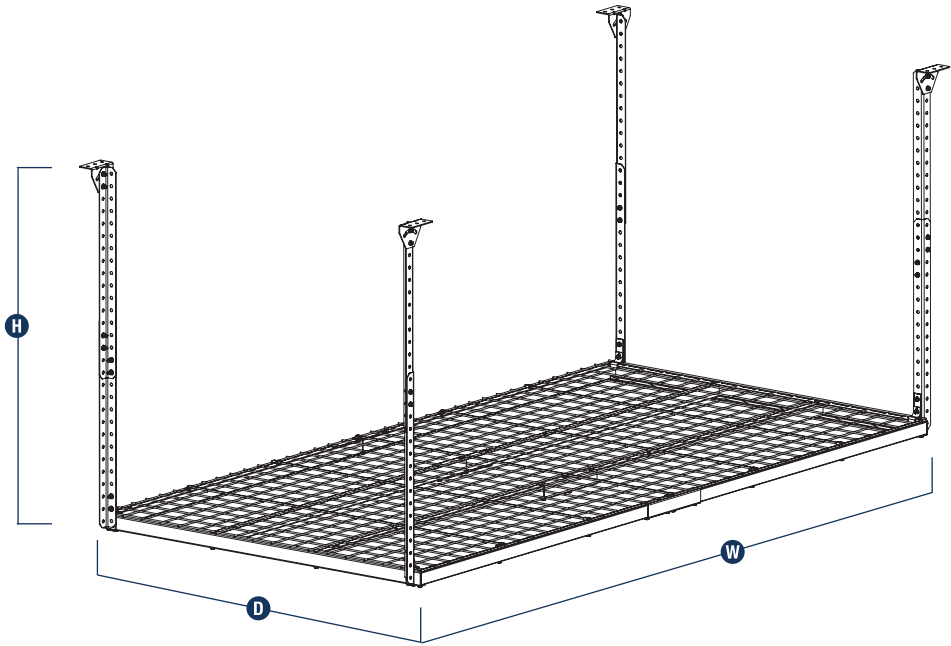


HyLoft®

96" x 48"

Ceiling Storage Unit

- The HyLoft 48" x 96" Ceiling Storage Unit features a unique design and floating rail system that allows for fast installation
- The down-rod supports can be installed anywhere along the 96" or 24" frame rails and are height-adjustable from 24" to 44"
- Space-saving HyLoft Add-on Storage Hooks can be used with this item for increased storage and organization
- HyLoft's unique storage system units can be strategically placed throughout your garage, basement, attic, in closets, offices or any other room that in need of more storage in order to fully utilize available space
- Made of durable steel with a scratch-resistant black powder coat finish
- Holds up to 300 lbs. evenly distributed
- Provides over 117 cubic feet of storage space
- Product design includes adjustability for easy installation on flat and vaulted ceilings
- Patented design



Individual Product Dimensions						
Stock #	Width W	Adjustable Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
96" X 48" CEILING STORAGE UNIT						
00163-BLK	96" [243.8cm]	24"-44" [61.0mm-111.8cm]	48" [121.9mm]	Black	1	76 lbs. [34.5 kg.]

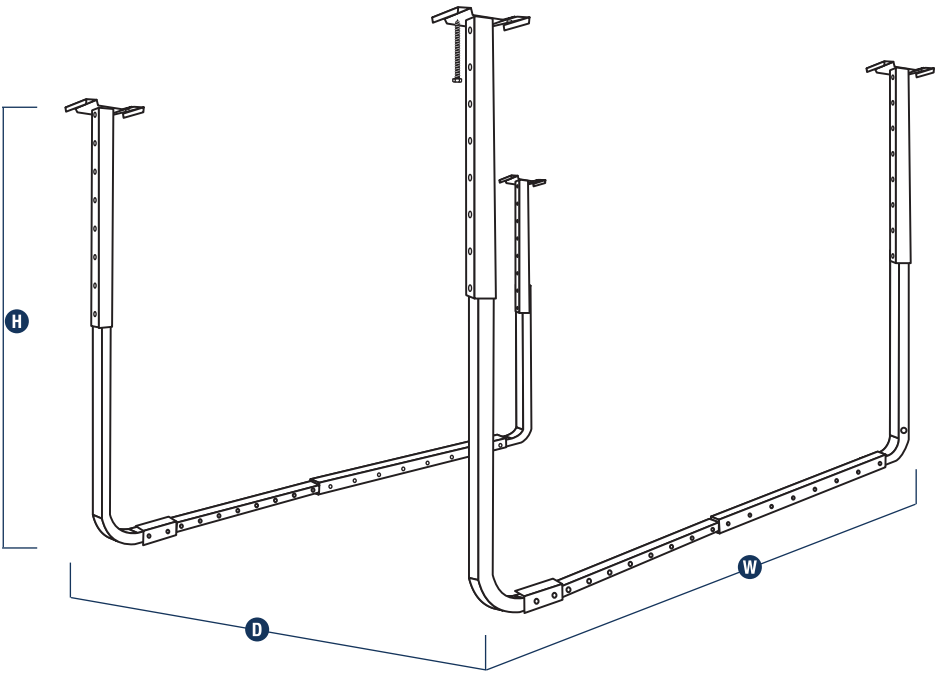


HyLoft®

34" x 26"

Ceiling Storage Rack

- The adjustable 34" x 26" Ceiling Storage Rack Provides easy out-of-the-way storage for long-handled tools, lumber, kayaks and more
- Commonly used in the garage, basement, attic, under decks and porches or any place you need extra storage
- These units adjust to accommodate any ceiling joist configuration and can be used with or without a platform (not included)
- Width is adjustable from 24" to 34" and height is adjustable from 17" to 26"
- With its unique ceiling mount, the rack also can be attached to an existing HyLoft® Ceiling Storage Unit, creating a second tier of storage
- Made of durable steel with a scratch-resistant powder coat finish
- Holds up to 200 lbs. per pair of racks



Individual Product Dimensions						
Stock #	Adjustable Width W	Adjustable Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
34" X 26" CEILING STORAGE RACK						
80842-10	24"-34" [61.0-86.4cm]	17"-26" [43.2cm-66.0cm]	Variable	White	1	61 lbs. [27.7 kg.]
80844-10	24"-34" [61.0-86.4cm]	17"-26" [43.2cm-66.0cm]	Variable	Hammerstone	1	61 lbs. [27.7 kg.]



HyLoft® Add-On Hook

- Add-On Hooks provide endless ways to maximize storage space and keep miscellaneous items off the floor and out of the way with HyLoft® Ceiling and Wall Storage Units
- Hang bikes, tools, sporting goods, lawn chairs and much more
- No tools are required for instant strong, safe and secure storage
- Made of durable steel with a scratch-resistant finish
- Sold in packs of 4 hooks



HyLoft® Add-On Rack

- Add-on Racks provide endless ways to maximize storage space and keep miscellaneous items off the floor and out of the way with HyLoft® Ceiling and Wall Storage Units
- Store tools, skis and other sporting goods, lumber and much more
- No tools are required for instant strong, safe and secure storage
- Made of strong, durable steel with attractive, scratch-resistant finish
- Sold in pair packs



Individual Product Dimensions						
Stock #	Width W	Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
ADD-ON HOOK						
00212	.4" [1cm]	7.4" [18.8cm]	3.9" [9.9cm]	White	10 sets of 4 hooks	1.4 lbs. [.64 kg.]
00682	.4" [1cm]	7.4" [18.8cm]	3.9" [9.9cm]	Hammertone	10 sets of 4 hooks	1.4 lbs. [.64 kg.]
ADD-ON RACK						
00656	32" [81.3cm]	10" [25.4cm]	.3" [.76cm]	Hammertone	5 pairs	4.3 lbs. [2 kg.]

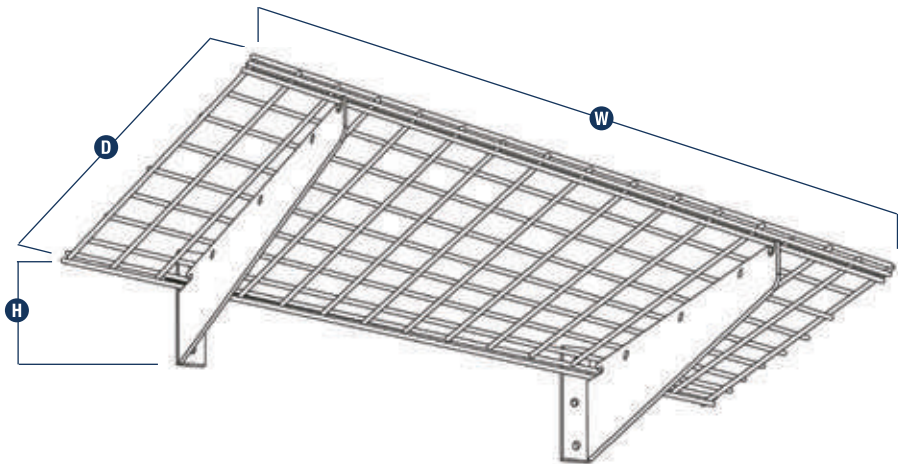


HyLoft®

48" x 24"

Wall Storage Unit (2-Shelf)

- The 48" x 24" Wall Storage Unit makes the most of that unused wall space in the garage, closet, basement, laundry room, shed and more
- Shelves can be installed stacked or side by side on finished or unfinished walls
- Low-profile brackets increase storage area
- Made of durable steel with a scratch-resistant powder coat finish in white
- Compatible with all HyLoft® accessories
- Stores up to 150 lbs. per shelf
- Kit includes two shelves and four mounting brackets



Individual Product Dimensions						
Stock #	Width W	Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
48" X 24" WALL STORAGE UNIT (2-SHELF)						
00630	48" [121.9cm]	5.5" [14cm]	24" [cm]	White	1	31 lbs. [14.1kg.]

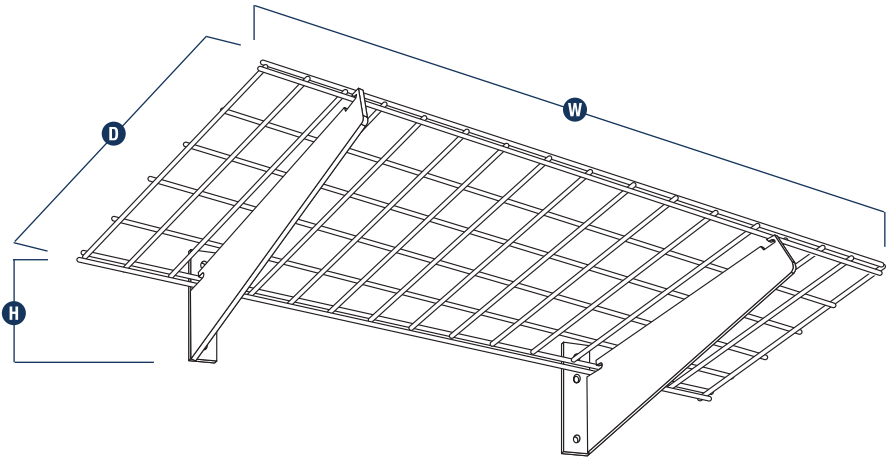


HyLoft®

45" x 15"

Wall Storage Unit (2-Shelf)

- The 45" x 15" Wall Storage Unit makes the most of that unused wall space in the garage, closet, basement, laundry room, shed and more
- Shelves can be installed side by side or stacked on finished or unfinished walls
- Low-profile brackets increase storage area
- Made of durable steel with a scratch-resistant finish
- Compatible with all HyLoft® accessories
- Stores up to 200 lbs. per shelf
- Kit includes two shelves and four mounting brackets



Individual Product Dimensions						
Stock #	Width W	Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
45" X 15" WALL STORAGE UNIT (2-SHELF)						
00967	45" [114.3cm]	5.5" [14cm]	15" [38.1cm]	White	1	25 lbs. [11.3 kg.]
00651	45" [114.3cm]	5.5" [14cm]	15" [38.1cm]	Hammertone	1	25 lbs. [11.3 kg.]

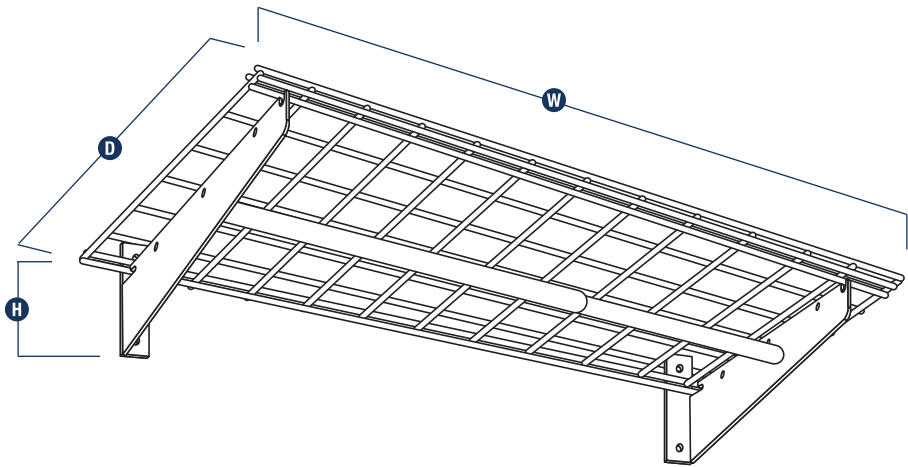


HyLoft®

36" x 18"

Wall Storage Unit (2-Shelf)

- The 36" x 18" Wall Storage Unit makes the most of that unused wall space in the garage, closet, basement, laundry room, shed and more
- Shelves can be installed stacked or side by side on finished or unfinished walls
- Low-profile brackets maximize storage space, and the removable clothing rod provides added versatility
- Hang rods provide additional convenient storage capability
- Made of durable steel with a scratch-resistant powder coat finish
- Compatible with all HyLoft® accessories
- Stores up to 150 lbs. per shelf
- Kit includes two shelves, four mounting brackets and two hang rods



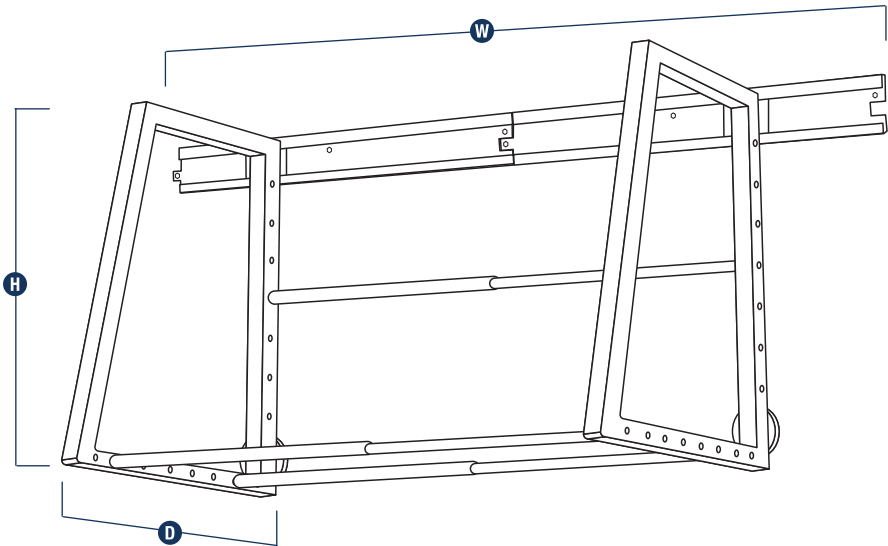
Individual Product Dimensions						
Stock #	Width W	Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
36" X 18" WALL STORAGE UNIT (2-SHELF)						
00777	36" [91.4cm]	5.5" [14cm]	18" [45.7cm]	White	1	24 lbs. [10.9kg.]



HyLoft®

Heavy-Duty TireLoft™

- The Heavy-Duty TireLoft™, multi-tire storage unit is a great solution for storing all types of auto and truck tires and seasonal or recreational tires, ATV tires, race tires and wheels
- Installation is simple: The Master Rail™ attaches to the wall studs on finished or unfinished walls and the support frames attach into the Master Rail. The support frames can then slide left and right (even after installation)
- The TireLoft accommodates various tire sizes as the telescopic chrome tubes can be adjusted in width and depth
- Made entirely of durable steel with a Black finish and chrome support tubes
- Weight load capacity up to 400 lbs

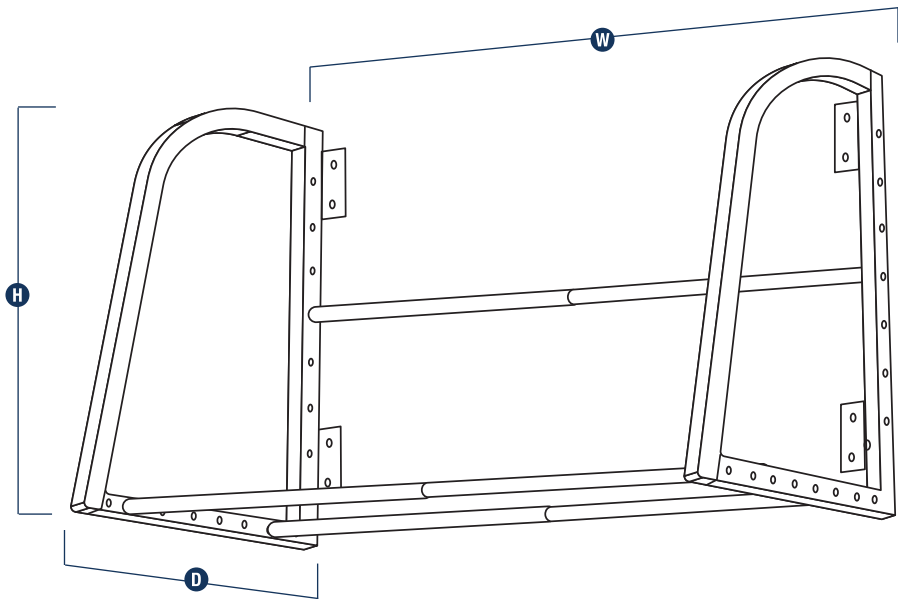


Individual Product Dimensions						
Stock #	Adjustable Width W	Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
HEAVY-DUTY TIRESLOFT						
01000	34"-58" [86.4-147.3cm]	28.2" [71.6cm]	28.1" [71.4cm]	Black / Chrome	1	50 lbs. [22.7 kg.]



HyLoft® TireLoft™

- The TireLoft™ is a great solution for storing all types of tires; auto, truck or seasonal. Also ideal for recreational tires such as motorcycle, ATV tires and racing tires and wheels
- The installation is quick and simple: The two steel end frames attach directly to the wall studs on finished or unfinished walls
- The TireLoft is made entirely of powder coated steel and will accommodate up to four large tires
- Can be mounted at adjustable widths of 36" or 48" and features a red finish with silver support tubes
- Weight load capacity up to 375 lbs



Individual Product Dimensions						
Stock #	Adjustable Width W	Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
HEAVY-DUTY TIRELOFT						
01012	36"-48" [91.4-121.9cm]	28" [71.1cm]	28.1" [71.4cm]	Red	1	27 lbs. [12.2 kg.]

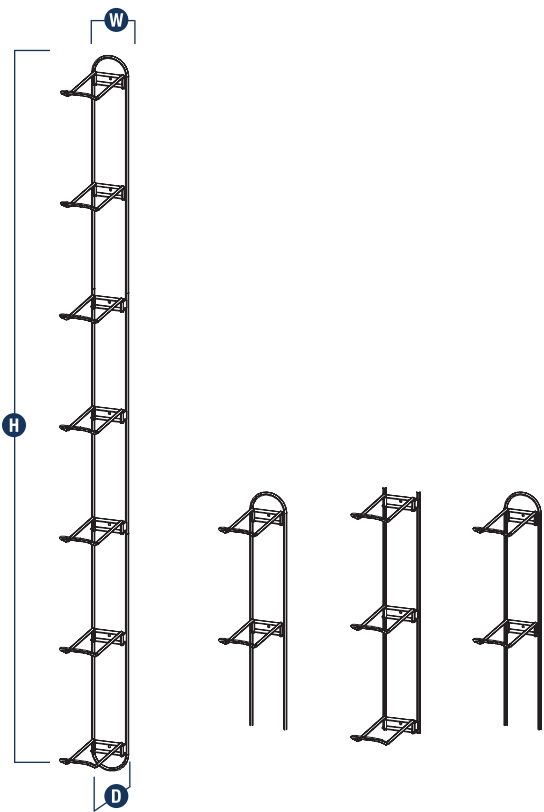


HyLoft® Ball Rack

The HyLoft® Ball Rack™ holds seven full-size sports balls when fully assembled. It also provides two different installation options keeping balls up off the floor and out of the way.

- Assemble all three segments for a 5' tall solution
- For a “child friendly” height, attach the rack low on the wall in three separate segments

With a space-saving vertical design that fits almost anywhere, this Ball Rack™ is perfect for mounting in those tall and narrow spaces that often go unused in a garage or basement.



Individual Product Dimensions						
Stock #	Width W	Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
BALL RACK						
0027-PM	3.5" [8.9cm]	63.125" [160.3cm]	8.875" [22.5cm]	Platinum	4	20.75 lbs. [9.4 kg.]



TAP-MOUNT® Storage System

Store and organize just about everything, big and small. Heavy-duty and versatile, the TAP-MOUNT® wall storage system allows for horizontal storage for garage and workshop items. Twenty-three unique pegs and hooks lock into the TAP-MOUNT® track quickly and easily.

TAP-MOUNT® is fully adjustable and will fit into any space to store all sizes of tools as well as sports equipment, garden tools, and automotive supplies.

Horizontal Tracks



0151 Series Horizontal Tracks

Sizes: 24", 48", 72"
Material: Steel
Finish: White
Features: Adjustable horizontally at 1/2" increments; durable powder coat finish that resists scratching



Size	White (W)
24"	0151-24WT
48"	0151-48WT
72"	0151-72WT

Pegs

CD-0152 Single Peg

Sizes: 2"
Material: Steel
Finish: Platinum
Features: Holds up to 10 lbs.



CD-0154 Single Peg

Sizes: 4"
Finish: Platinum
Features: Holds up to 10 lbs.



0156 Heavy-Duty Peg

Sizes: 6", 9", 12"
Finish: White
Features: Holds up to 35 lbs.



0158 Double Peg

Sizes: 6", 12"
Finish: White
Features: Holds up to 35 lbs.



Stock #	Individual Product Dimensions			Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
	Width W	Height H	Depth D			
HORIZONTAL TRACKS						
0151-24WT	3" [7.62cm]	24" [60.96cm]	1" [2.54cm]	White	4	7.81 lbs. [3.5 kg.]
0151-48WT	3" [7.62cm]	48" [121.92cm]	1" [2.54cm]	White	4	14.3 lbs. [6.5 kg.]
0151-72WT	3" [7.62cm]	72" [182.88cm]	1" [2.54cm]	White	4	30 lbs. [13.6 kg.]
PEGS						
CD-0152	2" [5.08cm]	2.5" [6.35cm]	0.0625" [0.16cm]	Platinum	20	6.17 lbs. [2.8 kg.]
CD-0154	2" [5.08cm]	4.5" [11.43cm]	0.0625" [0.16cm]	Platinum	20	7.94 lbs. [3.6 kg.]
0156-6WT	0.5" [1.27cm]	3.5" [8.89cm]	6.75" [17.15cm]	White	40	9.7 lbs. [4.4 kg.]
0156-9WT	0.5" [1.27cm]	3.5" [8.89cm]	9.75" [24.77cm]	White	30	11.9 lbs. [5.4 kg.]
0156-12WT	0.5" [1.27cm]	3.5" [8.89cm]	12.75" [32.39cm]	White	20	9.7 lbs. [4.4 kg.]
0158-6WT	3.625" [9.21cm]	3.5" [8.89cm]	7.125" [18.1cm]	White	20	11.46 lbs. [5.2 kg.]
0158-12WT	3.625" [9.21cm]	3.5" [8.89cm]	13.125" [33.34cm]	White	10	10.36 lbs. [4.7 kg.]

TAP-MOUNT® Storage System

Hooks and Hangers

0157 Tool Hanger**

Sizes: 2"
Material: Steel
Finish: White
Features: Holds up to 50 lbs.



0159 Hang Down Hook

Sizes: 4", 8"
Material: Steel
Finish: White
Features: Holds up to 50 lbs.



0164 Bike Hook

Material: Steel
Finish: White
Features: Holds up to 35 lbs.



0171 Under Shelf Hook

Sizes: 6", 12"
Material: Steel
Finish: White
Features: Holds up to 35 lbs.



0173 Power Tool Holder

Material: Steel
Finish: White
Features: Holds up to 35 lbs.



Trays, Bins, and Holders

CD-0155 S-Hook Handle Holder

Material: Steel
Finish: Platinum
Features: Holds up to 50 lbs.



0160 Storage Tray

Material: Steel
Finish: White
Features: Holds up to 50 lbs.



0162 Wrench Holder**

Material: Steel
Finish: White
Features: Holds up to 35 lbs.



0169 Shelf Bracket**

Sizes: 6", 12"
Material: Steel
Finish: White
Features: Holds up to 35 lbs.



Fasteners

CD-0170 Fasteners

Material: Steel
Finish: Zinc
Features: Holds up to 50 lbs.



Individual Product Dimensions						
Stock #	Width W	Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
HOOKS & HANGERS						
0157-WT	3.625" [9.21cm]	2.125" [5.4cm]	4.125" [10.48cm]	White	6	5.34 lbs. [2.4 kg.]
0159-4WT	0.5" [1.27cm]	9.875" [25.08cm]	5" [12.7cm]	White	20	10.14 lbs. [4.6 kg.]
0159-8WT	0.5" [1.27cm]	6.25" [15.88cm]	10" [25.4cm]	White	20	14.6 lbs. [6.6 kg.]
0164-WT	3" [7.62cm]	2.75" [6.99cm]	5" [12.7cm]	White	20	7.4 lbs. [3.4 kg.]
0171-WT	0.5" [1.27cm]	2.75" [6.99cm]	7.5" (19.05 cm)	White	40	10.58 lbs. [4.8 kg.]
0173-WT	3.5" [8.89cm]	4.5" [11.43cm]	5.5" [13.97cm]	White	10	5.94 lbs. [2.7 kg.]
TRAYS, BINS, AND HOLDERS						
CD-0155	2" [5.08cm]	4.25" [10.8cm]	1" [2.54cm]	Platinum	20	2.64 lbs. [1.2 kg.]
0160-WT	11.25" [28.58cm]	2.125" [5.4cm]	4.75" [12.07cm]	White	8	13.44 lbs. [6.1 kg.]
0162-WT	2.125" [5.4cm]	6.5" [16.51cm]	0.875" [2.22cm]	White	20	12.2 lbs. [5.5 kg.]
0169-WT	0.75" [1.91cm]	6" [15.24cm]	9.0625" [23.02cm]	White	20	24.8 lbs. [11.2 kg.]
FASTENERS						
CD-0170	0.39" (1cm)	2.5" (6.35cm)	0.39" (1cm)	Zinc	20	3.09 lbs. [1.4 kg.]

TAP-MOUNT® Storage System

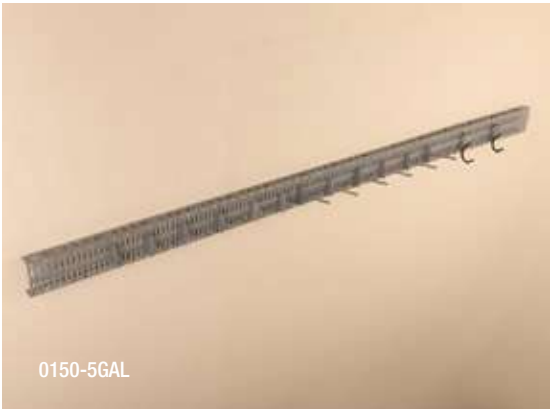
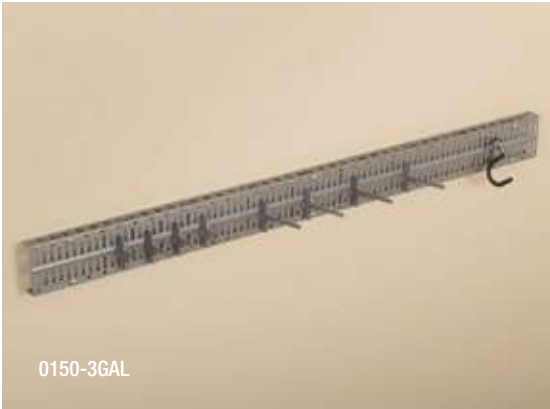
Starter Kits

0150 Series TAP-MOUNT Starter Kit

- Material:** Heavy-Duty Steel
- Finish:** Platinum
- Features:** All-inclusive kit with hang track, peg hooks, handle holder and hardware from the TAP-MOUNT® horizontal system for storing tools, sports equipment, more.

3' Starter kit includes one 3' track, four 2" peg hooks, four 4" peg hooks, one handle holder and six mounting screws.

5' Starter kit includes one 5' track, six 2" peg hooks, six 4" peg hooks, two handle holders and eight mounting screws.



Individual Product Dimensions						
Stock #	Width W	Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
STARTER KITS						
0150-3GAL	3" [7.62cm]	36" [91.44cm]	1" [2.54cm]	Platinum	6	16.67 lbs. [7.6 kg.]
0150-5GAL	3" [7.62cm]	72" [182.88cm]	1" [2.54cm]	Platinum	6	28.04 lbs. [12.7 kg.]



FAST-MOUNT® Storage System

A fast and economical way to organize. Made with heavy-duty galvanized steel, FAST-MOUNT™ provides a fast and economical way to organize your garage or basement. Wall standards can be mounted using the Hang-Trak™ rail, FAST-MOUNT™ Hook, FAST-MOUNT™ Bracket or directly to wall studs. Several bracket styles and sizes are available to accommodate any size project.

Four Installation Options:

- Hang-Trak™ – Simplifies installation by aligning and leveling multiple standards; supports up to 200 lbs. per screw when mounted into wall studs.
- FAST-MOUNT® Bracket – Mounts to the top wall header plate for a secure installation.
- FAST-MOUNT® Hook – Installs over the top plate, ideal for basements and storage sheds.
- Wall Stud Mounting – Mount directly into wall studs, or use wall anchors for hollow wall installations.

Wall Standards

BK-0100 Wall Standards

Sizes: 2', 4', 6'
Material: Steel
Finish: Galvanized
Features: galvanized standard made from 0.075" thick steel with 7 installation holes for mounting to studs, hollow walls with anchors, or FAST-MOUNT® Hang-Trak™, brackets, and hooks.



Hang Track

0111 Hang Track

Sizes: 40", 80"
Material: Steel
Finish: Galvanized
Features: Heavy-duty galvanized Hang-Trak™ rail keeps FAST-MOUNT® standards level and aligned during installation. Supports up to 200 lbs. per screw. Hardware not included.



FAST-MOUNT®

Individual Product Dimensions						
Stock #	Width W	Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
WALL STANDARDS						
BK-0100-2	1.25" [3.18cm]	24" [60.96cm]	1" [2.54cm]	Galvanized	6	9.6 lbs. [4.4 kg.]
BK-0100-4	1.25" [3.18cm]	48" [121.92cm]	1" [2.54cm]	Galvanized	6	19.2 lbs. [8.7 kg.]
BK-0100-6	1.25" [3.18cm]	72" [182.88cm]	1" [2.54cm]	Galvanized	6	28.8 lbs. [13.1 kg.]
HANG TRACK						
0111-40	1.75" [4.45cm]	40" [101.6cm]	0.375" [0.95cm]	Galvanized	6	11.7 lbs. [5.3 kg.]
0111-80	1.75" [4.45cm]	80" [203.2cm]	0.375" [0.95cm]	Galvanized	6	23.4 lbs. [10.6 kg.]

FAST-MOUNT® Storage System



Shelf Brackets

BK-0101 Single Bracket

Sizes: 11"
Material: Steel
Finish: Galvanized
Features: Single-slot bracket with 1" vertical adjustability for use with FAST-MOUNT BK-100 standards. Supports loads up to 100 lbs. per bracket.



BK-0102 Double Bracket

Sizes: 5", 10"
Material: Steel
Finish: Galvanized
Features: Double-slot bracket with 1" vertical adjustability for use with FAST-MOUNT BK-100 standards. Supports loads up to 150 lbs. per bracket.



BK-0103 Double Bracket with Support

Sizes: 11", 13", 20"
Material: Steel
Finish: Galvanized
Features: Double-slot bracket with 1" vertical adjustability for use with FAST-MOUNT BK-100 standards. Supports loads up to 300 lbs. per bracket.



Accessories

CD-0104 Hook

Material: Steel
Finish: Galvanized
Features: Supports FAST-MOUNT wall standards when mounted over wood wall header. Holds up to 1,000 lbs. per hook.



CD-0105 Screws

Material: Steel
Finish: Galvanized
Features: Fourteen 2-1/2" long screws for installing FAST-MOUNT Hang-Trak or heavy-duty wall standards.



CD-0106 Bracket

Material: Steel
Finish: Galvanized
Features: Truss-mount bracket fastens into wall header and supports FAST-MOUNT wall standards. Holds up to 600 lbs. per bracket.



FAST-MOUNT®

Stock #	Individual Product Dimensions			Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
	Width W	Height H	Depth D			
SHELF BRACKETS						
BK-0101	2.875" [7.3cm]	11.375" [28.89cm]	0.0625" [0.16cm]	Galvanized	50	18.15 lbs. [8.2 kg.]
BK-0102-5	2" [5.08cm]	5.375" [13.65cm]	0.5625" [1.43cm]	Galvanized	20	6.4 lbs. [2.9 kg.]
BK-0102	2" [5.08cm]	10.375" [26.35cm]	0.5625" [1.43cm]	Galvanized	10	6.1 lbs. [2.8 kg.]
BK-0102-14	2" [5.08cm]	14.375" [36.51cm]	0.5625" [1.43cm]	Galvanized	10	8.2 lbs. [3.7 kg.]
BK-0103-11	1.5" [3.81cm]	12" [30.48cm]	0.5" [1.27cm]	Galvanized	10	7.65 lbs. [3.5 kg.]
BK-0103-14	1.5" [3.81cm]	15.5" [39.37cm]	0.5" [1.27cm]	Galvanized	10	10.65 lbs. [4.8 kg.]
BK-0103-22	1.5" [3.81cm]	22.5" [57.15cm]	0.5" [1.27cm]	Galvanized	10	13.92 lbs. [6.3 kg.]
ACCESSORIES						
CD-0104	0.625" (1.59cm)	2" (5.08cm)	4.5" (11.43cm)	Galvanized	10	3.53 lbs. [1.6 kg.]
CD-0105	0.39" (1cm)	2.5" (6.35cm)	0.39" (1cm)	Galvanized	10	2.5 lbs. [1.1 kg.]
CD-0106	2.375" [6.03cm]	1.25" [3.18cm]	0.5" [1.27cm]	Galvanized	10	2.4 lbs. [1.1 kg.]



HEAVYWEIGHT™ Diamond Plate Shelf Support System

Transform your workshop with the HEAVYWEIGHT™ Diamond Plate Steel Pegboard & Shelving System. Built from heavy-duty steel, the HEAVYWEIGHT™ standards feature a durable 1-inch by 1-inch profile made from 0.75-inch thick steel.

The HEAVYWEIGHT™ Pegboard, compatible with all standard peg hooks and accessories, boasts a rugged Diamond Plate embossing and corrosion-resistant finish for lasting durability. For a complete shelving system, utilize the pegboard with HEAVYWEIGHT™ hang tracks, standards and shelf brackets.

Steel Pegboard



0204 Diamond Plate Steel Pegboard

Sizes: 16"x16", 16"x32", 16"x48"

Material: Steel

Finish: Platinum (PM), Black (BK)

Features: Rust-resistant steel; fits all standard hook accessories up to 1/4" diameter

0204-1616



0204-1632



0204-1648



0204-1616BK



0204-1632BK



0204-1648BK



DIAMOND PLATE
HEAVYWEIGHT™
SHELF SUPPORT SYSTEM

Peg Hooks

0204-PEG-SH Single Peg Hook Set

Material: Heavy-Duty Wire Gauge

Finish: Black Epoxy

Features: (2) 3" and (2) 5" single peg hooks for tools with handle holes



0204-PEG-DH Double Peg Hook Set

Material: Heavy-Duty Wire Gauge

Finish: Black Epoxy

Features: (2) 3" and (2) 5" dual peg hooks for storing hammers and trowels

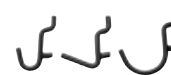


0204-PEG-SM Small Peg Hook Set

Material: Heavy-Duty Wire Gauge

Finish: Black Epoxy

Features: (2) 7/8" J-hooks, (2) 1-1/2" J-hooks, and (2) 1-1/2" L-hooks for storing a variety of hand tools



0204-PEG-LH Loop Hook Peg Hook Set

Material: Heavy-Duty Wire Gauge

Finish: Black Epoxy

Features: (2) 3" and (2) 5" loop hooks ideal for storing screwdrivers or pairing together to support larger tools



Individual Product Dimensions						
Stock #	Width W	Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
DIAMOND PLATE STEEL PEGBOARD						
0204-1616	16" [40.64cm]	16" [40.64cm]	0.65" [1.65cm]	Galvanized	5	15.5 lbs. [7 kg.]
0204-1616BK	16" [40.64cm]	16" [40.64cm]	0.65" [1.65cm]	Black	5	15.5 lbs. [7 kg.]
0204-1632	16" [40.64cm]	32" [81.28cm]	0.65" [1.65cm]	Galvanized	5	30.5 lbs. [13.8 kg.]
0204-1632BK	16" [40.64cm]	32" [81.28cm]	0.65" [1.65cm]	Black	5	30.5 lbs. [13.8 kg.]
0204-1648	16" [40.64cm]	48" [121.92cm]	0.65" [1.65cm]	Galvanized	4	36.5 lbs. [16.6 kg.]
0204-1648BK	16" [40.64cm]	48" [121.92cm]	0.65" [1.65cm]	Black	4	36.5 lbs. [16.6 kg.]
PEG HOOKS						
0204-PEG-SH	0.20" (0.508 cm)	0.95" (2.413 cm)	3.764" (9.56 cm)	Black	12	4.5 lbs. [2 kg.]
0204-PEG-DH	0.46" (1.17cm)	1" (2.54cm)	5.98" (15.19cm)	Black	12	7.5 lbs. [3.4 kg.]
0204-PEG-SM	0.20" (0.508 cm)	2.6" (6.60 cm)	2.447" (6.22cm)	Black	12	3.2 lbs. [1.5 kg.]
0204-PEG-LH	0.75" (1.91cm)	2.237" (5.68cm)	5.582" (14.18cm)	Black	12	6.3 lbs. [2.9 kg.]

HEAVYWEIGHT™ Diamond Plate Shelf Support System

Diamond Plate Wall Standards

0201 Diamond Plate Wall Standards**

Sizes: 45", 75"
Material: Steel
Finish: Platinum (PM)
Features: Heavy-duty design supports up to 2,000 lbs.; 1" vertical adjustability



Diamond Plate Shelf Brackets

0202 Diamond Plate Shelf Bracket

Sizes: 10", 14"
Material: Steel
Finish: Platinum (PM)
Features: Holds up to 250 lbs. each



0203 Diamond Plate Supported Shelf Bracket

Sizes: 14", 20"
Material: Steel
Finish: Platinum (PM)
Features: Holds up to 500 lbs. each



Diamond Plate Shelf Edge

0220 Shelf Edge**

Sizes: 48"
Material: Steel
Finish: Platinum (PM)
Features: Prevents sagging; or use with 3/4" shelves



Diamond Plate Hang Track**

0221 Horizontal Hang Track

Sizes: 40"
Material: Steel
Finish: Platinum (PM)
Features: 8" pre-drilled holes fit 16" or 24" stud centers; supports 400 lbs. per screw



Hardware Pack

CD-0242 Hardware Pack

Material: Cast Zinc
Finish: Platinum (PM)
Features: Ten 2-1/2" long screws for installing HEAVYWEIGHT™ hang track or diamond plate wall standards.



DIAMOND PLATE
HEAVYWEIGHT™
SHELF SUPPORT SYSTEM



Individual Product Dimensions						
Stock #	Width W	Height H	Depth D	Finish	Units per Carton	Weight per Carton
DIAMOND PLATE WALL STANDARDS						
0201-45PM	1.03" [2.62cm]	45" [114.3cm]	1" [2.54cm]	Platinum	6	15.75 lbs. [7.1 kg.]
0201-75PM	1.03" [2.62cm]	75" [190.5cm]	1" [2.54cm]	Platinum	6	28 lbs. [12.7 kg.]
DIAMOND PLATE SHELF BRACKETS						
0202-10PM	0.49" [1.24cm]	10.68" [27.13cm]	2.76" [7.01cm]	Platinum	10	7.25 lbs. [3.3 kg.]
0202-14PM	0.49" [1.24cm]	14.56" [36.98cm]	2.79" [7.09cm]	Platinum	10	9.95 lbs. [4.5 kg.]
0203-14PM	0.82" [2.08cm]	13.88" [35.26cm]	7.98" [20.27cm]	Platinum	8	11.35 lbs. [5.1 kg.]
0203-20PM	0.82" [2.08cm]	19.9" [50.55cm]	9.22" [23.42cm]	Platinum	8	14.5 lbs. [6.6 kg.]
DIAMOND PLATE SHELF EDGE						
0220-48PM	1.38" [3.51cm]	48" [121.92cm]	0.08" [0.2cm]	Platinum	6	8.75 lbs. [4 kg.]
DIAMOND PLATE HANG TRACK						
0221-40PM	2" [5.08cm]	40" [101.6cm]	0.4" [1.02cm]	Platinum	6	14.25 lbs. [6.5 kg.]
FASTENERS						
CD-0242-PM	.19" [.48cm]	2.5" [6.35cm]	.19" [.48cm]	Platinum	10	2.25 lbs. [1.13 kg.]

Index

0010	119	0156 Tap-Mount	186	0220 Heavyweight	192	516	108
0017	119	0157 Tap-Mount	187	221	98	517	108
0018-ELBOW	118	0158 Tap-Mount	186	0221 Heavyweight	192	580	111
0020	121	159LL	88 90	229	79	592	111
0021	122	0159 Tap-Mount	187	233	80	594	111
0022	122	160LL	84	237	80	620	111
0024	122	0160 Tap-Mount	187	238	80	00625 HyLoft	175
0027 HyLoft	185	161LL	77 89	239	79	00630 HyLoft	180
0034	118	0162 Tap-Mount	187	243	79	632	118
0035	99	00163 HyLoft	177	255	78	00651 HyLoft	181
0036	99	00164 Super Pro	173	255-81N	80	00656 HyLoft	179
0037	118	0169 Tap-Mount	187	256	79	660	116
0038	118	170	81	266	106	00682 HyLoft	179
0039	119	0171 Tap-Mount	187	268	106	730	118
0040	125	0173 Tap-Mount	187	277	106	731	118
0042	123	179	84	288	106	732	118
0043	123	180	83	0300	127	734	118
0044	123	181	84	318	106	735	118
0045	123	00181 Super Pro	174	0321	127	750	116
0046	125	182	87	0321-CVR	127	753	126
0047	119	182BE	77	0323	127	757	79
0048	125	182DP	77 86	324	108	760	118
0052	123	183	89	325	97	764	118
71	81	185	91	326	96	766	118
80	82	186LL	93	330	96	770	116
80-88DP	83	187LL	93	331	97	00777 HyLoft	182
82	86	187LL SS	95	332	96	801X	106
82DP	77 86	00199 Super Pro	173	333	97	803X	106
83	88	200C	103	335	97	880	120
85	90	200M	103	338	96	881	120
87	92 94	2000P	103	339	96	900 Series	30
87-10	93	200 Series	103	340	96	918	106
101	10 85	201BREL	102	341	108	953	112 113
102	85	201BRST	102	345	96	962KA	110
103	85	0201 Heavyweight	192	346	97	963KA	110
103-1/2L	85	201HR	100	348	96	965	110
103-1/2R	85	201LW	101	420	110	00967 HyLoft	181
104	85	201MN	100	422	110	984KA	110
104-1/2	85	201RC	100	423	110	986	107
106	77 90 116	201 Series	100	424	110	989	106
107	77	201SL	101	427	111	993	113
0111	189	0202 Heavyweight	192	429	111	995	113
0117	99	0203 Heavyweight	192	430	111	997	113
0118	99	0204 Heavyweight	191	455	112	999	113
0119	127	0204-PEG Heavyweight	191	469	112	01000 TireLoft	183
119 RUB	85 88 93	206	98	472	108	01012 TireLoft	184
129	85 90 93	208	98	475F	107	1085	114
134	88	210	93	476F	107	1093	114
136	85	211	93	476T	107	1095	114
137	85	212	93	0494	125	1096	114
0150 Tap-Mount	188	00212 HyLoft	179	0495	124	1098	114
0151 Tap-Mount	186	213C	93	0496	124	1099	114
154	85	215	99	513	108	1132	126

1175 8
 1195 123
 1300 9
 1303 9
 1547 108
 1548 108
 1805 10
 1980 104
 1987 92
 2038 126
 2070 29
 4101B 12 13
 4104B 12 13
 4400 12
 4450 13
 4500 27
 6092 106
 6300 43
 6340 RB 43 44
 6400 44
 6500 32
 6505 32
 6875 106
 8000 45
 8050 49
 8070 51
 8071 51
 8072 51
 8080 52
 8081 52
 8082 52
 8085 51 52 53
 8086 51 52 53 55
 8090 51 52 53
 8091 53 54
 8092 53
 8150 47
 8157 47
 8250 48
 8350 11
 8400 15–16
 8400RV 20
 8401 16 17 18 19
 8402 16 17 18 19
 8403 16 17 18 19 20 22
 8404 16 17 18 19 20 22
 8405 17
 8407 18
 8414 19
 8417 20
 8419 20
 8420 21
 8450FM 22
 8455FM 22
 8500-93 9 11 16 17 18 19 20 22
 23 24 25 26 27 33 34
 47 48
 8505 33
 8520 34
 8525 34

8600 35
 8605 35
 8650FM 36
 8655FM 36
 8810 37
 8815 37
 8820 38
 8850FM 39
 8900 40
 8908 41
 24276 79
 29201 121
 50175-10 176
 80842-10 178
 80844-10 178
 Alphabox 75
 BC-0039 119
 BCUS-LR-15-CH 146 154
 BK-0100 Fast-Mount 189
 BK-0102 Fast-Mount 190
 BK-0103 Fast-Mount 190
 BM15-2 139
 CD-0010 119
 CD-0017 119
 CD-0019 119
 CD-0024 122
 CD-0047 119
 CD-0104 Fast-Mount 190
 CD-0105 Fast-Mount 190
 CD-0106 Fast-Mount 190
 CD-0152 Tap-Mount 186
 CD-0154 Tap-Mount 186
 CD-0155 Tap-Mount 187
 CD-0170 Tap-Mount 187
 CD-0242 Heavyweight 192
 Closet Culture 127–132
 DWB975 141 143
 ET-H-N 167
 FAST-MOUNT 189–190
 Flowbox 73 74
 Gas Spring Lifter 71
 Grass Hinges 51–53
 GS2070 29
 GS4200 23
 GS4205 23
 GS4260 24
 GS4270 25
 GS4340 23 24 25
 HAL-20 153 154
 HAL-BSKT 153
 HEAVYWEIGHT 191–192
 HP-XSF-EC-20-W 165 167
 HUB-PIN 158 161
 HyLoft 175–185
 IH-FN 170 171
 KT-0119 127
 KV1 126
 KV Hinge 58 66 67
 KVSH 64
 KVSUMB 900 30
 KVSUMB 901 30
 KVSUMB 902 30

KVSUMB 903 30
 KVSUMB 904 30
 KVSUMB B 102 30
 KVSUMB LL 106 30
 KVSUMB LLN 105 30
 KVSUMB LR 105 30
 KVSUMB LRN 105 30
 Master 58 60
 Mini Star 64
 Mounting Plate 68
 P793 126
 P793 ANO 154
 P992 113
 P2413 109
 P2417 109
 P2419 109
 P2421 109
 PB0022 122
 PDMKTPT 140
 PDMTM12-1 138 142 143
 PDMTM15-2 138 142 144
 PDMTM18-2 138 142 144
 PDMTM21-2 138 142 144
 PDMTM115-1 138 142 143
 PDMTM145-1 138 142 143
 PDMTM175-2 138 142 144
 Performa Lid Stay 71
 PFN18S3T 156
 PFN18ST 156
 PFN20S3T 156
 PFN20ST 156
 PFN24ST 156
 PFN28ST 156
 PFN32ST 156
 PKN18ST 157 159
 PKN24ST 157 159
 PKN28ST 157 159
 PKN32ST 157 159
 PNP-DVDR 147
 PPN24S 157 160
 PPN28S 157 160
 PSF8.62 164 167
 PSF11 164 167
 PSF11-PF 164 167
 PSF11RS 164
 PSF11W 165 167
 PSF14 164 167
 PSF14-PF 164 167
 PSF14RS 164 167
 PSF14W 165 167
 PSF2425 164 167
 PSF3025 164 167
 QT20LB 142
 QT20PB 142
 QT27PB 142
 QT32PB 142
 QT35LB 142
 QT35PB 142
 QT50PB 142
 RP0020 121
 RP0021 122
 RP0022 122

RP-0039 119
 RP-0046 125
 RP-0048 125
 RP-0494 125
 RP-0495 124
 RP-0496 124
 RRC28K 141 142
 Salice Hinges 51–53
 SBM9-1 139 142 143
 SBM10-1 139 142 143
 SBM12-1 139 142 143
 SBM15-1 139 142 143
 SBM15-2 139 142 144
 SCB9-1 137 142 143
 SCB10-1 137 142 143
 SCB12-1 137 142 143
 SCB12-2 137 142 144
 SCB15-2 137
 Shelf-Made 100
 Solo-Mech 70
 SP-BSC15-2 137
 SP-CLEANBSKT 152
 SP-DBMUBSC 150
 SP-DOORKIT 140
 SP-MUB 151
 SP-MUBSC 149
 SP-PNP 147
 SPS 147 154
 ST11.50 171
 Star 58 62
 Super Pro 173 174
 Supreme 58 59
 TAP-MOUNT 186–188
 TD12 170 171
 TD18 170 171
 TDRO 148 154
 TireLoft 183 184
 TT100 26
 USC12-1 136 142 143
 USC12-2 136 142 144
 USC15-2 136 142 144
 USC18-2 136 142 144
 WUSC12-1 135 143
 WUSC12-2 135 144
 WUSC15-2 135 144
 WUSC18-2 135 144
 XSF72-10 165 167

Knape & Vogt Limited Warranty

Limited Lifetime Warranty for Commercial Business Products

This warranty is given to the initial purchaser of new commercial products purchased from Knape & Vogt Manufacturing Company. The warranty covers defects in materials and workmanship. The warranty does not apply to defects resulting from misuse, damage or abuse, normal wear and tear, accident, modification, improper installation or maintenance, third party materials or damage during shipping. The warranty is not transferable and does not cover any subsequent purchasers of the products.

During the warranty period, Knape & Vogt, will, at its option, repair or replace any defective product with a comparable product or component. This limited warranty is for repair or replacement of defective products only and does not cover any other costs such as removal, installation, or other related expenses.

For warranty service, please contact Knape & Vogt Manufacturing Company, 2700 Oak Industrial Drive, Grand Rapids, MI 49505, Attention: Customer Service. Information regarding the claimed defect and date of purchase of the product must be provided. Any defective product must be returned postage or freight prepaid to Knape & Vogt.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY CONSTITUTES THE ONLY WARRANTY FOR THE PRODUCTS AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY OPERATION OF LAW OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED, WHERE PERMITTED BY STATE OR PROVINCIAL LAW.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY CONSTITUTES THE SOLE REMEDY AVAILABLE WITH REGARD TO ANY DEFECTIVE PRODUCTS. KNAPE & VOGT SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOSS OF TIME, INCONVENIENCE, OR LOST REVENUES OR PROFITS, WHERE PERMITTED BY STATE OR PROVINCIAL LAW.

Copyright ©2026 Knape & Vogt Manufacturing Company, all rights reserved.
Standard KV Commercial Warranty

Return Policy

Return Policy for special order or nonstock items:

We're sorry, we cannot accept returns on nonstock products or special order products unless there is a Knap & Vogt error — which we will be happy to correct. To return product(s), please follow these procedures:

Please contact Knap & Vogt Customer Service at 1.800.253.1561 or email customerservice@kv.com. A Customer Service Representative will assist you with getting a Return Goods Authorization (RMA) number. The original P.O. is required to receive a RMA number. Please return product within 30 days of issuance of the RMA number.

Restocking Fees:

- All resalable product returned in original resalable packaging will be assessed a 25% fee for restocking and handling.
- Minimum fee is \$25.
- All resalable products not returned in resalable original packaging will be assessed a 25% fee for repackaging in addition to the 25% restocking and handling fee.
- Above referenced fees will be waived on returns resulting from a Knap & Vogt error.

Shipping:

You are responsible for all return shipping charges to return the product unless we made an error in shipping your order, i.e., the product we shipped is not the one you ordered, or is defective.

In the US, please ship to: Knap & Vogt

Return Goods Department, 3800 Eastern Ave SE, Wyoming, MI 49509

In Canada, please ship to:

Knap & Vogt/ Vanguard, Attn: Return Goods Department, 265 Export Blvd, Mississauga, ON L5S 1Y4

- Ensure the product(s) are properly packaged to prevent shipping damage.
- Include RMA number with return.
- Ensure all products returned match quantities and products listed on the assigned RMA.

Credit:

- A credit memo will be issued upon inspection and approval of the returned product.
- Upon receipt and inspection Knap & Vogt will determine credit amount and notify you of any discrepancies.
- DO NOT make any financial adjustments to your account prior to Knap & Vogt issuing a credit memo for returned goods.
- Please allow a minimum of 15 days for us to receive and process your return.
- We will credit or refund the value of the product total and any taxes you were charged less applicable fees. (excluding delivery charges).
- Refunds will be given in the same form of payment. Adjustments to credit cards should appear within two billing cycles.

Replacement Orders:

- Any replacement orders will be charged to your account.
- A credit memo will be issued for returned products that have been approved.

RMA Status Information:

- Visit www.customercareconnection.com.
- Enter your account information.
- If you do not already have your account set up for this free service, please register at www.customercareconnection.com.
- Your satisfaction is our priority. We are happy to accept returns or exchanges for any resalable or defective products within 60 days of the shipping date.



2700 Oak Industrial Drive NE
Grand Rapids, MI 49505-6026 USA
1.800.253.1561 | customerservice@kv.com
www.kv.com

This and other KV literature is available for download at www.kv.com > Resource Library

Knapé & Vogt reserves the right to change product specifications at any time without notice and without incurring responsibility for existing units.

©2026 Knapé & Vogt. KV and the KV logo are trademarks of Knapé & Vogt.

OL3275/0426